

ARKANSAS REGISTER

Proposed Rule Cover Sheet



Secretary of State
John Thurston
500 Woodlane Street, Suite 026
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201-1094
(501) 682-5070
www.sos.arkansas.gov



Name of Department Department of Human Services

Agency or Division Name Division of Medical Services

Other Subdivision or Department, If Applicable N/A

Previous Agency Name, If Applicable N/A

Contact Person Mac Golden

Contact E-mail Mac.E.Golden@dhs.arkansas.gov

Contact Phone 501-320-6383

Name of Rule HCBS and PASSE waivers; PASSE and ABSCI 1915i amendments; Independent Assessment Manual update

Newspaper Name Arkansas Democrat-Gazette

Date of Publishing October 31, November 1, November 2, 2021

Final Date for Public Comment November 29th, 2021

Location and Time of Public Meeting Zoom Meeting: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83785740609> Webinar ID: 837 8574 0609

Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

PURPOSE OF THE HCBS WAIVER PROGRAM

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program is authorized in §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The program permits a state to furnish an array of home and community-based services that assist Medicaid beneficiaries to live in the community and avoid institutionalization. The State has broad discretion to design its waiver program to address the needs of the waivers target population. Waiver services complement and/or supplement the services that are available to participants through the Medicaid State plan and other federal, state and local public programs as well as the supports that families and communities provide.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recognizes that the design and operational features of a waiver program will vary depending on the specific needs of the target population, the resources available to the state, service delivery system structure, state goals and objectives, and other factors. A State has the latitude to design a waiver program that is cost-effective and employs a variety of service delivery approaches, including participant direction of services.

Request for a Renewal to a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

1. Major Changes

Describe any significant changes to the approved waiver that are being made in this renewal application:

Renewal Application

Main

6. Additional Requirements – public hearing and stakeholder input

7. Updated Contact person

Attachment 1: Transition plan selected option to add increased point in time number

Appendix B-3 Number of individuals served

B-3 (1 of 4) Point in time-base year 1 increased to match numbers as approved in year 5 of expiring waiver

B-3 (2 of 4) Year 1 base increased to match numbers as approved in year 5 of expiring waiver (DCFS slots)

Appendix J: Base year 1 table left as approved in year 5 of expiring waiver. Year 2 -5 remain flat. Tables to be amended as required.

~~Appendix B—Increased by 100 the unduplicated and the point in time number of slots reserved for DCFS. Total reserved for DCFS (for children in foster care) is 200.~~

~~Appendix C—Supportive Living—added retainer payments to providers for the lesser of 14 consecutive days or the number of days during which an individual is in an ineligible setting. Removed restriction on paying overtime and family working over 40 hours a week.~~

~~Appendix C—Case Management—added requirements regarding conflict of interest, including a stipulation that prohibits an Organization from providing case management and any direct service to the same person.~~

~~Appendix C-1 added provision for case management through contracted provider~~

~~Appendix C5—Added the Home and Community-Based Settings Transition Plan~~

~~Appendix D1—added requirements regarding conflict of interest during the person-centered planning meeting, added a prohibition that individuals developing the PCSP are not related by blood or marriage to the individual or to any paid caregiver, are not financially responsible for the individual, empowered to make financial or health-related decision for the individual or are individuals who would benefit financially from the provision of services~~

~~Appendix D—rewrote to include all requirements stated in the Final Rule~~

~~Appendix D1—changed the effective term of the Interim Service Plan from 90 days to 60, according to guidelines in the Technical Guide~~

~~Appendix G1—Identified critical events as distinguished from reportable events~~

~~Appendix G2—Clarified and defined each type of restraint and restrictive intervention, and specified when behavior plans are required~~

~~Appendix G3—Clarified when a medication management plan must be in place and specified the components of the plan~~

~~Rewrote all Performance Measures to address required assurances and sub assurances so that they are measurable and have a direct impact on quality.~~

1. Request Information (1 of 3)

A. The **State of Arkansas** requests approval for a Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver under the authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act).

B. Program Title (*optional - this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder*):

Community and Employment Support Waiver

C. Type of Request: renewal

Requested Approval Period: *(For new waivers requesting five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.)*

☐ 3 years ☒ 5 years

Original Base Waiver Number: AR.0188

Draft ID: AR.006.06.00

D. Type of Waiver *(select only one):*

Regular Waiver

E. Proposed Effective Date: (mm/dd/yy)

March 01, 2022

PRA Disclosure Statement

The purpose of this application is for states to request a Medicaid Section 1915(c) home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver. Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act authorizes the Secretary of Health and Human Services to waive certain specific Medicaid statutory requirements so that a state may voluntarily offer HCBS to state-specified target group(s) of Medicaid beneficiaries who need a level of institutional care that is provided under the Medicaid state plan. Under the Privacy Act of 1974 any personally identifying information obtained will be kept private to the extent of the law.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-0449 (Expires: December 31, 2023). The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 160 hours per response for a new waiver application and 75 hours per response for a renewal application, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

1. Request Information (2 of 3)

F. Level(s) of Care. This waiver is requested in order to provide home and community-based waiver services to individuals who, but for the provision of such services, would require the following level(s) of care, the costs of which would be reimbursed under the approved Medicaid state plan *(check each that applies)*:

☐ **Hospital**

Select applicable level of care

☐ **Hospital as defined in 42 CFR §440.10**

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the hospital level of care:

☐ **Inpatient psychiatric facility for individuals age 21 and under as provided in 42 CFR §440.160**

☐ **Nursing Facility**

Select applicable level of care

☐ **Nursing Facility as defined in 42 CFR ??440.40 and 42 CFR ??440.155**

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the nursing facility level of care:

☐ **Institution for Mental Disease for persons with mental illnesses aged 65 and older as provided in 42 CFR §440.140**

☒ **Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) (as defined in 42 CFR §440.150)**

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the ICF/IID level of care:

Not applicable.

1. Request Information (3 of 3)

G. Concurrent Operation with Other Programs. This waiver operates concurrently with another program (or programs) approved under the following authorities

Select one:

☐ **Not applicable**

☒ **Applicable**

Check the applicable authority or authorities:

☐ **Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act and described in Appendix I**

☒ **Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act.**

Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:

The Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE), a 1915(b)(1)/(b)(4) Waiver application.

Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):

☒ **§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)**

☐ **§1915(b)(2) (central broker)**

☐ **§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)**

☒ **§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)**

☐ **A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act.**

Specify the nature of the state plan benefit and indicate whether the state plan amendment has been submitted or previously approved:

☐ **A program authorized under §1915(i) of the Act.**

☐ **A program authorized under §1915(j) of the Act.**

☐ **A program authorized under §1115 of the Act.**

Specify the program:

H. Dual Eligibility for Medicaid and Medicare.

Check if applicable:

☒ **This waiver provides services for individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.**

2. Brief Waiver Description

Brief Waiver Description. *In one page or less*, briefly describe the purpose of the waiver, including its goals, objectives, organizational structure (e.g., the roles of state, local and other entities), and service delivery methods.

The purpose of the Community and Employment Support (CES) Waiver is to support individuals of all ages who have a developmental disability, meet ICF level of care and require waiver support services to live in the community and prevent institutionalization.

The goals of the CES Waiver are to support beneficiaries in all major life activities, promote community inclusion through integrated employment options and community experiences, and provide comprehensive care coordination and service delivery under the 1915(b) PASSE Waiver Program.

Support of the person includes:

- (1) Developing a relationship and maintaining direct contact,
- (2) Determining the person's choices about their life,
- (3) Assisting them in carrying out these choices,
- (4) Development and implementation of a PCSP in coordination with an interdisciplinary team,
- (5) Assisting the person in integrating into his or her community,
- (6) Locating, coordinating and monitoring needed developmental, medical, behavioral, social educational and other services,
- (7) Accessing informal community supports needed, and
- (8) Accessing employment services and supporting them in seeking and maintaining competitive employment.

The objectives are as follows:

- (1) To enhance and maintain community living for all beneficiaries in the CES Waiver program, and
- (2) To transition eligible persons who choose the CES Waiver option from residential facilities to the community.

All CES Waiver beneficiaries are assigned to a Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE), which is a full-risk organized care organization responsible for providing all services to its enrolled members, except for non-emergency transportation in a capitated program, dental benefits in a capitated program, school-based services provided by school employees, skilled nursing facility services, assisted living facility services, human development center services, or waiver services provided through the ARChoices in Homecare program or the Arkansas Independent Choices program. The PASSE also provides care coordination services administratively through the § 1915(b) Waiver.

All services must be delivered based on an individual person-centered service plan (PCSP), which is based on an Independent Assessment by a third party vendor, the health questionnaire given by the PASSE care coordinator, and other psychological and functional assessments. The PCSP must have measurable goals and specific objectives, measure progress through data collection, be created by the member's PASSE care coordinator, in conjunction with the member, his or her caregivers, services providers, and other professionals.

3. Components of the Waiver Request

The waiver application consists of the following components. *Note: Item 3-E must be completed.*

- A. Waiver Administration and Operation.** Appendix A specifies the administrative and operational structure of this waiver.
- B. Participant Access and Eligibility.** Appendix B specifies the target group(s) of individuals who are served in this waiver, the number of participants that the state expects to serve during each year that the waiver is in effect, applicable Medicaid eligibility and post-eligibility (if applicable) requirements, and procedures for the evaluation and reevaluation of level of care.
- C. Participant Services.** Appendix C specifies the home and community-based waiver services that are furnished through the waiver, including applicable limitations on such services.
- D. Participant-Centered Service Planning and Delivery.** Appendix D specifies the procedures and methods that the state uses to develop, implement and monitor the participant-centered service plan (of care).
- E. Participant-Direction of Services.** When the state provides for participant direction of services, Appendix E specifies the participant direction opportunities that are offered in the waiver and the supports that are available to participants who direct their services. (*Select one*):

- ☐ **Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities. Appendix E is required.**
- ☒ **No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities. Appendix E is not required.**

F. Participant Rights. Appendix F specifies how the state informs participants of their Medicaid Fair Hearing rights and other procedures to address participant grievances and complaints.

G. Participant Safeguards. Appendix G describes the safeguards that the state has established to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants in specified areas.

H. Quality Improvement Strategy. Appendix H contains the Quality Improvement Strategy for this waiver.

I. Financial Accountability. Appendix I describes the methods by which the state makes payments for waiver services, ensures the integrity of these payments, and complies with applicable federal requirements concerning payments and federal financial participation.

J. Cost-Neutrality Demonstration. Appendix J contains the state's demonstration that the waiver is cost-neutral.

4. Waiver(s) Requested

A. Comparability. The state requests a waiver of the requirements contained in §1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act in order to provide the services specified in **Appendix C** that are not otherwise available under the approved Medicaid state plan to individuals who: (a) require the level(s) of care specified in Item 1.F and (b) meet the target group criteria specified in **Appendix B**.

B. Income and Resources for the Medically Needy. Indicate whether the state requests a waiver of §1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Act in order to use institutional income and resource rules for the medically needy (*select one*):

- ☒ **Not Applicable**
- ☐ **No**
- ☐ **Yes**

C. Statewide. Indicate whether the state requests a waiver of the statewide requirements in §1902(a)(1) of the Act (*select one*):

- ☒ **No**
- ☐ **Yes**

If yes, specify the waiver of statewide requirements that is requested (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ **Geographic Limitation.** A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to furnish services under this waiver only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. *Specify the areas to which this waiver applies and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

- ☐ **Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction.** A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to make *participant-direction of services* as specified in **Appendix E** available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. Participants who reside in these areas may elect to direct their services as provided by the state or receive comparable services through the service delivery methods that are in effect elsewhere in the state. *Specify the areas of the state affected by this waiver and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

5. Assurances

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.302, the state provides the following assurances to CMS:

- A. Health & Welfare:** The state assures that necessary safeguards have been taken to protect the health and welfare of persons receiving services under this waiver. These safeguards include:
1. As specified in **Appendix C**, adequate standards for all types of providers that provide services under this waiver;
 2. Assurance that the standards of any state licensure or certification requirements specified in **Appendix C** are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under the waiver. The state assures that these requirements are met on the date that the services are furnished; and,
 3. Assurance that all facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act where home and community-based waiver services are provided comply with the applicable state standards for board and care facilities as specified in **Appendix C**.
- B. Financial Accountability.** The state assures financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services and maintains and makes available to the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Office of the Inspector General), the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver. Methods of financial accountability are specified in **Appendix I**.
- C. Evaluation of Need:** The state assures that it provides for an initial evaluation (and periodic reevaluations, at least annually) of the need for a level of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual might need such services in the near future (one month or less) but for the receipt of home and community-based services under this waiver. The procedures for evaluation and reevaluation of level of care are specified in **Appendix B**.
- D. Choice of Alternatives:** The state assures that when an individual is determined to be likely to require the level of care specified for this waiver and is in a target group specified in **Appendix B**, the individual (or, legal representative, if applicable) is:
1. Informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and,
 2. Given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based waiver services. **Appendix B** specifies the procedures that the state employs to ensure that individuals are informed of feasible alternatives under the waiver and given the choice of institutional or home and community-based waiver services.
- E. Average Per Capita Expenditures:** The state assures that, for any year that the waiver is in effect, the average per capita expenditures under the waiver will not exceed 100 percent of the average per capita expenditures that would have been made under the Medicaid state plan for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver had the waiver not been granted. Cost-neutrality is demonstrated in **Appendix J**.
- F. Actual Total Expenditures:** The state assures that the actual total expenditures for home and community-based waiver and other Medicaid services and its claim for FFP in expenditures for the services provided to individuals under the waiver will not, in any year of the waiver period, exceed 100 percent of the amount that would be incurred in the absence of the waiver by the state's Medicaid program for these individuals in the institutional setting(s) specified for this waiver.
- G. Institutionalization Absent Waiver:** The state assures that, absent the waiver, individuals served in the waiver would receive the appropriate type of Medicaid-funded institutional care for the level of care specified for this waiver.
- H. Reporting:** The state assures that annually it will provide CMS with information concerning the impact of the waiver on the type, amount and cost of services provided under the Medicaid state plan and on the health and welfare of waiver participants. This information will be consistent with a data collection plan designed by CMS.
- I. Habilitation Services.** The state assures that prevocational, educational, or supported employment services, or a combination of these services, if provided as habilitation services under the waiver are: (1) not otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and, (2) furnished as part of expanded habilitation services.
- J. Services for Individuals with Chronic Mental Illness.** The state assures that federal financial participation (FFP) will not be claimed in expenditures for waiver services including, but not limited to, day treatment or partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation services, and clinic services provided as home and community-based services to individuals with chronic mental illnesses if these individuals, in the absence of a waiver, would be placed in an IMD and are: (1) age 22 to 64; (2) age 65 and older and the state has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.140; or (3) age 21 and under and the state has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR § 440.160.

6. Additional Requirements

Note: Item 6-I must be completed.

- A. Service Plan.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i), a participant-centered service plan (of care) is developed for each participant employing the procedures specified in **Appendix D**. All waiver services are furnished pursuant to the service plan. The service plan describes: (a) the waiver services that are furnished to the participant, their projected frequency and the type of provider that furnishes each service and (b) the other services (regardless of funding source, including state plan services) and informal supports that complement waiver services in meeting the needs of the participant. The service plan is subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency. Federal financial participation (FFP) is not claimed for waiver services furnished prior to the development of the service plan or for services that are not included in the service plan.
- B. Inpatients.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(ii), waiver services are not furnished to individuals who are inpatients of a hospital, nursing facility or ICF/IID.
- C. Room and Board.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when: (a) provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the state that is not a private residence or (b) claimed as a portion of the rent and food that may be reasonably attributed to an unrelated caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant, as provided in **Appendix I**.
- D. Access to Services.** The state does not limit or restrict participant access to waiver services except as provided in **Appendix C**.
- E. Free Choice of Provider.** In accordance with 42 CFR §431.151, a participant may select any willing and qualified provider to furnish waiver services included in the service plan unless the state has received approval to limit the number of providers under the provisions of §1915(b) or another provision of the Act.
- F. FFP Limitation.** In accordance with 42 CFR §433 Subpart D, FFP is not claimed for services when another third-party (e.g., another third party health insurer or other federal or state program) is legally liable and responsible for the provision and payment of the service. FFP also may not be claimed for services that are available without charge, or as free care to the community. Services will not be considered to be without charge, or free care, when (1) the provider establishes a fee schedule for each service available and (2) collects insurance information from all those served (Medicaid, and non-Medicaid), and bills other legally liable third party insurers. Alternatively, if a provider certifies that a particular legally liable third party insurer does not pay for the service(s), the provider may not generate further bills for that insurer for that annual period.
- G. Fair Hearing:** The state provides the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR §431 Subpart E, to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based waiver services as an alternative to institutional level of care specified for this waiver; (b) who are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. **Appendix F** specifies the state's procedures to provide individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing, including providing notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.
- H. Quality Improvement.** The state operates a formal, comprehensive system to ensure that the waiver meets the assurances and other requirements contained in this application. Through an ongoing process of discovery, remediation and improvement, the state assures the health and welfare of participants by monitoring: (a) level of care determinations; (b) individual plans and services delivery; (c) provider qualifications; (d) participant health and welfare; (e) financial oversight and (f) administrative oversight of the waiver. The state further assures that all problems identified through its discovery processes are addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the severity and nature of the problem. During the period that the waiver is in effect, the state will implement the Quality Improvement Strategy specified in **Appendix H**.
- I. Public Input.** Describe how the state secures public input into the development of the waiver:

In accordance with 42 CFR 44.304(f) a published of the following public notice of rule making was ran in the Arkansas Democrat Gazette newspaper, ~~August 28-30, 2020~~ and posted to a web-based electronic file, at (<https://waiver.Medicaid.state.ar.us/general/comment/comment.aspx>)

The proposed rule is available for review at the Department of Human Services (DHS) Office of Rules Promulgation, 2nd floor Donaghey Plaza South Building, 7th and Main Streets, P. O. Box 1437, Slot S295, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203 1437. You may also access and download the proposed rule on the Medicaid website at <https://medicaid.mmis.arkansas.gov/General/Comment/Comment.aspx>. Public comments must be submitted in writing at the above address or at the following email address: ORP@dhs.arkansas.gov. All public comments must be received by DHS no later than ~~September 26, 2020~~. Please note that public comments submitted in response to this notice are considered public documents. A public comment, including the commenter's name and any personal information contained within the public comment, will be made publicly available and may be seen by various people. A public hearing by remote access only will be held on ~~September 14, 2020, at 1:00 p.m.~~

Public Hearing :

A public hearing by remote will be held on ~~September 14, 2020, at 1:00 p.m.~~ Individuals can access this public hearing by calling 1-888-240-3210 and entering the conference code, 4527581.

A 30 day public notice/comment period was provided ~~08/28/2020-09/26/2020~~, with no comments during the 30 day period.

A Public hearing by remote access was held on ~~September 14, 2020 at 1:00 p.m.~~ and produced the following two comments.

~~Comment 1 : How will families be notified when this happens.~~

~~Response : This subject was not relevant to this public hearing.~~

~~Comment 2: But I don't believe the past legislation specified that the amount of additional money that was going to be saved was going to be used for the DDS waiting list and to cover DCFS children. I believe the legislation says that the money was going to be used for the DDS waiting list. So while I appreciate you need 100 more slots for DCFS children, I believe there are 600 slots due the ACS waiver. The last point I would make on that is, there is other funding that can be used to support the DCFS children that need care. We don't want them to not have care because of this, but I do think the 600 slots funded from the past money should be allocated, and then the additional 100 can be determined by DHS with other funding. My opinion. My comment.~~

~~Response: Thank you!~~

J. Notice to Tribal Governments. The state assures that it has notified in writing all federally-recognized Tribal Governments that maintain a primary office and/or majority population within the State of the State's intent to submit a Medicaid waiver request or renewal request to CMS at least 60 days before the anticipated submission date is provided by Presidential Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000. Evidence of the applicable notice is available through the Medicaid Agency.

K. Limited English Proficient Persons. The state assures that it provides meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with: (a) Presidential Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 (65 FR 50121) and (b) Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003). **Appendix B** describes how the state assures meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons.

7. Contact Person(s)

A. The Medicaid agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:

Rouse

First Name:~~Alexandra~~ Elizabeth Pitman**Title:**Director, ~~Office of Policy Development~~ Division of Medical Services**Agency:**~~Office of Legislative and Intergovernmental Affairs,~~ Arkansas Department of Human Services**Address:**

P O Box 1437, Slot S295

Address 2:**City:**

Little Rock

State:

Arkansas

Zip:

72203-1437

Phone:(501) ~~244-3944~~ 508-8870

Ext:



TTY

Fax:(501) ~~682-8009~~ 404-4619**E-mail:**~~Elizabeth.Pitman~~ Alexandra.Rouse@dhs.arkansas.gov

B. If applicable, the state operating agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:

Davenport

First Name:

Regina

Title:

Assistant Director for CES Waiver Services

Agency:

Division of Developmental Disabilities Services, Arkansas Department of Human Services

Address:

P O Box 1437, Slot N502

Address 2:**City:**

Little Rock

State:

Arkansas

Zip:

72203-1437

Phone:

(501) 683-0575 Ext: ☐ TTY

Fax:

(501) 682-8380

E-mail:

regina.davenport@dhs.arkansas.gov

8. Authorizing Signature

This document, together with Appendices A through J, constitutes the state's request for a waiver under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The state assures that all materials referenced in this waiver application (including standards, licensure and certification requirements) are **readily** available in print or electronic form upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or, if applicable, from the operating agency specified in Appendix A. Any proposed changes to the waiver will be submitted by the Medicaid agency to CMS in the form of waiver amendments.

Upon approval by CMS, the waiver application serves as the state's authority to provide home and community-based waiver services to the specified target groups. The state attests that it will abide by all provisions of the approved waiver and will continuously operate the waiver in accordance with the assurances specified in Section 5 and the additional requirements specified in Section 6 of the request.

Signature:

State Medicaid Director or Designee

Submission Date:

Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.

Last Name:

First Name:

Title:

Agency:

Address:

Address 2:

City:

State:

Arkansas

Zip:

Phone:

Ext: ☐ TTY

Fax:

E-mail:

Attachments

Attachment #1: Transition Plan

Check the box next to any of the following changes from the current approved waiver. Check all boxes that apply.

- ☐ Replacing an approved waiver with this waiver.
- ☐ Combining waivers.
- ☐ Splitting one waiver into two waivers.
- ☒ Eliminating a service.
- ☐ Adding or decreasing an individual cost limit pertaining to eligibility.
- ☒ Adding or decreasing limits to a service or a set of services, as specified in Appendix
- ☐ C.Reducing the unduplicated count of participants (Factor C).
- ☒ Adding new, or decreasing, a limitation on the number of participants served at any point in time.
- ☐ Making any changes that could result in some participants losing eligibility or being transferred to another waiver under 1915(c) or another Medicaid authority.
- ☐ Making any changes that could result in reduced services to participants. x

Specify the transition plan for the waiver:

While care coordination will no longer be offered as a CES Waiver service, it will be provided administratively to all CES Waiver participants through the PASSE 1915(b) Waiver. All current CES Waiver participants are currently being enrolled in a PASSE through an attribution algorithm and will begin receiving care coordination through the PASSE program prior to March 1, 2019. Clients currently on the CES Waiver Waitlist are also being enrolled in a PASSE and will begin receiving care coordination, so as those clients are placed in a CES Waiver slot, the care coordinator will continue working with them to create a PCSP under the CES Waiver.

Attachment #2: Home and Community-Based Settings Waiver Transition Plan

Specify the state's process to bring this waiver into compliance with federal home and community-based (HCB) settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5), and associated CMS guidance.

Consult with CMS for instructions before completing this item. This field describes the status of a transition process at the point in time of submission. Relevant information in the planning phase will differ from information required to describe attainment of milestones.

To the extent that the state has submitted a statewide HCB settings transition plan to CMS, the description in this field may reference that statewide plan. The narrative in this field must include enough information to demonstrate that this waiver complies with federal HCB settings requirements, including the compliance and transition requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(6), and that this submission is consistent with the portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan that are germane to this waiver. Quote or summarize germane portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan as required.

Note that Appendix C-5 HCB Settings describes settings that do not require transition; the settings listed there meet federal HCB setting requirements as of the date of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

Update this field and Appendix C-5 when submitting a renewal or amendment to this waiver for other purposes. It is not necessary for the state to amend the waiver solely for the purpose of updating this field and Appendix C-5. At the end of the state's HCB settings transition process for this waiver, when all waiver settings meet federal HCB setting requirements, enter "Completed" in this field, and include in Section C-5 the information on all HCB settings in the waiver.

The state assures that this waiver amendment or renewal will be subject to any provisions or requirements included in the state's most recent and/or approved home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan. The state will implement any required changes by the end of the transition period as outlined in the home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan.

Additional Needed Information (Optional)

Provide additional needed information for the waiver (optional):

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

1. State Line of Authority for Waiver Operation. Specify the state line of authority for the operation of the waiver (*select one*):

- ☐ **The waiver is operated by the state Medicaid agency.**

Specify the Medicaid agency division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the waiver program (*select one*):

- ☐ **The Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the unit name:

(Do not complete item A-2)

- ☐ **Another division/unit within the state Medicaid agency that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the division/unit name. This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that has been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.

(Complete item A-2-a).

- ☒ **The waiver is operated by a separate agency of the state that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency.**

Specify the division/unit name:

Division of Developmental Disabilities Services

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the waiver and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the waiver. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this policy is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request. (*Complete item A-2-b*).

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

2. Oversight of Performance.

a. Medicaid Director Oversight of Performance When the Waiver is Operated by another Division/Unit within the State Medicaid Agency. When the waiver is operated by another division/administration within the umbrella agency designated as the Single State Medicaid Agency. Specify (a) the functions performed by that division/administration (i.e., the Developmental Disabilities Administration within the Single State Medicaid Agency), (b) the document utilized to outline the roles and responsibilities related to waiver operation, and (c) the methods that are employed by the designated State Medicaid Director (in some instances, the head of umbrella agency) in the oversight of these activities:

As indicated in section 1 of this appendix, the waiver is not operated by another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency. Thus this section does not need to be completed.

b. Medicaid Agency Oversight of Operating Agency Performance. When the waiver is not operated by the Medicaid agency, specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or other written document, and indicate the frequency of review and update for that document. Specify the methods that the Medicaid agency uses to ensure that the operating agency performs its assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify the frequency of Medicaid agency assessment of operating agency performance:

The Division of Medical Services (DMS), within the Department of Human Services (DHS), is the State Medicaid agency (SMA) and has administrative authority for the CES Waiver including the following:

- 1) Develop and Monitor the Interagency Agreement to ensure that provisions specified are executed;
- 2) Oversee the CES Waiver program through a DMS case record review process that allows for response to all individual and aggregate findings;
- 3) Review and approve, via Medicaid Manual promulgation process, public policies and procedures developed by DDS regarding the CES Waiver and monitoring their implementation;
- 4) Promulgate any applicable Medicaid Manuals that govern participation in the CES Waiver program, in accordance with the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act;
- 5) Insure that a specified number of PCSPs are reviewed by DMS or their designated representative;
- 6) Provide to DDS relevant information pertaining to the Medicaid program and any federal requirements governing applicable waiver programs;
- 7) Monitor compliance with the interagency agreement; and
- 8) Complete and Submit the CMS 372 Annual Report.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities Services (DDS), also within DHS, is responsible for operation of the CES Waiver including the following:

- 1) Develop and Implement internal, administrative policies and procedures to operate the Waiver. DMS does not approve these internal procedures, but does review them to ensure there are no compliance issues with either State or Federal Regulations.
- 2) Develop and implement public policy and procedures;
- 3) Provide training to PASSE care coordinators and HCBS providers regarding provision of Waiver services and development of the PCSP;
- 4) Establish and monitor the person center service plan (PCSP) requirements that govern the provision of services;
- 5) Coordinate the collection of data and issuance of reports through MMIS with DMS as needed to complete the CMS 372 Annual Report;
- 6) Provide to DMS the results of all monitoring activities conducted by DDS; and
- 7) Develop and implement a Quality Assurance protocol that meets criteria as specified in the Interagency Agreement.

DDS is also responsible for:

- 1) Determining waiver participant eligibility according to DMS rules and procedures; and
- 2) Providing technical assistance to PASSE care coordinators and HCBS providers, as well as consumers on CES Waiver requirements, policies, procedures and processes.

DMS and DDS staff will meet at least on a semi-annual basis to discuss problems, evaluate the program, and initiate appropriate changes in policy or so as to maintain an efficient administration of the Waiver.

DMS uses Quality Management Strategy, case record reviews, monitoring report reviews, and meetings with DDS Waiver administrative staff to monitor the operation of the Waiver and assure compliance with waiver requirements. DHS Program Integrity through the Office of Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) also conducts random onsite reviews of provider records throughout the year. DMS staff reviews DDS reports, records findings and prioritizes any issues that are found as a result of the review process.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

3. Use of Contracted Entities. Specify whether contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions

on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable) (*select one*):

- ☒ **Yes. Contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or operating agency (if applicable).**

Specify the types of contracted entities and briefly describe the functions that they perform. *Complete Items A-5 and A-6.*

DMS and DDS contract with a Third Party Vendor to conduct Independent Assessments that will be used to determine the beneficiaries' service tier for the purpose of attribution to a PASSE and will generate a risk and needs report that can be used to create his or her PCSP. DDS will continue to make the ICF/IDD level of care determination and determine eligibility for services.

PASSEs provide care coordination to all enrolled members, arrange for the provision of all medically necessary services to enrolled members, certify HCBS providers, and set reimbursement rates for services provided to its enrolled members. The PASSE care coordinators will develop the PCSP for clients that determines the services the individual receives.

- ☐ **No. Contracted entities do not perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable).**

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

4. Role of Local/Regional Non-State Entities. Indicate whether local or regional non-state entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions and, if so, specify the type of entity (*Select One*):

- ☒ **Not applicable**
- ☐ **Applicable** - Local/regional non-state agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions.

Check each that applies:

- ☐ **Local/Regional non-state public agencies** perform waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is an **interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding** between the State and these agencies that sets forth responsibilities and performance requirements for these agencies that is available through the Medicaid agency.

Specify the nature of these agencies and complete items A-5 and A-6:

- ☐ **Local/Regional non-governmental non-state entities** conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is a contract between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state entity that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional entity. The **contract(s)** under which private entities conduct waiver operational functions are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Specify the nature of these entities and complete items A-5 and A-6:

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

5. Responsibility for Assessment of Performance of Contracted and/or Local/Regional Non-State Entities. Specify the state agency or agencies responsible for assessing the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities in conducting waiver operational and administrative functions:

DDS is the division in charge of operational management of the Waiver and is responsible for oversight the Independent Assessment Vendor and development of the PCSP by the PASSE care coordinators. DMS, as the State Medicaid Agency, retains authority over the CES Waiver in accordance with 42 CFR §431.10(e). DMS's Contracting Official will oversee the contract between DHS and the Third Party Independent Assessor. The Contract will have performance measures that the Vendor will be required to meet.

DMS's Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform (IDSR), with the assistance of DDS, will have responsibility for monitoring the performance of the PASSE entities and the provision of Care Coordination, as well as the provision of all services.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 6. Assessment Methods and Frequency.** Describe the methods that are used to assess the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities to ensure that they perform assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify how frequently the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities is assessed:

The Third Party Independent Assessor must submit monthly contractor reports to DMS and DDS that include:

1. Demographics about the Beneficiaries who were assessed;
2. An activities summary, including the volume, timeliness and outcomes of all Assessments and Reassessments; and
3. A running total of the activities completed.

The Third Party Independent Assessor must submit an annual program performance report that includes:

1. An activities summary for the year, including the total number of assessments and reassessments;
2. A summary of the Third Party Contractor's timeliness in scheduling and performing assessments and reassessments;
3. A summary of findings from Beneficiary feedback research conducted by the Third Party Contractor;
4. A summary of any challenges and risks perceived by the Third Party Contractor in the year ahead and how the Third Party Contractor proposes to manage or mitigate those; and
5. Recommendations for improving the efficiency and quality of the services performed.

The PASSEs must submit quarterly reports that includes data on the quality of services provided, utilization data, and encounter data. Additionally, an External Quality Review Organization will do an annual evaluation of each PASSE in accordance with CMS regulations. These quarterly reports are described in the Concurrent 1915(b) waiver for the Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entities, Section B-II-q.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 7. Distribution of Waiver Operational and Administrative Functions.** In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the waiver operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, when the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct a function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. *Note: More than one box may be checked per item. Ensure that Medicaid is checked when the Single State Medicaid Agency (1) conducts the function directly; (2) supervises the delegated function; and/or (3) establishes and/or approves policies related to the function.*

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity
Participant waiver enrollment	☒	☒	☐
Waiver enrollment managed against approved limits	☒	☒	☐
Waiver expenditures managed against approved levels	☒	☒	☒
Level of care evaluation	☒	☒	☐
Review of Participant service plans	☒	☒	☒

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity
Prior authorization of waiver services	☐	☐	☒
Utilization management	☒	☒	☒
Qualified provider enrollment	☐	☐	☒
Execution of Medicaid provider agreements	☒	☐	☒
Establishment of a statewide rate methodology	☒	☒	☒
Rules, policies, procedures and information development governing the waiver program	☒	☒	☐
Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	☒	☒	☒

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

Quality Improvement: Administrative Authority of the Single State Medicaid Agency

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Administrative Authority

The Medicaid Agency retains ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver program by exercising oversight of the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Performance measures for administrative authority should not duplicate measures found in other appendices of the waiver application. As necessary and applicable, performance measures should focus on:

- Uniformity of development/execution of provider agreements throughout all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Equitable distribution of waiver openings in all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Compliance with HCB settings requirements and other new regulatory components (for waiver actions submitted on or after March 17, 2014)

Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

AA6: Number and percentage of providers certified and credentialed by the PASSE.

Numerator: Number of provider agencies that obtained annual certification in accordance with PASSE's standards. Denominator: Number of HCBS provider agencies reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report (Validation Reviews of Provider Certification Files)

Responsible Party for data	Frequency of data	Sampling Approach(check

collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	<i>each that applies</i> :
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE credentialing and certification report.

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach(<i>check each that applies</i>):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence

		Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA2: Number and percentage of applicants who had an initial LOC determination completed before receipt of services. Numerator: Number of applicants who had an initial

LOC determination completed before receipt of services. Denominator: Number of LOC determinations reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

LOC Determination Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach(<i>check each that applies</i>):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach(<i>check each that applies</i>):

☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA5: Number and percentage of participants with delivery of at least one care coordination contact per month as specified in the PCSP. Numerator: Number of participants with delivery of at least one care coordination contact per month; Denominator: Number of participants served by the CES Waiver.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE encounter data

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☐ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☐ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA1: Number and percent of unduplicated participants served within approved limits specified in the approved HCBS Waiver. Numerator: Number of unduplicated participants served within approved limits specified in the HCBS Waiver. Denominator: Number of approved unduplicated participants.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

MMIS

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation(check each that applies):	Sampling Approach(check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify:	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA4: Number and percentage of PCSPs completed in the time frame specified in the agreement with the PASSE entities. Numerator: Number of PCSPs completed in the time frame specified; Denominator: Number of PCSPs reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE quarterly reports

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach(<i>check each that applies</i>):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☐ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☒ Other Specify: 20% of the charts are reviewed.
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(<i>check each that applies</i>):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA7: Number and percentage of policies developed by DDS that are reviewed and approved by the Medicaid Agency prior to implementation . Numerator: Number of policies and procedures by DDS reviewed by Medicaid before implementation; Denominator: Number of policies and procedures developed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PD/QA Request Forms

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify:	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

AA3: Number and percentage of participants for whom the appropriate process and instruments were used to determine initial eligibility. Numerator: Number of participants' packets with appropriate process and instruments used to determine initial eligibility; Denominator: Number of participants' packets reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence

		Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

N/A

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities Services (the operating agency) and the Division of Medical Services (Medicaid agency) participate in quarterly team meetings to discuss and address individual problems associated with administrative authority, as well as problem correction and remediation. DDS and DMS have an Interagency Agreement for measures related to administrative authority of the CES Waiver.

In cases where the numbers of unduplicated beneficiaries served in the CES Waiver are not within approved limits, remediation includes CES Waiver amendments and implementing a waiting list. DMS reviews and approves all policy and procedures, including HCBS Waiver amendments, developed by DDS prior to implementation, as part of the Interagency Agreement. In cases where policy or procedures were not reviewed and approved by DMS, remediation includes DMS reviewing the policy upon discovery, and approving or removing the policy.

In cases where there are problems with level of care determinations completed by a qualified evaluator, where instruments and processes were not followed as described in the waiver, or were not completed within specified time frames, additional staff training, staff counseling or disciplinary action may be part of remediation.

Similarly, remediation for PCSPs not completed in specified time frames includes completing the PCSP upon discovery, additional training for PASSE care coordinators, and possible corrective or remedial action taken against the PASSE.

Remediation to address beneficiaries not receiving at least one care coordination contact a month in accordance with the PCSP includes closing a case, conducting monitoring visits, revising a PCSP to add a service, providing training to the PASSE care coordinators, and possible corrective or remedial action against the PASSE.

Remediation associated with provider credential and certification that is not current would include additional training for the PASSE, as well as remedial or corrective action, including possible recoupment of PMPM payments.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
	Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Administrative Authority that are currently non-operational.

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Administrative Authority, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**B-1: Specification of the Waiver Target Group(s)**

a. Target Group(s). Under the waiver of Section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act, the state limits waiver services to one or more groups or subgroups of individuals. Please see the instruction manual for specifics regarding age limits. *In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(6), select one or more waiver target groups, check each of the subgroups in the selected target group(s) that may receive services under the waiver, and specify the minimum and maximum (if any) age of individuals served in each subgroup:*

Target Group	Included	Target SubGroup	Minimum Age	Maximum Age	
				Maximum Age Limit	No Maximum Age Limit
☐ Aged or Disabled, or Both - General					
	☐	Aged			☐
	☐	Disabled (Physical)			
	☐	Disabled (Other)			
☐ Aged or Disabled, or Both - Specific Recognized Subgroups					
	☐	Brain Injury			☐
	☐	HIV/AIDS			☐
	☐	Medically Fragile			☐
	☐	Technology Dependent			☐
☒ Intellectual Disability or Developmental Disability, or Both					
	☒	Autism	0		☒
	☒	Developmental Disability	0		☒
	☒	Intellectual Disability	0		☒
☐ Mental Illness					
	☐	Mental Illness			☐
	☐	Serious Emotional Disturbance			

b. Additional Criteria. The state further specifies its target group(s) as follows:

Both persons with intellectual disability and persons with developmental disability are recognized as target groups. Developmental disability diagnoses include Cerebral Palsy, Epilepsy, Autism, Down Syndrome, and Spina Bifida as categorically qualified diagnoses. Onset must occur before the person is 22 years old and must be expected to continue indefinitely. Other diagnoses will be considered if the condition causes the person to function as though they have an intellectual disability.

DDS eligibility is established by Arkansas Code Annotated, Section 20-48-101. The statute applies to Intermediate Care Facilities for Intellectual or Developmental Disability (ICF/IDD) and the CES Waiver. DDS interprets a developmental disability to be (1) a categorically qualifying diagnosis and three (3) significant adaptive behavior deficits related to this diagnosis. Following are the categorically qualifying diagnoses:

Cerebral Palsy as established by the results of a medical examination provided by a licensed physician. Epilepsy as established by the results of a neurological examination provided by a licensed physician.

Autism as established as a result of a team evaluation by at a minimum a licensed physician, a psychologist or psychological examiner, and speech pathologist.

Down syndrome as established by the results of a medical examination provided by a licensed physician.

Spina Bifida as established by the results of a medical examination provided by a licensed physician.

Intellectual Disability as established by significant intellectual limitations that exist concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior that are manifested before the age of 22. "Significant intellectual limitations" are defined as a full scale intelligence score of approximately 70 or below as measured by a standard test designed for individual administration. Group methods of testing are unacceptable.

The qualifying disability must constitute a substantial handicap to the person's ability to function without appropriate support services including, but not limited to, daily living and social activities, medical services, physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, job training and employment. When the age of onset of the qualifying disability is indeterminate, the Assistant Director or the Director for Developmental Disabilities Services will review evidence and determine if the disability was present before age 22.

c. Transition of Individuals Affected by Maximum Age Limitation. When there is a maximum age limit that applies to individuals who may be served in the waiver, describe the transition planning procedures that are undertaken on behalf of participants affected by the age limit (*select one*):

- ☒ **Not applicable. There is no maximum age limit**
- ☐ **The following transition planning procedures are employed for participants who will reach the waiver's maximum age limit.**

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-2: Individual Cost Limit (1 of 2)

a. Individual Cost Limit. The following individual cost limit applies when determining whether to deny home and community-based services or entrance to the waiver to an otherwise eligible individual (*select one*). Please note that a state may have only ONE individual cost limit for the purposes of determining eligibility for the waiver:

- ☒ **No Cost Limit.** The state does not apply an individual cost limit. *Do not complete Item B-2-b or item B-2-c.*
- ☐ **Cost Limit in Excess of Institutional Costs.** The state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver up to an amount specified by the state. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

The limit specified by the state is (select one)

- ☐ **A level higher than 100% of the institutional average.**

Specify the percentage:

- ☐ **Other**

Specify:

- ☐ **Institutional Cost Limit.** Pursuant to 42 CFR 441.301(a)(3), the state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed 100% of the cost of the level of care specified for the waiver. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*
- ☐ **Cost Limit Lower Than Institutional Costs.** The state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise qualified individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the following amount specified by the state that is less than the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver.

Specify the basis of the limit, including evidence that the limit is sufficient to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants. Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.

The cost limit specified by the state is (select one):

- ☐ **The following dollar amount:**

Specify dollar amount:

The dollar amount (select one)

- ☐ **Is adjusted each year that the waiver is in effect by applying the following formula:**

Specify the formula:

- ☐ **May be adjusted during the period the waiver is in effect. The state will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to adjust the dollar amount.**
- ☐ **The following percentage that is less than 100% of the institutional average:**

Specify percent:

☐ **Other:**

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-2: Individual Cost Limit (2 of 2)

Answers provided in Appendix B-2-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- b. Method of Implementation of the Individual Cost Limit.** When an individual cost limit is specified in Item B-2-a, specify the procedures that are followed to determine in advance of waiver entrance that the individual's health and welfare can be assured within the cost limit:

- c. Participant Safeguards.** When the state specifies an individual cost limit in Item B-2-a and there is a change in the participant's condition or circumstances post-entrance to the waiver that requires the provision of services in an amount that exceeds the cost limit in order to assure the participant's health and welfare, the state has established the following safeguards to avoid an adverse impact on the participant (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ The participant is referred to another waiver that can accommodate the individual's needs.
- ☐ Additional services in excess of the individual cost limit may be authorized.

Specify the procedures for authorizing additional services, including the amount that may be authorized:

- ☐ **Other safeguard(s)**

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (1 of 4)

- a. Unduplicated Number of Participants.** The following table specifies the maximum number of unduplicated participants who are served in each year that the waiver is in effect. The state will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to modify the number of participants specified for any year(s), including when a modification is necessary due to legislative appropriation or another reason. The number of unduplicated participants specified in this table is basis for the cost-neutrality calculations in Appendix J:

Table: B-3-a

Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants
Year 1	4303 <u>5483</u>
Year 2	

Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants		
		4803 <u>5483</u>	
Year 3		4863 <u>5483</u>	
Year 4		4883 <u>5483</u>	
Year 5		5483	

b. Limitation on the Number of Participants Served at Any Point in Time. Consistent with the unduplicated number of participants specified in Item B-3-a, the state may limit to a lesser number the number of participants who will be served at any point in time during a waiver year. Indicate whether the state limits the number of participants in this way: *(select one)* :

- ☐ The state does not limit the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.
- ☒ The state limits the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.

The limit that applies to each year of the waiver period is specified in the following table:

Table: B-3-b

Waiver Year	Maximum Number of Participants Served At Any Point During the Year
Year 1	4183 <u>5483</u>
Year 2	4723 <u>5483</u>
Year 3	4743 <u>5483</u>
Year 4	4763 <u>5483</u>
Year 5	5263 <u>5483</u>

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

c. Reserved Waiver Capacity. The state may reserve a portion of the participant capacity of the waiver for specified purposes (e.g., provide for the community transition of institutionalized persons or furnish waiver services to individuals experiencing a crisis) subject to CMS review and approval. The State *(select one)*:

- ☐ Not applicable. The state does not reserve capacity.
- ☒ The state reserves capacity for the following purpose(s).

Purpose(s) the state reserves capacity for:

Purposes	
Community Transition of children in foster care	

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

Purpose *(provide a title or short description to use for lookup):*

MARK-UP

Community Transition of children in foster care

Purpose (describe):

~~Two~~ Three hundred waiver openings (slots) are reserved for persons in foster care in the care or custody of the Department of Human Services, Division of Children and Family Services, including children adopted since July 1, 2010.

Describe how the amount of reserved capacity was determined:

The reserved capacity was determined based on the need for children to live in a caring community setting; capacities determined by existing children waiting for waiver services, factored by transition to regular capacity at time of reaching adulthood and upon existence of regular capacity vacancy.

The capacity that the State reserves in each waiver year is specified in the following table:

Waiver Year	Capacity Reserved
Year 1	~~200~~ <u>300</u>
Year 2	~~200~~ <u>300</u>
Year 3	~~200~~ <u>300</u>
Year 4	~~200~~ <u>300</u>
Year 5	300

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**B-3: Number of Individuals Served (3 of 4)**

d. Scheduled Phase-In or Phase-Out. Within a waiver year, the state may make the number of participants who are served subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule (*select one*):

- ☒ The waiver is not subject to a phase-in or a phase-out schedule.
- ☐ The waiver is subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule that is included in Attachment #1 to Appendix B-3. This schedule constitutes an intra-year limitation on the number of participants who are served in the waiver.

e. Allocation of Waiver Capacity.

Select one:

- ☒ Waiver capacity is allocated/managed on a statewide basis.
- ☐ Waiver capacity is allocated to local/regional non-state entities.

Specify: (a) the entities to which waiver capacity is allocated; (b) the methodology that is used to allocate capacity and how often the methodology is reevaluated; and, (c) policies for the reallocation of unused capacity among local/regional non-state entities:

f. Selection of Entrants to the Waiver. Specify the policies that apply to the selection of individuals for entrance to the

MARK-UP

- 1) General Requirements: DDS policy requirements for information release, choice of community versus institution (102 choice form), and social history documents are executed.
- 2) Selection for participation is as follows:
- a) In order of waiver application eligibility determination date for persons determined to have successfully applied for the waiver, but who through administrative error were or are inadvertently omitted from the Waiver wait list.
- b) In order of waiver application eligibility determination date of persons for whom waiver services are necessary to permit discharge from an institution, e.g. persons who reside in ICFs/IID, Nursing Facilities, and Arkansas State Hospital patients; or admission to or residing in a Supported Living Arrangement (group homes and apartments).
- c) In order of date of Department of Human Services (DHS) custodian choice of waiver services for eligible persons in the custody of the DHS Division of Children and Family Services or DHS Adult Protective Services.
- d) In order of waiver application determination date for all other persons.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served - Attachment #1 (4 of 4)

Answers provided in Appendix B-3-d indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-4: Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver

a. **1. State Classification.** The state is a *(select one)*:

- ☒ §1634 State
- ☐ SSI Criteria State
- ☐ 209(b) State

2. Miller Trust State.

Indicate whether the state is a Miller Trust State *(select one)*:

- ☐ No
- ☒ Yes

b. **Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver.** Individuals who receive services under this waiver are eligible under the following eligibility groups contained in the state plan. The state applies all applicable federal financial participation limits under the plan. *Check all that apply:*

Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver (excluding the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217)

- ☐ Low income families with children as provided in §1931 of the Act
- ☒ SSI recipients
- ☐ Aged, blind or disabled in 209(b) states who are eligible under 42 CFR §435.121
- ☐ Optional state supplement recipients
- ☒ Optional categorically needy aged and/or disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

- ☒ 100% of the Federal poverty level (FPL)
- ☐ % of FPL, which is lower than 100% of FPL.

Specify percentage:

- ☐ Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (BBA working disabled group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the Act)
- ☒ Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Basic Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the Act)
- ☐ Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Medical Improvement Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the Act)
- ☐ Disabled individuals age 18 or younger who would require an institutional level of care (TEFRA 134 eligibility group as provided in §1902(e)(3) of the Act)
- ☐ Medically needy in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)
- ☐ Medically needy in 1634 States and SSI Criteria States (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)
- ☒ Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the state plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:

Adults newly eligible under Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(VIII) of the Social Security Act.

Children who are receiving Title IV-E subsidy services or funding.

Special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 Note: When the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 is included, Appendix B-5 must be completed

- ☐ No. The state does not furnish waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. Appendix B-5 is not submitted.
- ☒ Yes. The state furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217.

Select one and complete Appendix B-5.

- ☐ All individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217
- ☒ Only the following groups of individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217

Check each that applies:

- ☒ A special income level equal to:

Select one:

- ☒ 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)
- ☐ A percentage of FBR, which is lower than 300% (42 CFR §435.236)

Specify percentage:

- ☐ A dollar amount which is lower than 300%.

Specify dollar amount:

- ☐ Aged, blind and disabled individuals who meet requirements that are more restrictive than the SSI program (42 CFR §435.121)
- ☐ Medically needy without spend down in states which also provide Medicaid to recipients of SSI (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)
- ☐ Medically needy without spend down in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)

☐ Aged and disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

- ☐ 100% of FPL
- ☐ % of FPL, which is lower than 100%.

Specify percentage amount:

☐ Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the state plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (1 of 7)

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.303(e), Appendix B-5 must be completed when the state furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217, as indicated in Appendix B-4. Post-eligibility applies only to the 42 CFR §435.217 group.

a. Use of Spousal Impoverishment Rules. Indicate whether spousal impoverishment rules are used to determine eligibility for the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217:

Note: For the period beginning January 1, 2014 and extending through September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law), the following instructions are mandatory. The following box should be checked for all waivers that furnish waiver services to the 42 CFR §435.217 group effective at any point during this time period.

- ☒ **Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the state uses spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.**

Complete Items B-5-e (if the selection for B-4-a-i is SSI State or §1634) or B-5-f (if the selection for B-4-a-i is 209b State) and Item B-5-g unless the state indicates that it also uses spousal post-eligibility rules for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law).

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law) (select one).

- ☒ **Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group.**

In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the state elects to (select one):

- ☒ **Use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.**
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State) and Item B-5-d)
- ☐ **Use regular post-eligibility rules under 42 CFR §435.726 (SSI State) or under §435.735 (209b State)**
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)
- ☐ **Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are not used to determine eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. The state uses regular post-eligibility rules for individuals with a community spouse.**
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (2 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

b. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State.

The state uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR 435.726 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following allowances and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (select one):

- ☐ **The following standard included under the state plan**

Select one:

- ☐ **SSI standard**
☐ **Optional state supplement standard**
☐ **Medically needy income standard**
☐ **The special income level for institutionalized persons**

(select one):

- ☐ **300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)**
☐ **A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300%**

Specify the percentage:

- ☐ **A dollar amount which is less than 300%.**

Specify dollar amount:

- ☐ **A percentage of the Federal poverty level**

Specify percentage:

- ☐ **Other standard included under the state Plan**

Specify:

- ☐ **The following dollar amount**

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- ☐ **The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:**

Specify:

- ☒ **Other**

Specify:

The maintenance needs allowance is equal to the individual's total income as determined under the post eligibility process including income that is placed in a Miller Trust.

ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):

- ☐ Not Applicable
- ☒ The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided:

Specify:

The special income level for institutionalized person, 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate.

Specify the amount of the allowance (select one):

- ☐ SSI standard
- ☐ Optional state supplement standard
- ☐ Medically needy income standard
- ☐ The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- ☐ The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

iii. Allowance for the family (select one):

- ☒ Not Applicable (see instructions)
- ☐ AFDC need standard
- ☐ Medically needy income standard
- ☐ The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount: The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the state's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- ☐ The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

- ☐ Other

Specify:

iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 §CFR 435.726:

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under state law but not covered under the state's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the state may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- ☒ **Not Applicable (see instructions)** *Note: If the state protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
- ☐ **The state does not establish reasonable limits.**
- ☐ **The state establishes the following reasonable limits**

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (3 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

c. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State.

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (4 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

d. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules

The state uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care if it determines the individual's eligibility under §1924 of the Act. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the state Medicaid Plan. The state must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

i. Allowance for the personal needs of the waiver participant

(select one):

- ☐ **SSI standard**
- ☐ **Optional state supplement standard**
- ☐ **Medically needy income standard**
- ☐ **The special income level for institutionalized persons**
- ☐ **A percentage of the Federal poverty level**

Specify percentage:

- ☐ **The following dollar amount:**

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised

- ☒ **The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:**

Specify formula:

The special income level for institutionalized persons, 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate.

☐ **Other**

Specify:

ii. If the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant with a community spouse is different from the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR §435.726 or 42 CFR §435.735, explain why this amount is reasonable to meet the individual's maintenance needs in the community.

Select one:

- ☒ **Allowance is the same**
☐ **Allowance is different.**

Explanation of difference:

iii. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
 b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under state law but not covered under the state's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the state may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- ☐ **Not Applicable (see instructions)** *Note: If the state protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
☒ **The state does not establish reasonable limits.**
☐ **The state uses the same reasonable limits as are used for regular (non-spousal) post-eligibility.**

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (5 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

e. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: §1634 State - 2014 through 2018.

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate the selections in B-5-b also apply to B-5-e.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (6 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

f. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State - 2014 through 2018.

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (7 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

g. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules - 2014 through 2018.

The state uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the state Medicaid Plan. The state must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate the selections in B-5-d also apply to B-5-g.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-6: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

As specified in 42 CFR §441.302(c), the state provides for an evaluation (and periodic reevaluations) of the need for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual may need such services in the near future (one month or less), but for the availability of home and community-based waiver services.

a. Reasonable Indication of Need for Services. In order for an individual to be determined to need waiver services, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one waiver service, as documented in the service plan, and (b) the provision of waiver services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the service plan. Specify the state's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for services:

i. Minimum number of services.

The minimum number of waiver services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need waiver services is:

ii. Frequency of services. The state requires (select one):

- ☐ The provision of waiver services at least monthly
- ☒ Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis

If the state also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of waiver services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

The PASSE care coordinator must monitor the member monthly, at a minimum.

b. Responsibility for Performing Evaluations and Reevaluations. Level of care evaluations and reevaluations are performed (select one):

- ☐ Directly by the Medicaid agency
- ☒ By the operating agency specified in Appendix A
- ☐ By a government agency under contract with the Medicaid agency.

Specify the entity:

☐ **Other**

Specify:

c. Qualifications of Individuals Performing Initial Evaluation: Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), specify the educational/professional qualifications of individuals who perform the initial evaluation of level of care for waiver applicants:

The initial evaluation of level of care is determined by a licensed psychologist or psychiatrist or individual working under the supervision of a licensed psychologist or psychiatrist.

d. Level of Care Criteria. Fully specify the level of care criteria that are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and that serve as the basis of the state's level of care instrument/tool. Specify the level of care instrument/tool that is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies concerning level of care criteria and the level of care instrument/tool are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable), including the instrument/tool utilized.

The initial determination of eligibility for both the CES Waiver and Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) requires the same type of evaluations. These include an evaluation of functional abilities that does not limit eligibility to persons with certain conditions, an evaluation of the areas of need for the person, a social history, and psychological evaluation applicable to the category of developmental disability, which are intellectual disability, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, spina bifida, Down syndrome or other condition that causes a person to function as though they have an intellectual disability or developmental disability.

The DDS Psychology Team is responsible for determining initial eligibility for the Waiver. This eligibility process mirrors eligibility for ICF/IID institutional care. The same criteria as specified in "B1b" is applied for both HCBS Waiver and ICF/IID initial evaluations and reevaluations.

A person meets the level of care criteria when he or she:

- (1) Requires the level of care provided in an ICF/IID, as defined by 42 CFR § 440.150; and
- (2) Would be institutionalized in an ICF/IID in the near future, but for the provision of Waiver services.

According to 42 CFR 435.1009, Ark. Code Ann. § 20-48-101 et seq. and DDS Policy 1035, Eligibility, the DDS Psychology Team uses the same criteria to determine eligibility for HCBS Waiver as for ICF/IID. The criteria are:

- (1) Verification of a categorically qualifying diagnosis;
- (2) Age of onset is established to be prior to age 22;
- (3) Substantial functional limitations in activities of daily living (adaptive functioning deficits) are present and are as a result of the categorically qualifying diagnosis. Adaptive functioning deficits are defined as an individual's inability to function in three of the following six categories as consistently measured by standardized instruments administered by qualified professionals: Self-Care, Understanding and Use of Language, Learning, Mobility, Self-Direction, and Capacity for Independent Living; and
- (4) The disability and deficits are expected to continue indefinitely.

The DDS Psychology team is composed of psychological examiners and psychologists (employed or contracted). It must consider any standardized evaluation of intellect and adaptive behavior when conducted by the appropriate credentialed professional as specified by the instrument. Current standard of practice dictates the acceptability of testing instruments. Examples of instruments that may be considered acceptable in the determination of eligibility for the HCBS Waiver are Wechsler Scales of Intelligence, the Stanford-Binet Scales of Intelligence, the Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales and the Adaptive Behavior Assessment Scales.

The DDS Psychology Team reviews the evaluations that are submitted and determines whether: the instruments used are appropriate based on age, mental capacity, medical condition and physical limitations; the evaluation was performed by a qualified evaluator; scores were interpreted by the evaluator; and the report was signed and dated. DDS maintains records of instruments used and assures the appropriateness of each instrument. The DDS Psychology Team also considers social history narratives, an evaluation of the person's areas of needs, and other written reports.

A Qualified Developmental Disability Professional (QDDP) assures that an annual evaluation of the person's institutional level of care is submitted to DDS. DDS requires that a Qualified Medical Professional, as defined by the State Medicaid Agency (i.e., a physician) prescribes home and community based services to meet the assessed needs of the individual. The DDS 703 form is used to submit this information. The DDS 703 form is comparable to the DHS 703 form used by the Office of Long Term Care to determine eligibility for ICF/IID but includes modifications specific to the HCBS Waiver.

Annually, and before the end of the current PCSP year, DDS notifies the beneficiary's Care Coordinator of the need for PCSP renewal and the date for the next full evaluation by the DDS Psychology Team. For a full evaluation by the DDS Psychology Team, the provider must submit an IQ testing report, if required, and adaptive functioning test results, based on age and the DDS -703 Physician's form.

- 1) For persons over the age of five, the diagnosis is established as consistently measured by scores of intelligence which fall two or more standard deviations below the mean of a standardized test of intelligence, administered by a licensed professional.
- 2) For children birth to five, the diagnosis is established as consistently measured by developmental scales, administered by qualified personnel authorized in the manual accompanying the instrument used, which indicate

impairment of general functioning similar to that of a person with an intellectual or developmental disability.

For children who have not finished school, initial eligibility will be based upon adaptive functioning testing and IQ testing performed every three years. For persons who have completed school, initial eligibility will be based upon adaptive functioning testing and IQ testing performed once after age twenty-two. Thereafter, a current adaptive behavior evaluation is required every five years. Evaluation may be required by DDS on a more frequent basis if information suggest that adaptive behavior or IQ scores have changed to the degree that eligibility is questioned.

Eligibility for waiver services is presumed when the person is eligible and receiving services in an ICF/IID.

Eligibility for persons with co-occurring diagnoses of intellectual disability or developmental disability and mental illness is established when the DDS Psychology Team has determined that the primary disability for the person is the intellectual or developmental disability, not the mental illness.

DDS reserves the right to require an evaluation of eligibility at any time.

e. Level of Care Instrument(s). Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(2), indicate whether the instrument/tool used to evaluate level of care for the waiver differs from the instrument/tool used to evaluate institutional level of care (*select one*):

- ☒ **The same instrument is used in determining the level of care for the waiver and for institutional care under the state Plan.**
- ☐ **A different instrument is used to determine the level of care for the waiver than for institutional care under the state plan.**

Describe how and why this instrument differs from the form used to evaluate institutional level of care and explain how the outcome of the determination is reliable, valid, and fully comparable.

f. Process for Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation: Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), describe the process for evaluating waiver applicants for their need for the level of care under the waiver. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

DDS evaluates all applicants using the process described in B6d for the initial application for ICF/IID and waiver services. The completed application packet is sent to the DDS Psychology Team who reviews the information, makes a determination of eligibility and documents the determination on Form DHS 704.

DDS requires that, annually, providers send documentation of a standard functional assessment conducted by a Qualified Developmental Disability Professional (QDDP) for each person served by the Waiver. DDS staff review the results of the functional assessment and determine continued functional eligibility. This process is consistent with the requirements and processes for ICF/IID.

For periodic reevaluations to confirm diagnosis and functional eligibility, the person receiving waiver services or their provider obtains and submits psychological and intelligence testing, and adaptive evaluations to DDS for a determination of eligibility by the DDS Psychological Team. The team reviews the documentation to determine whether the instruments used in the evaluation process were appropriate according to the age, mental, medical and physical condition of the beneficiary. If the team determines the instruments are acceptable, they verify the age of onset and the corresponding functional deficit and make a determination of continued eligibility. This team may require additional evaluations, but will not conduct any testing or evaluations themselves.

If a beneficiary disagrees with an eligibility determination, they may appeal to the Assistant Director for CES Waiver for an administrative review of the findings. Beneficiaries may also appeal directly to the DHS Office of Appeals and Hearing, in accordance with DDS Appeals Policy 1076.

g. Reevaluation Schedule. Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), reevaluations of the level of care required by a participant are conducted no less frequently than annually according to the following schedule (*select one*):

- ☐ **Every three months**

- ☐ Every six months
- ☒ Every twelve months
- ☐ Other schedule

Specify the other schedule:

h. Qualifications of Individuals Who Perform Reevaluations. Specify the qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations (*select one*):

- ☐ The qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations are the same as individuals who perform initial evaluations.
- ☒ The qualifications are different.

Specify the qualifications:

A the Care Coordinator at the PASSE organization prepares and signs documentation annually to request from DDS annual level of care redetermination. The care coordinator must meet the qualifications set out in the 1915(b) Waiver.

DDS staff who review this annual documentation will meet QDDP qualifications or have their reviews signed by a staff person who meets QDDP qualifications.

DDS staff who perform periodic redeterminations of eligibility will meet the qualifications of a Psychological Examiner.

i. Procedures to Ensure Timely Reevaluations. Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), specify the procedures that the state employs to ensure timely reevaluations of level of care (*specify*):

The PASSE is responsible for generating a monthly report of any person whose periodic functional assessment and annual institutional level of care packet are due. Periodic functional assessment are described in B.6. d. Packets include the reports and assessments noted in this section.

The PASSE care coordinator must gather all necessary documents and submit them to DDS for the annual level of care review. CES Waiver staff then make the level of care redetermination.

j. Maintenance of Evaluation/Reevaluation Records. Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(3), the state assures that written and/or electronically retrievable documentation of all evaluations and reevaluations are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42. Specify the location(s) where records of evaluations and reevaluations of level of care are maintained:

At DDS, all records are maintained in an electronic environment with protected security and access. This system includes level of care records. All electronic records are housed by the Department of Information Systems in the state designated storage medium. The responsibility for day to day operations remains with DDS.

The PASSE's will also be responsible for maintaining all level of care documentation for assigned beneficiaries in a secure manner that is compliant with HIPAA.

Appendix B: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

Quality Improvement: Level of Care

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Level of Care Assurance/Sub-assurances

The state demonstrates that it implements the processes and instrument(s) specified in its approved waiver for evaluating/reevaluating an applicant's/waiver participant's level of care consistent with level of care provided in a hospital, NF or ICF/IID.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance:** *An evaluation for LOC is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that services may be needed in the future.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

LOC A2: Number and percentage of applicants who had an initial LOC determination completed before receipt of services. Numerator: Number of applicants who had an initial LOC determination completed before receipt of services; Denominator: Number of initial LOC determinations reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Individual File Review

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% with a +/- 5% margin of error
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify:	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

LOC A1: Number and percentage of applicants for whom an application packet is completed and submitted timely to the DDS psychology team for an LOC initial determination. Numerator: Number of applicants for whom an application packet is completed and submitted timely to the DDS psychology team for an LOC initial determination; Denominator: Number of application packets submitted.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review

☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Intake and Referral Report of Timely Application Submissions

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified

Specify: 		Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- b. Sub-assurance:** *The levels of care of enrolled participants are reevaluated at least annually or as specified in the approved waiver.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- c. **Sub-assurance:** The processes and instruments described in the approved waiver are applied appropriately and according to the approved description to determine participant level of care.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

LOC C1: Number and percentage of participants for whom the appropriate process and instruments were used to determine initial eligibility. Numerator: Number of participants' packets with appropriate process and instruments used to determine initial eligibility; **Denominator:** Number of participant's packets reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

DDS Quarterly QA Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

(LOC A1) The Intake and Referral (I&R) Application Tracking system tracks all applications on an ongoing basis. At 45 days, the Intake Specialist sends a notice to families to notify them that the information is due. For applications over 90 days old, the Intake Manager reviews overdue applications for cause and then contacts Intake staff to develop a corrective action plan, which will be implemented within 10 days. The Intake Manager will submit an I&R Report of Timely Application submissions to the I&R administrator monthly for review to identify any systemic issues and to determine if there is a need for corrective action. The I&R administrator will submit a quarterly report to the QA Assistant Director and describes any corrective actions.

(LOC A2) The system in place for new applicants to enter the CES waiver program does not allow for services to be delivered prior to an initial determination of Level of Care.

(LOC C1) The DDS Psychology Team manager reviews 100% of all initial waiver application determinations submitted within the previous month for process and instrumentation review. A Requirement checklist form for each application in the sample is completed for procedural accuracy and appropriateness of testing instruments utilized in adjudications. Results are tracked. The Psychology Supervisor contacts Psychology staff to develop corrective action plan, which will be implemented within 10 days. The Psychology supervisor submits a quarterly report to the CES Waiver Assistant Director and outlines corrective actions.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Level of Care that are currently non-operational.

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Level of Care, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Freedom of Choice. *As provided in 42 CFR §441.302(d), when an individual is determined to be likely to require a level of care for this waiver, the individual or his or her legal representative is:*

- i. informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and*
- ii. given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.*

a. Procedures. Specify the state's procedures for informing eligible individuals (or their legal representatives) of the feasible alternatives available under the waiver and allowing these individuals to choose either institutional or waiver services. Identify the form(s) that are employed to document freedom of choice. The form or forms are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Waiver intake and referral is the responsibility of DDS intake and referral staff. The DDS staff person explains the service options of the Waiver or ICF/IID to each beneficiary or their legal guardian by phone, personal visit, email, or mail. The beneficiary or legal guardian completes the HCBS Services Choice Form and selects either the Community and Employment Supports (CES) Waiver program or ICF/IID placement. For persons residing in an ICF/IID, choice between the programs is offered annually at the time of their annual PCSP review. Anyone residing in an ICF/IID can request Waiver services at any time by contacting DDS directly, or by contacting their PASSE care coordinator. Transition Coordinators work with the PASSE care coordinators and DDS Waiver staff. Annual choice is offered by DDS staff prior to the individual's annual review. The choice form provides a means to track whether choice was offered. It also provides supporting evidence that the options elicit an informed choice as attested to by the signature of the DDS representative.

Beneficiaries may change individual service providers within their PASSE network, at anytime, by contacting their PASSE care coordinator. Individuals do have a choice of their PASSE. All beneficiaries are auto-assigned to a PASSE and given 90 days to change that PASSE for any reason. Every year, the beneficiary will have an open enrollment period, where they can change their PASSE for any reason. And, at any time, a beneficiary may change their PASSE for cause (as described in 42 CFR 438.56(d)(2)).

The PASSE must have transition supports in place to assist individuals in transitioning between an ICF/IID and HCBS services.

b. Maintenance of Forms. Per 45 CFR §92.42, written copies or electronically retrievable facsimiles of Freedom of Choice forms are maintained for a minimum of three years. Specify the locations where copies of these forms are maintained.

Individual Community and Employment Support Waiver application packets including the choice form are maintained in an electronic format during the application process. Each applicant's electronic case file is maintained by the assigned DDS Specialist who is located in a designated DHS county offices. Documentation of the beneficiary's annual choice following initial entrance into the Waiver program is maintained in the electronic case files. The files must also be maintained by the beneficiary's assigned PASSE.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-8: Access to Services by Limited English Proficiency Persons

Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons. Specify the methods that the state uses to provide meaningful access to the waiver by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003):

DDS provides information in an alternate format once the need for accommodation is identified. Identification of need is made through observation, document review for diagnosis and other case related information, and self or third-party notification. Awareness is provided through training, employee technical assistance, communications with provider organizations and consumer advocates, and Department of Human Services (DHS) electronic medias. A HCBS Waiver handbook is available in Spanish, hardcopy and online. In addition, the handbook will be made available in any other language, large print or any other medium to reasonably accommodate needs as identified by the individual. DHS contracts for interpreter services when needed.

DDS also operates a TDD line to assist those individuals with hearing or speech difficulties.

The PASSEs are also required to offer all material in English and Spanish and provide translations or other assistance as requested or needed.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1: Summary of Services Covered (1 of 2)

a. Waiver Services Summary. List the services that are furnished under the waiver in the following table. If case management is not a service under the waiver, complete items C-1-b and C-1-c:

Service Type	Service		
Statutory Service	Caregiver Respite		
Statutory Service	Supported Employment		
Statutory Service	Supportive Living		
Extended State Plan Service	Specialized Medical Supplies		
Other Service	Adaptive Equipment		
Other Service	Community Transition Services		
Other Service	Consultation		
Other Service	Crisis Intervention		
Other Service	Environmental Modifications		
Other Service	Supplemental Support		

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Respite

Alternate Service Title (if any):

Caregiver Respite

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

09 Caregiver Support

Sub-Category 1:

09011 respite, out-of-home

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

09 Caregiver Support

09012 respite, in-home

Category 3:**Sub-Category 3:**

Category 4:**Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ **Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.**
- ☐ **Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.**
- ☐ **Service is not included in the approved waiver.**

Service Definition (Scope):

Caregiver respite services are provided on a short term basis to members unable to care for themselves due to the absence of or need for relief to the non-paid primary caregiver. Caregiver respite services do not include room and board charges.

Receipt of caregiver respite does not necessarily preclude a member from receiving other services on the same day. For example, a member may receive day services, such as supported employment, on the same day as respite services.

When caregiver respite is furnished for the relief of a foster care provider, foster care services may not be billed during the period that respite is furnished. Caregiver respite should not be furnished for the purpose of compensating relief or substitute staff for supportive living services. Caregiver respite services are not to supplant the responsibility of the parent or guardian.

Respite services may be provided through a combination of basic child care & support services required to meet the needs of a child.

Respite may be provided in the following locations:

- 1) Member's home or private place of residence;
- 2) The private residence of a respite care provider;
- 3) Foster home;
- 4) Licensed respite facility; or
- 5) Other community residential facility approved by the member's PASSE, not a private residence. Respite care may occur in a licensed or accredited residential mental health facility.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

N/A

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ **Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E**
- ☒ **Provider managed**

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
☒ Relative
☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Caregiver Respite

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:

- (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
- (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
- (3) Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform respite services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry checks, and

- 1) Have a high school diploma,
- 2) Have at least one year of experience working with persons with developmental disabilities or behavioral health diagnoses;
- 3) Be certified to perform CPR and first aid; and
- 4) Have training in use of behavioral support plans and de-escalation techniques.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Supported Employment

Alternate Service Title (if any):

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

03 Supported Employment

Sub-Category 1:

03010 job development

Category 2:

03 Supported Employment

Sub-Category 2:

03021 ongoing supported employment, individual

Category 3:

03 Supported Employment

Sub-Category 3:

03022 ongoing supported employment, group

Category 4:

03 Supported Employment

Sub-Category 4:

03030 career planning

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Supported Employment is a tailored array of services that offers ongoing support to members with the most significant disabilities to assist in their goal of working in competitive integrated work settings for at least minimum wage. It is intended for individuals for whom competitive employment has not traditionally occurred, or has been interrupted or intermittent as a result of a significant disability, and who need ongoing supports to maintain their employment.

Supported Employment array consist of the following supports:

1) Discovery Career Planning-information is gathered about a member's interests, strengths, skills, the types of supports that are most effective, and the types of environments and activities where the member is at his or her best. Discovery/Career Planning services should result in the development of the Individual Career Profile which includes specific recommendations regarding the member's employment support needs, preferences, abilities and characteristic of optimal work environment. The following activities may be a component of Discovery/Career Planning: review of the member's work history, interest and skills; job exploration; job shadowing; informational interviewing including mock interviews; job and task analysis activities; situational assessments to assess the member's interest and aptitude in a particular type of job; employment preparation (i.e. resume development); benefits counseling; business plan development for self-employment; and volunteerism.

The ideal documentation of this service is the Individual Career Profile-Discovery Staging Record.

2) Employment Path-Members receiving Employment Path services must have goals related to employment in integrated community settings in their Person Centered Support Plan (PCSP). Service activities must be designed to support such employment goals. Employment Path services can replace non-work services. Activities under Employment Path should develop and teach soft skills utilized in integrated employment which include but are not limited to following directions, attending to tasks, problem solving skills and strategies, mobility training, effective and appropriate communication-verbal and nonverbal, and time management.

The ideal documentation for this service is the PCSP, progress notes, and a Arkansas Rehabilitation Services Referral.

Employment supports consists of two primary components-Job development and Job Coaching.

Employment Supports-Job Development services are individualized services that are specific in nature to obtaining certain employment opportunity. The initial outcome of Job Development Services is a Job Development Plan to be incorporated with the Individual Career Profile. The Job development plan should specify at a minimum the short and long term employment goals, target wages, tasks hours and special conditions that apply to the worksite for that member; jobs that will be developed and/or a description of customized tasks that will be negotiated with potential employers; initial list of employer contacts and plan for how many employers will be contacted each week; conditions for use of on-site job coaching.

The ideal documentation for this service is the Job Development Plan and participant's remuneration statement.

Employment Supports Job Coaching services are on-site activities that may be provided to a member once employment is obtained. Activities provided under this services may include, but are not limited to, the following: Complete job duty and task analysis; assist the member in learning to do the job by the least intrusive method; develop compensatory strategies if needed to cue member to complete job; analyze work environment during initial training/learning of the job, and make determinations regarding modifications or assistive technology.

This service may also be utilized when the member chooses self-employment. Activities such as assisting the member to identify potential business opportunities, assisting in the development of business plan, as well as other activities in developing and launching a business. Medicaid Waiver funds may not be used to defray expenses associated with starting or operating a self-employment business such as capital expenses, advertising, hiring and training of employees.

Ideally, the provider will develop a fading plan for this service to be achieved within 12 months to 24 months.

Employment supports extended services. The expected outcome of Employment Supports Extended Services is sustained paid employment at or above minimum wages with associated benefits and opportunities for advancement in a job that meets the member's personal and career planning goals. This service allows for the continued monitoring of the employment outcome through maintenance of regular contact with the member and employer. Activities allowed under this service may include, but are not limited to, a minimum of one contact per quarter with the employer.

Transportation between the member's place of residence and the employment site is included as a component of supported employment services when there is no other resource for transportation available.

The service provider must maintain the following documents to demonstrate compliance and delivery of this service- any job development plan or transition plan for job supports, remuneration statement (paycheck stub) and member's work schedule.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented in the PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
- ☒ Relative
- ☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Supported Employment

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Must be:

(1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.

(2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.

(3) Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform supported employment services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry checks.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Habilitation

Alternate Service Title (if any):

Supportive Living

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

02 Round-the-Clock Services

Sub-Category 1:

02031 in-home residential habilitation

Category 2:

02 Round-the-Clock Services

Sub-Category 2:

02011 group living, residential habilitation

Category 3:

04 Day Services

Sub-Category 3:

04010 prevocational services

Category 4:

04 Day Services

Sub-Category 4:

04020 day habilitation

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Supportive living is an array of individually tailored services and activities to enable members to reside successfully in their own home, with family or in an alternative living setting (apartment, or provider owned group home). Supportive living services must be provided in an integrated community setting.

Supportive living includes care, supervision, and activities that directly relate to active treatment goals and objectives set forth in the member's PCSP. It excludes room and board expenses, including general maintenance, upkeep, or improvement to the home.

Supportive living supervision and activities are meant to assist the member to acquire, retain, or improve skills in a wide variety of areas that directly affect the person's ability to reside as independently as possible in the community. The habilitation objective to be served by each activity should be documented in the member's PCSP. Examples of supervision and activities that may be provided as part of supportive living include:

- 1) Decision making, including the identification of and response to dangerously threatening situations, making decisions and choices affecting the member's life, and initiating changes in living arrangements or life activities;
- 2) Money management, including training, assistance or both in handling personal finances, making purchase and meeting personal financial obligations;
- 3) Daily living skills, including training in accomplishing routine housekeeping tasks, meal preparation, dressing, personal hygiene, administration of medication (to the extent permitted by state law), proper use of adaptive and assistive devices and household appliances, training on home safety, first aid, and emergency procedures;
- 4) Socialization, including training and assistance in participating in general community activities and establishing relationships with peers. Activity training includes assisting the member to continue to participate in an ongoing basis;
- 5) Community integration experiences, including activities intended to instruct the member in daily living and community living in integrated settings, such as shopping, church attendance, sports, and participation sports.
- 6) Mobility, including training and assistance aimed at enhancing movement within the member's living arrangement, mastering the use of adaptive aids and equipment, accessing and using public transportation, independent travel or movement within the community;
- 7) Communication, including training in vocabulary building, use of augmentative communication devices, and receptive and expressive language;
- 8) Behavior shaping and management, including training and assistance in appropriate expression of emotions or desires, compliance, assertiveness, acquisition of socially appropriate behaviors or reduction of inappropriate behaviors;
- 9) Reinforcement of therapeutic services, including conducting exercises reinforcing physical, occupational, speech, behavioral or other therapeutic programs;
- 10) Companion activities and therapies, or the use of animals as modalities to motivate members to meet functional goals established for the member's habilitative training, including language skills, increased range of motion, socialization, and the development of self-respect, self-esteem, responsibility, confidence, an assertiveness; and
- 11) Health maintenance activities, which include tasks that members would otherwise do for themselves or have a family member do, with the exception of injections and IV medication administration.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

All units must be documented in the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
☒ Relative
☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service
Service Name: Supportive Living

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

The Provider must be:
(1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
(2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
(3) Not be on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform supportive living services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry checks, and

- 1) Have a high school diploma, GED or equivalent,
- 2) Have at least one year of experience working with persons with developmental disabilities or behavioral health diagnoses;
- 3) Be certified to perform CPR and first aid; and
- 4) Have training in use of behavioral support plans and de-escalation techniques.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually, proof of verification must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Extended State Plan Service

Service Title:

Specialized Medical Supplies

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

14 Equipment, Technology, and Modifications

Sub-Category 1:

14032 supplies

Category 2:

11 Other Health and Therapeutic Services

Sub-Category 2:

11060 prescription drugs

Category 3:

17 Other Services

Sub-Category 3:

17990 other

Category 4:**Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Specialized medical equipment and supplies include:

- 1) Items necessary for life support or to address physical conditions along with ancillary supplies and equipment necessary to the proper functioning of such items;
- 2) Such other durable and non-durable medical equipment not available under the State plan that is necessary to address the member's functional limitations and has been deemed medically necessary by the prescribing physician;
- 3) Necessary medical supplies not available under the State plan. Items reimbursed with Waiver funds are in addition to any medical equipment and supplies furnished under the State plan and exclude those items that are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the member. All items shall meet applicable standards of manufacture, design and installation. The most cost effective item should be considered first.

Additional supply items are covered as a Waiver service when they are considered essential and medically necessary for home and community care.

- 1) Nutritional supplements;
- 2) Non-prescription medications. Alternative medicines not Federal Drug Administration approved are excluded from coverage.
- 3) Prescription drugs minus the cost of drugs covered by Medicare Part D when extended benefits available under state plan are exhausted.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented in the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
- ☒ Relative
- ☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Extended State Plan Service

Service Name: Specialized Medical Supplies

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Must be:

- (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
- (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
- (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Frequency of Verification:

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

14 Equipment, Technology, and Modifications

14020 home and/or vehicle accessibility adaptations

Category 3:**Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:***Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :*

- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Adaptive equipment is a piece of equipment, or product system that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of members, whether commercially purchased, modified, or customized. The adaptive equipment services include adaptive, therapeutic, or augmentative equipment that enables a member to increase, maintain, or improve their functional capacity to perform daily life tasks that would not be possible otherwise.

Consultation by a medical professional must be conducted to ensure the adaptive equipment will meet the needs of the member.

Adaptive equipment includes enabling technology, such as safe home modifications, that empower members to gain independence through customizable technologies that allow them to safely perform activities of daily living without assistance while still providing monitoring and response for those members, as needed. Enabling technology allows members to be proactive about their daily schedule and integrates member choice.

Adaptive equipment also includes Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS), which is a stationary or portable electronic device used in the member's place of residence and that enables the member to secure help in an emergency. The system is connected to a response center staffed by trained professionals who respond to activation of the device. PERS services may include the assessment, purchase, installation, and monthly rental fee.

Computer equipment, including software, can be included as adaptive equipment. Specifically, computer equipment includes equipment that allows the member increased control of their environment, to gain independence, or to protect their health and safety.

Vehicle modification are also included as adaptive equipment. Vehicle modifications are adaptations to an automobile or van to accommodate the special needs of the member. The purpose of vehicle modifications is to enable the member to integrate more fully into the community and to ensure the health, safety, and welfare of the member. Vehicle modifications exclude: adaptations or modifications to the vehicle that are of general utility and not of direct medical or habilitative benefit to the member; purchase, down payment, monthly car payment or lease payment; or regularly scheduled maintenance of the vehicle.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented in the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

☐ Legally Responsible Person

☒ Relative

☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Adaptive Equipment

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:
 (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
 (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
 (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Community Transition Services

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

16 Community Transition Services

Sub-Category 1:

16010 community transition services

Category 2:**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Community Transition Services are non-recurring set-up expenses for members who are transitioning from an institutional or provider-operated living arrangement, such as an ICF or group home, to a living arrangement in a private residence where the member or his or her guardian is directly responsible for his or her own living expenses.

Community Transition service activities include those necessary to enable a member to establish a basic household, not including room and board, and may include: (a) security deposits that are required to obtain a lease on an apartment or home; (b) essential household furnishings required to occupy and use a community domicile, including furniture, window coverings, food preparation items, and bed/bath linens; (c) set-up fees or deposits for utility or service access, including telephone, electricity, heating and water; (d) services necessary for the member's health and safety such as pest eradication and one-time cleaning prior to occupancy; and (e) moving expenses.

Community Transition Services should not include payment for room and board; monthly rental or mortgage expense; regular food expenses, regular utility charges; and/or household appliances or items that are intended for purely diversional/recreational purposes.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented in the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
☒ Relative
☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Community Transition Services

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:

- (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
- (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
- (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform community transition services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry checks, and hold a current Arkansas license or certification from the appropriate licensing or certification organization, if applicable (i.e., to provide pest control services the individual or company must be appropriately licensed). Additionally,

- have a high school diploma, GED, or the equivalent, and
- at least one year of experience with developmental disability populations.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be provided to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Consultation

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

17 Other Services

Sub-Category 1:

17990 other

Category 2:**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Consultation services are clinical and therapeutic services which assist the individual, parents, legally responsible persons, responsible individuals and service providers in carrying out the member's PCSP. Consultation activities are provided by professionals licensed as one of the following:

- 1) Psychologist
- 2) Psychological Examiner
- 3) Licensed Clinical Social Worker
- 4) Professional counselor
- 5) Speech pathologist
- 6) Occupational therapist
- 7) Registered Nurse
- 8) Certified parent educator or provider trainer
- 9) Certified communication and environmental control specialist
- 10) Qualified Developmental Disabled Professional (QDDP)
- 11) Positive Behavior Support (PBS) Specialist
- 12) Physical therapist
- 13) Rehabilitation counselor
- 14) Dietitian
- 15) Recreational Therapist
- 16) Board Certified Behavior Analyst (BCBA)

These services are direct in nature. The PASSE will be responsible for maintaining the necessary information to document staff qualifications. Staff, who meets the certification criteria necessary for other consultation functions, may also provide these activities. These activities include, but are not limited to:

- 1) Provision of updated psychological and adaptive behavior assessments;
- 2) Screening, assessing and developing therapeutic treatment plans;
- 3) Assisting in the design and integration of individual objectives as part of the overall individual service planning process as applicable to the consultation specialty;
- 4) Training of direct services staff or family members in carrying out special community living services strategies identified in the member's PCSP as applicable to the consultation specialty;
- 5) Providing information and assistance to the persons responsible for developing the member's PCSP as applicable to the consultation specialty;
- 6) Participating on the interdisciplinary team, when appropriate to the consultant's specialty;
- 7) Consulting with and providing information and technical assistance with other service providers or with direct service staff or family members in carrying out the member's PCSP specific to the consultant's specialty;

- 8) Assisting direct services staff or family members to make necessary program adjustments in accordance with the member's PCSP and applicable to the consultant's specialty;
- 9) Determining the appropriateness and selection of adaptive equipment to include communication devices, computers and software consistent with the consultant's specialty;
- 10) Training or assisting members, direct services staff or family members in the set up and use of communication devices, computers and software consistent with the consultant's specialty;
- 11) Screening, assessing and developing positive behavior support plans; assisting staff in implementation, monitoring, reassessment and plan modification consistent with the consultant's specialty;
- 12) Training of direct services staff or family members by a professional consultant in:
 - a) Activities to maintain specific behavioral management programs applicable to the member,
 - b) Activities to maintain speech pathology, occupational therapy or physical therapy program treatment modalities specific to the member,
 - c) The provision of medical procedures not previously prescribed but now necessary to sustain the member in the community.
- 13) Training or assisting by advocacy consultants to members and family members on how to self-advocate.
- 14) Rehabilitation Counseling for the purposes of supported employment supports.
- 15) Training and assisting members, direct services staff or family members in proper nutrition and special dietary needs.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented in the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
- ☒ Relative
- ☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Consultation

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):**

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:

- (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
- (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
- (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform consultation services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry checks, and hold a current Arkansas license or certification from the appropriate licensing or certification organization, if applicable (i.e., a physical therapist must be licensed by the Arkansas State Board of Physical Therapy).

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Crisis Intervention

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

10 Other Mental Health and Behavioral Services

Sub-Category 1:

10030 crisis intervention

Category 2:

10 Other Mental Health and Behavioral Services

Sub-Category 2:

10040 behavior support

Category 3:**Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Crisis Intervention is delivered in the member's place of residence or other local community site by a mobile intervention team or professional. Intervention shall be available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Intervention services shall be targeted to provide technical assistance and training in the areas of behavior already identified. Services are limited to a geographic area conducive to rapid intervention as defined by the provider responsible to deploy the team or professional. Services may be provided in a setting as determined by the nature of the crisis; i.e., residence where behavior is happening, neutral ground, local clinic or school setting, etc., for persons participating in the Waiver program and who are in need of non-physical intervention to maintain or re-establish a behavior management or positive programming plan.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

N/A

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
- ☒ Relative
- ☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
	Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Crisis Intervention

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:
 (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
 (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
 (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.
 Individuals who perform Crisis Intervention for the PASSE must be a Masters or Doctoral level clinician, an Advanced Practice Nurse, or a Physician.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

DDS Quality Assurance

Frequency of Verification:

Annually

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Environmental Modifications

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

14 Equipment, Technology, and Modifications

Sub-Category 1:

14020 home and/or vehicle accessibility adaptations

Category 2:**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Modifications made to the member's place of residence that are necessary to ensure the health, welfare and safety of the member or that enable the member to function with greater independence and without which, the member would require institutionalization. Examples of environmental modifications include the installation of wheelchair ramps, widening doorways, modification of bathroom facilities, installation of specialized electrical and plumbing systems to accommodate medical equipment, installation of sidewalks or pads, and fencing to ensure non-elopement, wandering or straying of members with decreased mental capacity or aberrant behaviors.

Exclusions include modifications or repairs to the home which are of general utility and not for a specific medical or habilitative benefit; modifications or improvements which are of an aesthetic value only; and modifications that add to the total square footage of the home.

Environmental modifications that are permanent fixtures to rental property require written authorization and release of current or future liability from the property owner.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Must be documented on the member's PCSP.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
☒ Relative
☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Environmental Modifications

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:
 (1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.
 (2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.
 (3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.
 (4) Appropriately licensed and bonded in the state of Arkansas, as required, and possess all appropriate credentials, skills, and experience to perform the job (i.e., licensed plumbers, electricians, and HVAC techs)

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Complete this part for a renewal application or a new waiver that replaces an existing waiver. Select one :

- ☒ Service is included in approved waiver. There is no change in service specifications.
- ☐ Service is included in approved waiver. The service specifications have been modified.
- ☐ Service is not included in the approved waiver.

Service Definition (Scope):

Supplemental Support services meet the needs of the member to improve or enable the continuance of community living. Supplemental Support Services will be based upon demonstrated needs as identified in a member's PCSP as unforeseen problems arise that, unless remedied, could cause a disruption in the member's services or placement, or place the member at risk of institutionalization.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

- ☐ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- ☒ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- ☐ Legally Responsible Person
☒ Relative
☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Supplemental Support

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must be:

(1) Credentialed by the PASSE to provide HCBS services to persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses.

(2) Permitted by the PASSE to perform these services.

(3) Not on the National or State Excluded Provider List.

Individuals who perform Supplemental support services for the PASSE must pass a drug screen, a criminal background check, a child maltreatment registry check, and an adult maltreatment registry check, and

--have a high school diploma, GED, or the equivalent, and

--at least one year of experience with developmental disability populations.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

PASSE

Frequency of Verification:

Annually. Verification of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1: Summary of Services Covered (2 of 2)

b. Provision of Case Management Services to Waiver Participants. Indicate how case management is furnished to waiver participants (*select one*):

- ☐ **Not applicable** - Case management is not furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.
- ☒ **Applicable** - Case management is furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.

Check each that applies:

- ☐ **As a waiver service defined in Appendix C-3.** *Do not complete item C-1-c.*
- ☐ **As a Medicaid state plan service under §1915(i) of the Act (HCBS as a State Plan Option).** *Complete item C-1-c.*
- ☐ **As a Medicaid state plan service under §1915(g)(1) of the Act (Targeted Case Management).** *Complete item C-1-c.*
- ☒ **As an administrative activity.** *Complete item C-1-c.*
- ☐ **As a primary care case management system service under a concurrent managed care authority.** *Complete item C-1-c.*

c. Delivery of Case Management Services. Specify the entity or entities that conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants:

PASSE care coordinators provide care coordination (the case management service) to all CES waiver recipients. The State attests that care coordination service, defined in the Concurrent 1915(b) PASSE Waiver, Section A, Part I.F.8, meets the requirements of person centered planning. Please see Appendix D of this Waiver for more information.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: General Service Specifications (1 of 3)

a. Criminal History and/or Background Investigations. Specify the state's policies concerning the conduct of criminal history and/or background investigations of individuals who provide waiver services (*select one*):

- ☐ **No. Criminal history and/or background investigations are not required.**
- ☒ **Yes. Criminal history and/or background investigations are required.**

Specify: (a) the types of positions (e.g., personal assistants, attendants) for which such investigations must be conducted; (b) the scope of such investigations (e.g., state, national); and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory investigations have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid or the operating agency (if applicable):

Arkansas Code Ann. §20-38-101 et seq., Standards for Conducting Criminal Record Checks for Employees of Developmental Disabilities Service Providers, requires Home and Community Based Services Providers for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses (HCBS Providers) to conduct criminal background checks for all employees, as defined in statute and standards. In certain circumstances a PASSE may waive disqualification of an applicant or employee in accordance with section the statute.

Employee is defined as a person who:

- 1) is employed by a service provider to provide care to individuals with disabilities served by the service provider; or
- 2) provides care to individuals with disabilities served by a service provider on behalf of, under supervision of, or by arrangement with the service provider; or
- 3) submits an application to a service provider for the purposes of employment; or
- 4) is a temporary employee placed by an employment agency with a service provider to provide care to individuals with disabilities served by the service provider; or
- 5) submits an application to the PASSE for the purpose of being credentialed service provider; or
- 6) resides in an alternative living home in which services are provided to individuals with developmental disabilities; and
- 7) has or may have unsupervised access to individuals with disabilities served by a service provider.

Criminal record checks are required for all employees and shall include both a state and national record check. A "state only" criminal record check is allowed if the provider can verify the applicant has lived continuously in the State of Arkansas for the past five years.

The provider may extend an offer of conditional employment pending the outcome of the DDS determination of employment eligibility, unless the applicant has self-reported a disqualifying offense. If the provider receives a criminal record report on an employee from the Arkansas State Police that shows no criminal record, the provider may continue to employ the person. If the provider receives a criminal record report on an employee from the Arkansas State Police that shows a criminal record, the provider must remove the person from unsupervised access to persons served.

DDS checks the Arkansas State Police website for criminal records. If DDS finds a criminal record on a provider employee, DDS makes a determination for employment eligibility based on the record and sends notice to the provider. If a FBI record check is required, the FBI report is sent to DDS Quality Assurance. DDS makes a determination of employment eligibility based on the record and sends notice to the provider.

The DDS determination of employment eligibility is based on comparison of the conviction noted in the Arkansas State Police or FBI criminal record report with those offenses identified in Arkansas Code Ann. §20- 38-101 et seq. as disqualifying offenses. A person who is defined as an employee in this statute is not eligible to work for a DDS provider if they have a disqualifying offense. The provider is required to terminate employment of a person who has been disqualified. DDS Quality Assurance staff reviews evidence of criminal record checks by providers and employment determinations by DDS during the annual review of all certified providers.

DDS staff also have access to persons served and are also required to undergo criminal background checks. If a disqualifying criminal conviction is found, the individual's employment with DDS is terminated. In certain narrowly prescribed circumstances, a provider may waive DDS disqualification of an applicant or employee in accordance with Section 504 of the DDS Criminal Record Check Standards.

b. Abuse Registry Screening. Specify whether the state requires the screening of individuals who provide waiver services through a state-maintained abuse registry (select one):

- ☐ **No. The state does not conduct abuse registry screening.**
- ☒ **Yes. The state maintains an abuse registry and requires the screening of individuals through this registry.**

Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for maintaining the abuse registry; (b) the types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted; and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been

conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

Arkansas maintains two statewide Central Registries of substantiated cases of abuse and neglect. The DHS Division of Children and Family Services (DCFS) maintains the registry for children and DHS Adult Protective Services (APS) maintains the adult abuse registry. All PASSE HCBS Providers must initiate a check of all employees on both registries. PASSEs or the Provider must also check any adult over the age of 18 residing in an alternative living home or group home, including employees' spouses. This check will provide documentation that the prospective employee's name and any adult family members' names do not appear on the statewide central registry.

Each PASSE is required to adopt policies that address what actions will be taken if an adult family member's name appears on the central registry when the individual being served is in an alternative living home or group home. If a record is found in either registry, the individual who received this information shall notify the Director of the program in writing so that corrective measures may be determined. When a PASSE or employer/provider is notified that an individual's name is on either Registry, the PASSE or employer/provider must take corrective measures that comply with their internal policies and A.C.A. 20-38-101 et seq. The Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform (IDSR), in conjunction with DDS staff, review evidence of central registry checks for each credentialed PASSE provider during the annual review.

In addition, all DDS staff are required to undergo abuse registry checks. If any disqualifying record is found the individual's employment with DDS is terminated.

Process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted: on-site PASSE review includes review of credentialing files for compliance.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: General Service Specifications (2 of 3)

c. Services in Facilities Subject to §1616(e) of the Social Security Act. *Select one:*

- ☐ No. Home and community-based services under this waiver are not provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act.
- ☒ Yes. Home and community-based services are provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act. The standards that apply to each type of facility where waiver services are provided are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

i. Types of Facilities Subject to §1616(e). Complete the following table for each type of facility subject to §1616(e) of the Act:

Facility Type	
Group Homes	
Supported living arrangement apartments owned and operated by waiver providers	

ii. Larger Facilities: In the case of residential facilities subject to §1616(e) that serve four or more individuals unrelated to the proprietor, describe how a home and community character is maintained in these settings.

The State has undertaken activities as described in the transition plan to ensure that all residential settings comply with the characteristics described in the Final Rule. The group homes are community based and located in residential areas. The homes provide access to typical facilities in a home such as a kitchen with cooking facilities, small dining areas, and provide for privacy and easy access to resources and activities in the community. Each group home contains bedrooms and bathrooms that allow privacy. Members are allowed free use of all space within the group home with due regard for privacy, personal possessions of other residents and staff and reasonable house rules. The living and dining areas are provided with furnishings that promote the functions of daily living and social activities. Members are provided access to community resources and supports and are encouraged to build community relationships. Members are granted access to visitors at times convenient to the individual. Members are allowed a choice of roommates, if they are in a shared bedroom.

Group homes, owned and operated by HCBS Providers, must meet all the applicable state and federal laws and regulations. Existing group homes licensed by DDS prior to July 1, 1995 may serve groups of no more than fourteen unrelated adults, age 18 years and above, with developmental disabilities. Arkansas imposed a moratorium and no additional group homes have been approved since July 1, 1995. Group homes built after July 1, 1995 are limited to a capacity of no more than 4 unrelated adults with developmental disabilities.

The capacity for supported living apartments owned and operated by waiver providers, regardless of date of DDS licensing, may serve a number of persons consistent with the number of bedrooms each apartment contains, but in no event more than four unrelated adults, age 18 and above, with developmental disabilities in each self-contained apartment unit.

Group Homes and Supported living arrangement apartments must be credentialed by the PASSE to provide services to PASSE members.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: Facility Specifications

Facility Type:

Group Homes

Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Adaptive Equipment	☒
Crisis Intervention	☒
Caregiver Respite	☐
Supported Employment	☒
Supportive Living	☒
Community Transition Services	☐
Environmental Modifications	☐
Consultation	☒
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒
Supplemental Support	☐

Facility Capacity Limit:

14 beds

Scope of Facility Standards. For this facility type, please specify whether the state's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	☒
Physical environment	☒
Sanitation	☒
Safety	☒
Staff : resident ratios	☐
Staff training and qualifications	☒
Staff supervision	☒
Resident rights	☒
Medication administration	☒
Use of restrictive interventions	☒
Incident reporting	☒
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	☒

When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:

Staff resident ratios are determined for each individual and included in their person-centered service plan. If they may share staff in a living arrangement, that is also documented in their person-centered service plan.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: Facility Specifications

Facility Type:

Supported living arrangement apartments owned and operated by waiver providers

Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Adaptive Equipment	☒
Crisis Intervention	☒
Caregiver Respite	☐
Supported Employment	☐
Supportive Living	☒
Community Transition Services	☐
Environmental Modifications	☐

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Consultation	☒
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒
Supplemental Support	☐

Facility Capacity Limit:

No more than 4 unrelated adults in each self contained apartment

Scope of Facility Standards. For this facility type, please specify whether the state's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	☒
Physical environment	☒
Sanitation	☒
Safety	☒
Staff : resident ratios	☐
Staff training and qualifications	☒
Staff supervision	☒
Resident rights	☒
Medication administration	☒
Use of restrictive interventions	☒
Incident reporting	☒
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	☒

When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:

Staff resident ratios are determined for each individual and included in their person-centered service plan. If they may share staff in a living arrangement, that is also documented in their person-centered service plan.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: General Service Specifications (3 of 3)

d. Provision of Personal Care or Similar Services by Legally Responsible Individuals. A legally responsible individual is any person who has a duty under state law to care for another person and typically includes: (a) the parent (biological or adoptive) of a minor child or the guardian of a minor child who must provide care to the child or (b) a spouse of a waiver participant. Except at the option of the State and under extraordinary circumstances specified by the state, payment may not be made to a legally responsible individual for the provision of personal care or similar services that the legally responsible individual would ordinarily perform or be responsible to perform on behalf of a waiver participant. *Select one:*

- ☒ **No. The state does not make payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services.**

- ☐ **Yes. The state makes payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services when they are qualified to provide the services.**

Specify: (a) the legally responsible individuals who may be paid to furnish such services and the services they may provide; (b) state policies that specify the circumstances when payment may be authorized for the provision of **extraordinary care** by a legally responsible individual and how the state ensures that the provision of services by a legally responsible individual is in the best interest of the participant; and, (c) the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 the personal care or similar services for which payment may be made to legally responsible individuals under the state policies specified here.*

- ☐ Self-directed
- ☐ Agency-operated

- e. Other State Policies Concerning Payment for Waiver Services Furnished by Relatives/Legal Guardians.** Specify state policies concerning making payment to relatives/legal guardians for the provision of waiver services over and above the policies addressed in Item C-2-d. *Select one:*

- ☐ **The state does not make payment to relatives/legal guardians for furnishing waiver services.**
- ☐ **The state makes payment to relatives/legal guardians under specific circumstances and only when the relative/guardian is qualified to furnish services.**

Specify the specific circumstances under which payment is made, the types of relatives/legal guardians to whom payment may be made, and the services for which payment may be made. Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 each waiver service for which payment may be made to relatives/legal guardians.*

- ☐ **Relatives/legal guardians may be paid for providing waiver services whenever the relative/legal guardian is qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.**

Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered.

- ☒ **Other policy.**

Specify:

Relatives/guardians may provide CES Waiver services; however, the state does not pay relatives or guardians directly. Instead, the State pays the PASSE a per member per month (PMPM) prospective payment for each attributed member. The PASSE may then utilize qualified relatives or guardians to provide the services. These individuals will need to be credentialed through the PASSE and meet the minimum qualifications established in this Waiver.

- f. Open Enrollment of Providers.** Specify the processes that are employed to assure that all willing and qualified providers have the opportunity to enroll as waiver service providers as provided in 42 CFR §431.51:

Each PASSE is responsible for credentialing its own HCBS providers based on the minimum qualifications set forth in this Waiver. Under the 1915(b) waiver, the PASSE is required to ensure statewide access to services for each attributed member in accordance with the Managed Care rule. The PASSE is also subject to Arkansas's Any Willing Provider law found at Ark. Code Ann. 23-99-201 et seq. This law states that the insurer (PASSE) cannot prohibit or limit a provider who is qualified and willing to accept its terms from participating in its health plan.

Appendix C: Participant Services

Quality Improvement: Qualified Providers

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Qualified Providers

The state demonstrates that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all waiver services are provided by qualified providers.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-Assurance:** *The State verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure and/or certification standards and adhere to other standards prior to their furnishing waiver services.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

QP A1: Number and percentage of HCBS providers who were properly credentialed according to the minimum qualifications set out in this Waiver and according to the PASSE's internal policies. Numerator: Number of HCBS providers who were properly credentialed; Denominator: Total number of credentialed providers reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

On-site observations, interviews, monitoring

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

On-site review of PASSE credentialing files.

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative

		Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE administration	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE administration	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

b. Sub-Assurance: The State monitors non-licensed/non-certified providers to assure adherence to waiver requirements.

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

c. Sub-Assurance: The State implements its policies and procedures for verifying that provider training is conducted in accordance with state requirements and the approved waiver.

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

QP C2: Number and percentage of HCBS provider agencies that meet the requirements for training staff on the specific needs of the persons they serve.

Numerator: Number of provider agencies who complied with training requirements set out in this Waiver or in the PASSE provider agreement; **Denominator:** Total number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated.

Data Source (Select one):

Training verification records

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify:	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

PASSE		
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☒ Other Specify: Individual PASSEs and providers will be reviewed when a compliant is received.
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

QP C1: Number and percentage of HCBS Provider entities that meet criteria for abuse and neglect reporting training for staff. Numerator: Number of provider agencies investigated who complied with required Abuse and neglect training set out

in the Waiver and the PASSE provider agreement; Denominator: Total number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated.

Data Source (Select one):

Training verification records

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☒ Other Specify: In addition to annual credentialing review, when DHS receives a complaint on a PASSE or a provider it will be investigated regarding this training.
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

IDSR and DDS verify annually, during an on-site PASSE provider review that each credentialed HCBS provider meets and adheres to promulgated and contractual standards regarding HCBS providers, and identifies and rectifies situations where providers do not meet the requirements.

In addition, IDSR and DDS review credentialing of providers when a complaint is received regarding that provider of HCBS services.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

(PM QP A1) If deficiencies are cited as a result of the on-site review of a provider, DDS or DMS gives the provider an opportunity to develop a plan of correction. Within 30 days after receipt of an acceptable plan of correction, DDS or DMS staff returns for a follow-up onsite review. If the provider has not achieved substantial compliance, DDS informs the PASSE that the provider has not met the minimum qualifications and cannot be credentialed.

(PM QP C1,C2) When DDS or DMS determines, during a credentialing review or an investigation, that the PASSE or HCBS provider has not provided required abuse and neglect reporting training, or has not provided required training on the specific needs of the person the staff serves, the PASSE and provider is cited and must submit an acceptable plan of correction. The plan must include an attestation that the identified staff has been trained, as well as a description of the processes the PASSE and provider will put in place to assure the deficiencies do not occur again in the future.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Qualified Providers that are currently non-operational.

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Qualified Providers, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-3: Waiver Services Specifications

Section C-3 'Service Specifications' is incorporated into Section C-1 'Waiver Services.'

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-4: Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services

a. Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services. Indicate whether the waiver employs any of the following additional limits on the amount of waiver services (*select one*).

☒ **Not applicable-** The state does not impose a limit on the amount of waiver services except as provided in Appendix C-3.

☐ **Applicable -** The state imposes additional limits on the amount of waiver services.

When a limit is employed, specify: (a) the waiver services to which the limit applies; (b) the basis of the limit, including its basis in historical expenditure/utilization patterns and, as applicable, the processes and methodologies that are used to determine the amount of the limit to which a participant's services are subject; (c) how the limit will be adjusted over the course of the waiver period; (d) provisions for adjusting or making exceptions to the limit based on participant health and welfare needs or other factors specified by the state; (e) the safeguards that are in effect when the amount of the limit is insufficient to meet a participant's needs; (f) how participants are notified of the

amount of the limit. *(check each that applies)*

- ☐ **Limit(s) on Set(s) of Services.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services that is authorized for one or more sets of services offered under the waiver.
Furnish the information specified above.

- ☐ **Prospective Individual Budget Amount.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services authorized for each specific participant.
Furnish the information specified above.

- ☐ **Budget Limits by Level of Support.** Based on an assessment process and/or other factors, participants are assigned to funding levels that are limits on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services.
Furnish the information specified above.

- ☐ **Other Type of Limit.** The state employs another type of limit.
Describe the limit and furnish the information specified above.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-5: Home and Community-Based Settings

Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this waiver comply with federal HCB Settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5) and associated CMS guidance. Include:

1. Description of the settings and how they meet federal HCB Settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future.
2. Description of the means by which the state Medicaid agency ascertains that all waiver settings meet federal HCB Setting requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.

Note instructions at Module 1, Attachment #2, HCB Settings Waiver Transition Plan for description of settings that do not meet requirements at the time of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

Please Refer to Main, Attachment # 2

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (1 of 8)

State Participant-Centered Service Plan Title:

Person Centered Services Plan

a. Responsibility for Service Plan Development. Per 42 CFR §441.301(b)(2), specify who is responsible for the development of the service plan and the qualifications of these individuals (*select each that applies*):

- ☐ **Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the state**
- ☐ **Licensed practical or vocational nurse, acting within the scope of practice under state law**
- ☐ **Licensed physician (M.D. or D.O)**
- ☐ **Case Manager** (qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3)
- ☐ **Case Manager** (qualifications not specified in Appendix C-1/C-3).

Specify qualifications:

- ☐ **Social Worker**

Specify qualifications:

- ☒ **Other**

Specify the individuals and their qualifications:

The PASSE care coordinator, which must meet the following qualifications:

A. Be a Registered Nurse (R.N.), a physician, or have a bachelor's degree in a social science or health-related field;
OR
Have at least one (1) year of experience working with developmentally or intellectually disabled clients;

B. Successfully complete a background check, that includes a criminal background and child and adult maltreatment registry check;

C. Successfully pass an initial drug screen prior to and working directly with beneficiaries;

D. Successfully pass an annual drug screen; and

E. Cannot be excluded or debarred under any state or federal law, regulation or rule or not eligible or prohibited to enroll as a Medicaid provider.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (2 of 8)

b. Service Plan Development Safeguards. *Select one:*

- ☒ **Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**
- ☐ **Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The state has established the following safeguards to ensure that service plan development is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (3 of 8)

- c. Supporting the Participant in Service Plan Development.** Specify: (a) the supports and information that are made available to the participant (and/or family or legal representative, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the service plan development process and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process.

From the time an individual makes contact with DHS Beneficiary Support regarding receiving HCBS state plan services, DHS informs the individual and their care givers of their right to make choices about many aspects of the services available to them and their right to advocate for themselves or have a representative advocate on their behalf. It is the responsibility of everyone at DHS, the PASSE who receives assignment and provides care coordination, and the service providers to make sure that the PASSE member is aware of and is able to exercise their rights and to ensure that the member and their caregivers are able to make choices regarding their services.

The PASSE care coordinator is responsible for arranging the PCSP development meeting and ensuring that the enrolled member is able to participate to the fullest extent possible. During the PCSP development meeting, everyone in attendance is responsible for supporting and encouraging the member to express their wants and desires and to incorporate them into the PCSP when possible. The care coordinator is responsible for managing and resolving any disagreements which arise during the PCSP development meeting.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (4 of 8)

- d. Service Plan Development Process.** In four pages or less, describe the process that is used to develop the participant-centered service plan, including: (a) who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan; (b) the types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status; (c) how the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver; (d) how the plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences; (e) how waiver and other services are coordinated; (f) how the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan; and, (g) how and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

A. Before the Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP):**1. Independent Assessments**

Every applicant must undergo an Independent Assessment that will determine whether the individual is a Tier 2 (requires paid care or services less than 24 hours per day, seven days a week) or Tier 3 (requires paid care or services 24 hours a day, seven days a week). This Independent Assessment will also assess each applicants overall strengths, needs, and risks; and will be used to develop the PCSP. The Independent Assessment must be completed every three (3) years.

2. Interim Service Plan (ISP):

Immediately following enrollment in a PASSE, the PASSE care coordinator must develop an Interim Service Plan (ISP) for the member. If the member was already enrolled in the Waiver prior to being enrolled in a PASSE, that member's current Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP) will remain effective as the ISP for that member. The ISP may be effective for up to 60 days from enrollment, pending completion of the full PCSP. For newly enrolled members, the ISP must, at a minimum, address the needs identified on the member's Independent Assessment.

B.PCSP:**1. Development, Participation and Timing**

The PASSE's care coordinator is responsible for scheduling and coordinating the PCSP development meeting. As part of this responsibility the care coordinator must ensure that anyone the member wishes to be present is invited. Typically, the development team will consist of the member and their caregivers, the care coordinator, service providers, professional who have conducted assessments or evaluations, and friends and persons who support the member. The care coordinator must ensure that the member does not object to the presence of any participants to the PCSP development meeting. If the member or the caregiver would like a party to be present, the care coordinator is responsible for inviting that individual to attend.

2. Assessment Types, Needs, Preferences, Goals and Health Status

After enrollment, and prior to the PCSP development meeting, the care coordinator must conduct an in-person health questionnaire with the member. The care coordinator must also secure any other information that may be needed to develop the PCSP, including, but not limited to:

- a) Results of any evaluations that are specific to the needs of the member;
- b) The results of any psychological testing;
- c) The results of any adaptive behavior assessments;
- d) Any social, medical, physical, and mental health histories; and
- e) A risk assessment.

The PCSP development team must utilize the results of the independent assessment, the health questionnaire, and any other assessment information gathered. The PCSP must include the member's goals, needs (behavioral, developmental, and health needs), and preferences. All needed services must be noted in the PCSP and the care coordinator is responsible for coordinating and monitoring the implementation of the PCSP.

Licensed professionals conduct applicable assessments. Other assessments which do not require a licensed person, are conducted by persons who are most familiar with the beneficiary.

The PCSP must be developed within 60 days of enrollment into the PASSE. At a minimum, the PCSP must be updated annually.

3. Information regarding availability of services

The PASSE the member was assigned to will provide the member with information regarding the available services under the Waiver. Additionally, the Care Coordinator assigned to that member will be responsible for answering any questions the member or the care giver may have regarding available services and discussing appropriate services for the member in light of the results of the independent assessment and other evaluations.

4. Addressing goals, needs and preferences and assignment of responsibilities

All individual's present at the PCSP's development meeting are responsible for assuring that the service plan developed addresses the member's goals, needs, and preferences (including health care goals, needs and preferences). The Care Coordinator is responsible for implementation of and monitoring the PCSP. During the annual onsite review of each PASSE, DMS and DDS staff review PCSPs to make sure all elements are included.

Each PASSE must include a PCSP update on its Quarterly Report. This update must include the number of new PCSPs developed and the number updated; as well as the number of PCSP development meetings scheduled.

C. After the PCSP

5. Coordination of services

The PASSE care coordinator has the responsibility for coordinating and monitoring the implementation of all services identified in the PCSP, including waiver, state plan and generic services. The care coordinator must coordinate with the direct service providers to ensure quality service delivery.

6. Updating PCSP

The PASSE Care Coordinator is responsible for making sure that the PCSP is updated at least annually. The PCSP Development Team uses the data gathered by the Care Coordinator as they work with the beneficiary to determine if goals should change. The beneficiary may request an update of their PCSP at any time. If there is a change in circumstances such that the beneficiary's tier level may have changed, he or she (or their provider) may request a new independent assessment be done.

7. Participant Engagement

The PASSE Care Coordinator must consider input from the member and anyone there to represent the member regarding PCSP goals and objectives. During the course of the plan year, the member has a say in whether they want to work on new or revised goals. Each PCSP must contain a description of member engagement in the development process.

If a member is denied a service or the PASSE provider of their choice, the individual may appeal the denial to the PASSE. If the PASSE upholds the denial, the member may appeal to the State.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (5 of 8)

- e. Risk Assessment and Mitigation.** Specify how potential risks to the participant are assessed during the service plan development process and how strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the service plan, subject to participant needs and preferences. In addition, describe how the service plan development process addresses backup plans and the arrangements that are used for backup.

The PCSP Development Team must address risks to the member during the PCSP development process, including the risk of institutionalization, risk to personal safety, risk of homelessness, suicide risk, health risks, and overall functional capacity. In conjunction with the member and their care giver, the team must address health and behavioral risks and risks to personal safety, either real or perceived, and known or potential. The team must document each identified risk and write the PCSP with individualized mitigation strategies. The strategies must be designed to respect the needs and preferences of the member. The team must identify how and who will be responsible for the ongoing monitoring of risk levels and risk management strategies as well as addressing how key staff will be trained regarding those risks.

Providers must document practices and decisions regarding risk assessment and the ongoing management of risks. Providers must specify the tool they use. Members enrolled in the CES Waiver, as they exercise their rights about their services, make choices about the amount of risk they wish to take. In negotiating trade-offs between choice and safety, care coordinators and providers are required to document the concerns of the team members, the negotiation process and the analysis and rationale for the decisions made and the actions taken.

Care Coordinators, in conjunction with direct service providers, must develop and implement behavior management plans to address behavioral risks. The specific details of behavior management plans are addressed in Appendix G2.Ai. Care Coordinators and providers must minimize certain personal safety risks by imposing certain "physical environment" requirements without compromising the natural, home-like atmosphere in any setting in which the member resides. All PASSE care coordinators must be trained in the development of PCSPs.

Providers must develop backup plans to address contingencies such as emergencies, including the failure of a support worker to appear when scheduled. Complete descriptions of backup arrangements must be included in the PCSP. Each provider must specify the type of back-up arrangements that are employed, and make sure that each PCSP addresses the unique needs and circumstances of the member.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (6 of 8)

f. Informed Choice of Providers. Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the waiver services in the service plan.

Before a PASSE member can access CES Waiver services, they must be enrolled in a PASSE under the 1915(b) Provider Led Shared Savings Entities Waiver. Beginning on the first day of enrollment, the PASSE is responsible for providing all needed services to all enrolled members and may limit a member's choice of providers based on its provider network. The provider network must meet minimum adequacy standards set forth in the 1915(b) Waiver, the PASSE Provider Manual, and the PASSE provider agreement.

The member has 90 days after initial enrollment to change their assigned PASSE. Once a year, there is a 30-day open enrollment period, in which the member may change their PASSE for any reason. At any time during the year, a member may change their PASSE for cause, as defined in 42 CFR 438.56.

The State has a Beneficiary Support Office to assist the member in changing PASSE's, including informing the member of their rights regarding choosing another PASSE and how to access information on each PASSE's provider network. The Beneficiary Support Office will begin reaching out to a beneficiary once it is determined he or she meets the qualifications to be enrolled in a PASSE.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (7 of 8)

g. Process for Making Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency. Describe the process by which the service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency in accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i):

DMS and DDS performs annual PCSP reviews, using the sampling guide, “A Practical Guide for Quality Management in Home and Community-Based Waiver Programs,” developed by Human Services Research Institute and the Medstat Group for CMS in 2006. A systematic random sampling of the active case population is drawn whereby every “nth” name in the population is selected for inclusion in the sample. The sample size is based on a 95% confidence interval with a margin of error of +/- 8%. An online calculator is used to determine the appropriate sample size for the Waiver population. To determine the “nth” integer, the sample is divided by the population. Names are drawn until the sample size is reached.

DMS or DDS then requires the PASSE to submit the PCSP for all individuals in the sample. DMS or DDS conducts a retrospective review of provided PCSPs based on identified program, financial, and administrative elements critical to quality assurance. DMS or DDS reviews the plans to ensure they have been developed in accordance with applicable policies and procedures, that plans ensure the health and welfare of the member, and for financial and utilization components. DMS or DDS communicates findings from the review to the PASSE for remediation. Systemic findings may necessitate a change in policy or procedures. A pattern of non-compliance from one PASSE may result in sanctions to that PASSE under the PASSE Provider Manual and Provider Agreement.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (8 of 8)

h. Service Plan Review and Update. The service plan is subject to at least annual periodic review and update to assess the appropriateness and adequacy of the services as participant needs change. Specify the minimum schedule for the review and update of the service plan:

- ☐ Every three months or more frequently when necessary
- ☐ Every six months or more frequently when necessary
- ☒ Every twelve months or more frequently when necessary
- ☐ Other schedule

Specify the other schedule:

i. Maintenance of Service Plan Forms. Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §92.42. Service plans are maintained by the following (*check each that applies*):

- ☐ Medicaid agency
- ☐ Operating agency
- ☐ Case manager
- ☒ Other

Specify:

The member's PASSE.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-2: Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring

a. Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring. Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for monitoring the implementation of the service plan and participant health and welfare; (b) the monitoring and follow-up method(s) that are used; and, (c) the frequency with which monitoring is performed.

The PASSE and its assigned Care Coordinator are responsible for the implementation and monitoring of the PCSP. They must maintain regular contact with the member, making at least one contact with the member or their legal representative each month. During the contact, the care coordinator must discuss issues related to both CES Waiver and non-waiver services and whether or not the member feels that their needs are being met, if they remain satisfied with their provider and express an understanding that they may change providers, and any issues related to the health and safety of the member. If they identify problems, the care coordinator must take action to remediate the issue. The care coordinator is required to maintain documentation of their conversation with the member as evidence that they are fulfilling their obligation to monitor the PCSP.

The PCSP must be reviewed by the care coordinator and the PCSP development team at least annually. The Team must review the member's objectives and determine if they are accomplished, to be continued, or should be modified or discontinued. The team must use the member's input, data collection and provider case notes to make decisions as they review the PCSP.

It is sometimes necessary to place CES Waiver cases in abeyance to allow the member to receive behavior, physical or health treatment or stabilization in a licensed or certified treatment program. Abeyance allows the member's CES Waiver services case to remain open while the member receives this treatment.

DMS and DDS staff conduct a random retrospective review of PCSPs. DMS and DDS compare planned services to those actually provided as documented on encounter data from the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) and provided by the PASSE's on their quarterly reports.

Annually, DDS and DMS will select a sample of at least 10% of members assigned to each PASSE and conduct interviews, make observations and file reviews to monitor implementation of the PCSP and the health and welfare of the member. If any of the processes reveal a problem with implementation of the PCSP, DMS and DDS cite a deficiency in the report of their review to the PASSE. The PASSE must submit an acceptable plan of correction and implement corrective actions. If a pattern of deficiencies is noted, other sanctions may be implemented according to the PASSE Provider Manual and the PASSE Provider Agreement.

Additionally, the PASSE will be required to submit a PCSP update on their Quarterly Reports to DMS.

DDS participates in the National Core Indicator (NCI) project. During the interview, staff ask members if they exercised their right to choose providers within the PASSE's network, if their services are meeting their needs and wants and if they have an effective backup plan when emergencies occur. DDS and DMS review the annual NCI report to identify any areas of need and takes appropriate action as necessary.

b. Monitoring Safeguards. *Select one:*

- ☒ **Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**
- ☐ **Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The state has established the following safeguards to ensure that monitoring is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

Quality Improvement: Service Plan

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Service Plan Assurance/Sub-assurances

The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for reviewing the adequacy of service plans for waiver participants.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance: Service plans address all participants assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, either by the provision of waiver services or through other means.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

SP A2: Percentage of PCSP's that adequately address the member's risk factors.

Numerator: Number of PCSP's that adequately address the member's risk factors;

Denominator: Total number of PCSPs reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE PCSP files

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%, with +/- 8% margin of error
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and	☐ Other

	Ongoing	Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

SP A1: Percentage of PCSPs developed by PASSE Care Coordinators that were adequate and appropriate to the needs of members as indicated by their assessment(s). Numerator: Number of PCSPs that adequately and appropriately address the member's needs. Denominator: Total number of PCSPs reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE PCSP records

Responsible Party for data collection/generation	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>

<i>(check each that applies):</i>		
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%, with +/- 8% margin of error
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- b. Sub-assurance: The State monitors service plan development in accordance with its policies and procedures.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- c. Sub-assurance: Service plans are updated/revised at least annually or when warranted by changes in the waiver participants needs.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

SP C1: Percentage of PCSPs that were updated at least annually. Numerator:

Number of PCSPs that were updated before the previous PCSP expired;

Denominator: Total number of PCSPs reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE PCSP files

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):

☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%, with +/- 8% margin of error
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	☐ Other Specify:

- d. Sub-assurance: Services are delivered in accordance with the service plan, including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency specified in the service plan.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

SP D1: Number and percentage of providers who delivered services in the type, scope, amount, frequency & duration specified in the PCSP. Numerator: Number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated who delivered services as specified in the PCSP. Denominator: Total number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Report of Service Plan Frequency and Duration Deficiencies

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

e. Sub-assurance: Participants are afforded choice: Between/among waiver services and providers.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

SP E2: Number and percentage of participants who were offered choice of PASSE providers. Numerator: Number of participants who were offered choice of a PASSE provider, as indicated by an appropriately completed and signed freedom of choice form that specified choice of providers; Denominator: Number of files reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Individual File Review

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% with a +/- 5% margin of error
☒ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The state operates a system of review that assures completeness, appropriateness, and accuracy of the PCSP development and service delivery, and assures freedom of choice by the member. The system focuses on person-centered service planning and delivery, beneficiary rights and responsibilities, and member outcomes.

DMS and DDS review a random sample of PCSP's developed by PASSE care coordinators for verification of service delivery in the type, scope, amount, frequency and duration specified. They also review to determine if the PCSP address assessed needs, personal goals, risk factors, and were developed according to established procedures. They also review to determine if PCSP are updated annually or when needs change.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

If deficiencies are cited based on any of the deficiencies relative to the performance measures stated above as a result of a review of the PASSE or its providers, DMS or DDS gives the PASSE or provider an opportunity to develop a plan of correction. The plan of correction must address how individual problems have been resolved as well as what processes the provider will put in place to assure the deficiencies do not occur again in the future. After receipt of an acceptable plan of correction, depending on the severity of the cited deficiencies, DDS staff either successfully resolves the compliant or returns for a follow-up onsite review. If the follow-up review reveals that the PASSE or provider has not successfully corrected the deficiencies, DMS or DDS may impose an array of enforcement remedies.

DMS and DDS maintains investigative staff so that, on an ongoing basis, they may investigate any complaints regarding the provider. When it is determined that a PASSE or provider has not met the requirements of the Waiver, the PASSE provider manual, or the PASSE Provider agreement, the PASSE or provider is cited and must submit an acceptable plan of correction. The plan must include an attestation that the deficiency has been corrected for the specific individuals on which the deficiency was written, as well as a description of the processes the provider will put in place to assure the deficiencies do not occur again in the future.

Annually, the PASSE must provide the member with choice 1) between institutional care and CES Waiver services and 2) among qualified PASSE Network providers who serve the county in which the member resides and offers the services that the member needs. The PASSE care coordinator should assist the member or his or her caregiver with making these choices.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Service Plans that are currently non-operational.

☒ No

☐ Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Service Plans, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

Applicability (from Application Section 3, Components of the Waiver Request):

- ☐ **Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities.** Complete the remainder of the Appendix.
- ☒ **No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities.** Do not complete the remainder of the Appendix.

CMS urges states to afford all waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services. Participant direction of services includes the participant exercising decision-making authority over workers who provide services, a participant-managed budget or both. CMS will confer the Independence Plus designation when the waiver evidences a strong commitment to participant direction.

Indicate whether Independence Plus designation is requested (select one):

- ☐ **Yes. The state requests that this waiver be considered for Independence Plus designation.**
- ☐ **No. Independence Plus designation is not requested.**

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (1 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (2 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (3 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (4 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (5 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (6 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (8 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (9 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (10 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (11 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (12 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (13 of 13)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant Direction (1 of 6)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (2 of 6)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (3 of 6)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (4 of 6)

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (5 of 6)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (6 of 6)**

Answers provided in Appendix E-0 indicate that you do not need to submit Appendix E.

Appendix F: Participant Rights**Appendix F-1: Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing**

The state provides an opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to the institutional care specified in Item 1-F of the request; (b) are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or, (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. The state provides notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

Procedures for Offering Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing. Describe how the individual (or his/her legal representative) is informed of the opportunity to request a fair hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E. Specify the notice(s) that are used to offer individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing. State laws, regulations, policies and notices referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

It is initially the responsibility of the DDS Intake and Referral Specialist to inform the person or the legally responsible representative of appeal rights specific to application intake policies and procedures:

- 1) As CES Waiver services are requested; and
- 2) When initial choice of home and community based services as an alternative to institutional care is offered.

It is the responsibility of DDS to inform the person or the legally responsible representative of appeal rights specific to the applicant or of program denial of ICF/IDD Level of Care or Medicaid Income Eligibility. It is the responsibility of DDS staff to inform the person or legally responsible representative of appeal rights specific to closure of an application case for failure of the person or legal representative to comply with requests for required application assessment information. DDS staff sends copies of official letters to the DDS Psychology Team. When the determination is favorable to the applicant the team issues a notice of approval.

When the applicant is determined to meet eligibility criteria DDS staff inform the person or the legally responsible person of appeal rights specific to:

- 1) Continued choice for institutional or community based services;
- 2) Provider choice, including the right to change providers;
- 3) Service denials;
- 4) When their chosen providers refuse to serve them, and
- 5) Case closure.

The right to change providers more frequently than annually is specified in the Waiver handbook that is published on the DDS website, the promulgated Medicaid PASSE Provider manual, and on the Rights and Choice form that is given to the participants annually. The form states: "I have the right to change providers within the PASSE network at any time I may choose without fear of retaliation." This topic is covered on NCI surveys conducted by the DMS and DDS.

Thereafter, the PASSE care coordinator provides continued education at each annual review regarding the PASSE's appeal process.

The member or the legal representative may file an appeal with the PASSE of any adverse decision, including reduction or suspension of benefits. The member or legal representative may appeal the PASSE's decision to DHS following those processes, which the care coordinator must also inform the member of.

All PASSE appeal processes must meet the requirements of CMS's managed care regulations, as set forth in the PASSE 1915(b) waiver in Section A-IV-E. Additionally, DDS and DMS will use an appeal process in accordance with the Medicaid Provider Manual, Section 191.000 and the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act, A.C.A. 25-15-201 et seq. Each PASSE must make its members aware of the appeal process and the members' appeal rights.

Appendix F: Participant-Rights

Appendix F-2: Additional Dispute Resolution Process

a. Availability of Additional Dispute Resolution Process. Indicate whether the state operates another dispute resolution process that offers participants the opportunity to appeal decisions that adversely affect their services while preserving their right to a Fair Hearing. *Select one:*

- ☐ No. This Appendix does not apply
- ☒ Yes. The state operates an additional dispute resolution process

b. Description of Additional Dispute Resolution Process. Describe the additional dispute resolution process, including: (a) the state agency that operates the process; (b) the nature of the process (i.e., procedures and timeframes), including the types of disputes addressed through the process; and, (c) how the right to a Medicaid Fair Hearing is preserved when a participant elects to make use of the process: State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

Members must utilize their PASSE's internal grievance process as described in the PASSE 1915(b) waiver, Section A-IV-E.

Appendix F: Participant-Rights

Appendix F-3: State Grievance/Complaint System

a. Operation of Grievance/Complaint System. *Select one:*

- ☐ No. This Appendix does not apply
- ☒ Yes. The state operates a grievance/complaint system that affords participants the opportunity to register grievances or complaints concerning the provision of services under this waiver

b. Operational Responsibility. Specify the state agency that is responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system:

Each PASSE must have a grievance process in place. If the member is not satisfied with the results of that grievance process, he or she may appeal to DMS or DDS.

c. Description of System. Describe the grievance/complaint system, including: (a) the types of grievances/complaints that participants may register; (b) the process and timelines for addressing grievances/complaints; and, (c) the mechanisms that are used to resolve grievances/complaints. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Each PASSE must have a process by which a member can file a complaint or grievance regarding, at a minimum, the type of services available to PASSE members, the denial of a specific service or provider, the quality of service provide, or regarding a provider in the PASSE's network, including a care coordinator.

The PASSE must provide enrolled members with their grievance rights and how to access them in the Member Handbook. All grievances must be filed within 45 days of the event. If the member is unsatisfied with the outcome of the grievance, he or she may appeal to DMS within 30 days of the PASSE's final decision on the grievance.

The PASSE's grievance system must comply with the requirements of CMS's managed care regulations, the PASSE provider Manual, and the PASSE Provider Agreement.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-1: Response to Critical Events or Incidents

a. Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process. Indicate whether the state operates Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process that enables the state to collect information on sentinel events occurring in the waiver program. *Select one:*

- ☒ Yes. The state operates a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process (*complete Items b through e*)

- ☐ No. This Appendix does not apply (*do not complete Items b through e*)

If the state does not operate a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process, describe the process that the state uses to elicit information on the health and welfare of individuals served through the program.

b. State Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements. Specify the types of critical events or incidents (including alleged abuse, neglect and exploitation) that the state requires to be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority, the individuals and/or entities that are required to report such events and incidents and the timelines for reporting. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The Arkansas Child Maltreatment Act, Ark. Code Ann. §12-18-101 et seq., and the Arkansas Adult Maltreatment Act, Ark. Code Ann. §12-12-1701 et seq. defines the acts that are considered abuse or neglect. The acts define who is a mandated reporter and includes employees of DDS and HCBS providers. PASSE care coordinators are also mandated reporters. Failure on the part of a mandated reporter to report suspected abuse or neglect is a criminal offense. The AR Department of Human Services (DHS), Division of Children and Family Services (DCFS) and the Arkansas State Police, Crimes Against Children Division (CACD) are responsible for investigating allegations of child abuse or neglect. The DHS Division of Aging and Adult Services is responsible investigating allegations of adult abuse or neglect.

DHS Incident Reporting Policy 1090 and the Medicaid PASSE Provider Manual and PASSE Provider Agreement describe the incidents that PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS providers must report. They must report incidents, using automated form DHS 1910 via secure e-mail, to DMS or DDS within two working days following the incident. In instances that might be of interest to the media, the providers must immediately report the incident to DMS or DDS who in turn notifies the DHS Communication Director. Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers must report suicide, death from adult abuse or child maltreatment, or a serious injury within one hour of occurrence, regardless of the hour.

The following is a list of the incidents which must be reported and are tracked by DDS. However, the State does not require follow-up or investigation of each listed incident. A description of how DDS makes the determination that follow-up action is required and by whom is described in Item G-1-d. Specifically, DDS has designated the following incidents as critical and sufficiently serious as to require follow-up:

- 1) attempted suicide,
- 2) suspected abuse or neglect by a staff person,
- 3) elopement,
- 4) use of restrictive interventions,
- 5) death, and
- 6) arrest.

When DMS or DDS staff receive reports of any of the critical incidents, they evaluate the information contained in the report to determine if the incident requires an investigation or possible follow up at the next annual review of the provider.

Incidents which must be reported (but are not necessarily considered critical, unless also on the above list):

1. Death
2. The use of any restrictive intervention, including seclusion, or physical, chemical or mechanical restraint,
3. Suspected maltreatment or abuse as defined in Ark. Code Ann. §§ 12-18-103 & 12-12-1703;
4. Any injury that:
 - a. Requires the attention of an Emergency Medical Technician, a paramedic, or physician,
 - b. May cause death,
 - c. May result in a substantial permanent impairment, or
 - d. Requires hospitalization.
5. Suicide, threatened or attempted,
6. Arrest or conviction of any crime,
7. Any situation in which the location of a person has been unknown for two hours,
8. Any event in which a staff threatens a person served by the program,
9. Sentinel events, such as unexpected occurrences involving actual or risk of death or serious physical or psychological injury,
10. Medication errors made by staff that cause or have the potential to cause serious injury or illness,
11. Any rights violation that jeopardizes the health and safety or quality of life of a person served by the program,
12. Communicable disease,
13. Violence or aggression,
14. Vehicular accidents,
15. Bio-hazardous accidents,
16. Use or possession of illicit substances or licit substances in an unlawful or inappropriate manner,
17. Property destruction, and
18. Any condition or event that prevents the delivery of services for more than 2 hours.

c. Participant Training and Education. Describe how training and/or information is provided to participants (and/or

families or legal representatives, as appropriate) concerning protections from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including how participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) can notify appropriate authorities or entities when the participant may have experienced abuse, neglect or exploitation.

DDS provides training and information to participants and legally responsible persons in the form of the Arkansas Guide to Services for Children and the Arkansas Guide to Services for Adults, The DDS Waiver Handbook, and the DDS website. DDS staff will provide training to PASSEs, Care Coordinators, and HCBS Providers regarding the reporting requirements contained. Additionally, PASSEs are required to ensure all credentialed HCBS providers and their staff are trained regarding the prevention of adult and child maltreatment, reporting adult and child maltreatment and DHS and DDS requirements for reporting incidents. This training must be conducted annually. All PASSE members must be informed of their rights. PASSE Care Coordinators must provide support and training to members so that they may recognize attempts to exploit them.

The DHS Division of Children and Family Services (DCFS) provides statewide training on child abuse and neglect prevention, as well as how to report suspected abuse or neglect. The DHS Division of Aging and Adult Services provides statewide training regarding adult maltreatment.

- d. Responsibility for Review of and Response to Critical Events or Incidents.** Specify the entity (or entities) that receives reports of critical events or incidents specified in item G-1-a, the methods that are employed to evaluate such reports, and the processes and time-frames for responding to critical events or incidents, including conducting investigations.

The DHS Division of Aging and Adult (DAAS), Adult Protective Services, (APS) receives reports of critical events designated as adult abuse or neglect and investigates those allegations. The methods to evaluate the reports and the time-frames for responding are defined at Ark. Code Ann. § 12-12-1711(b)(1). The law requires that, if the APS staff who receives the report believes that the act described by the reporter constitutes criminal behavior, they must contact the appropriate law enforcement agency. If the APS staff believes the individual to have an immediate need, the staff must treat it as an emergency and report it to 911 services. The APS investigator must see the individual within 24 hours of the report. In non-emergency situations, investigation staff must see the individual who is the subject of concern within three working days and must complete the investigation within 60 days. Based on information provided in the Case Summary Report and the recommendation of the APS staff, the APS Field Manager determines if the allegations are unfounded, founded or incomplete. If founded, the case summary report must contain details of how the APS staff met their responsibility to protect the person and to remedy the circumstances found to exist.

The DHS Division of Children and Family Services (DCFS) receives reports of critical events designated as child abuse or neglect and investigates those allegations. The method to evaluate the report and the time-frames for responding are defined at Ark. Code Ann. § 12-18-102. The Arkansas Child Maltreatment Hotline accepts reports of alleged maltreatment and determines if the report constitutes an event defined as abuse or neglect and if the report constitutes a Priority I or Priority II offense. A Priority I offense is sexual abuse, death, broken bones, head injuries, exposure to poison and noxious chemicals and substances and other critical injuries or events. A Priority II offense is one that involves serious issues, but those that are not life threatening.

Generally, DHS DCFS investigates allegations designated as Priority II and the Arkansas State Policy, Crimes Against Children Division (CACD) investigates Priority I allegations. If the nature of a child maltreatment report suggests that a child is in immediate risk, DCFS or CACD initiates an investigation immediately or as soon as possible. DCFS maintains primary responsibility for ensuring the health and safety of children regardless of whether the investigation is conducted by CACD or DCFS. DCFS and CACD complete investigations and make an investigative determination within thirty days. If the circumstances of the child present an immediate danger, the DCFS may take the child into protective custody for up to 72 hours.

When a HCBS Provider or PASSE Care Coordinator reports an incident to the Adult or Child Hotline, they must also submit an incident report (DHS 1910) to DMS or DDS. The State Staff reviews and evaluates the incident reports to determine if correct procedures and time frames were followed. If the HCBS Provider or Care Coordinator did not report the incident according to proscribed timeframes, the State staff will issue a deficiency and request an Assurance of Adherence of Standards which describes how the PASSE or HCBS Provider will ensure future compliance with the required reporting time frames.

If the State Staff reviewing the incident report determines that the incident should have been reported to a hotline and was not, the staff will immediately report the incident to the appropriate hotline. Additionally, the staff will issue a deficiency and request an Assurance of Adherence of Standards which describes how the PASSE or HCBS Provider will ensure future compliance with the required hotline reporting requirements.

If an incident warrants investigation, the State Staff will initiate an investigation according to the PASSE Provider Manual and Provider Agreement. Staff must complete an investigation within 30 days.

DDS has designated the death of an individual as a critical incident. DDS Policy 1018, Mortality Review of Deaths guides the process to conduct a review of each death in order to identify issues and trends related to deaths in order to improve division and provider practices by identifying issues, recommending changes, influencing development of excellent policies and to gather data in order to identify and analyze trends. The purpose is to facilitate Continuous Quality Improvement by gathering information to identify systemic issues that may benefit from scrutiny and analysis in order to make system improvements and to provide opportunities for organizational learning DDS maintains an unit which investigates complaints and concerns, which may or may not constitute a critical concern and proscribes the methods and timeframes for conducting an investigation of a concern or complaint. In brief, the staff member has three working days from the time the complaint is received to make initial contact with the person making the complaint. The staff must begin the fact finding process within one day of initiation of the investigation and must complete the investigation within 30 days. The staff provides a written report to the PASSE and HCBS Provider in question and to the individual making the complaint. If the staff substantiates the complaint, they issue a deficiency to the PASSE or HCBS provider and requests an Assurance of Adherence to Standards which must explain how they will remedy the situation with the individual involved as well as how they will prevent similar situations from occurring in the future.

- e. Responsibility for Oversight of Critical Incidents and Events.** Identify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants, how this oversight is conducted, and how frequently.

DDS, in conjunction with DMS, is responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents regarding CES Waiver participants. There are three primary facets to the oversight process. One part of the process occurs during the annual onsite readiness review of the PASSE to ensure that the PASSE and its HCBS providers are following applicable policies and procedures and that necessary follow up is conducted on a timely basis. The second occurs as DDS staff reviews and responds as appropriate to reports of incidents that HCBS providers submit to DDS. Third, DDS maintains a database of incidents in order to facilitate the identification of trends and patterns and identify opportunities for improvements and support the development of strategies to reduce the occurrence of incidents in the future.

PASSEs are required to develop and implement policy that requires HCBS providers report adult abuse, maltreatment or exploitation, or child maltreatment to the Child Abuse or Adult Maltreatment Hotline. The policy must:

1. Include all incidents described as by DDS,
2. Include any other incidents determined reportable by the program, and
3. Require notification to the parent or guardian of all children age birth to 18 or adults who have a guardian, each time the provider submits an incident report to DDS or according to the Internal Incident Reporting policy.
4. Develop and implement policy regarding follow-up of all incidents.

During the annual onsite review, DDS and DMS staff review the documentation maintained by the PASSE which supports compliance with these requirements. Staff review documentation of incidents to determine if the incident constitutes a reportable incident and confirm that a report was submitted. Staff also review and/or interview PASSE leadership and care coordination staff, as well as HCBS providers in that PASSE's network, to determine if they are familiar with the requirements of incident reporting.

DDS staff receive and review incident reports that PASSE care coordinators and HCBS providers submit according to guidelines described in d. above. They review the report to determine if the PASSE and/or provider responded appropriately to the incident, if they reported timely, if they reported to the appropriate hotline if necessary and if the incident requires investigation by DDS.

DDS maintains a database of incidents that includes the type of incident, the name of the PASSE and HCBS provider involved, the name of the HCBS Waiver participant, and the date of occurrence. Staff review the information on a quarterly basis to determine if there are trends that are relative to specific providers at a system-wide level or within the waiver population. If trends are identified, the information is provided to the Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform (IDSR) within DMS to determine if any actions are needed.

DDS conducts oversight of CES Waiver investigative activities. Staff maintains a database that includes timeframes regarding initiation and resolution, including notification to the parties involved. Staff generate monthly reports and administrative staff analyzes data on a quarterly basis. Systemic issues, when identified, are presented to the IDSR.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (1 of 3)

- a. Use of Restraints.** *(Select one): (For waiver actions submitted before March 2014, responses in Appendix G-2-a will display information for both restraints and seclusion. For most waiver actions submitted after March 2014, responses regarding seclusion appear in Appendix G-2-c.)*

- ☐ **The state does not permit or prohibits the use of restraints**

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restraints and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

- ☉ **The use of restraints is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-a-i and G-2-a-ii.

i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restraints. Specify the safeguards that the state has established concerning the use of each type of restraint (i.e., personal restraints, drugs used as restraints, mechanical restraints). State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

MARK-UP

DDS permits the use of physical restraints when the challenging behavior exhibited by the Waiver beneficiary threatens the health or safety of the individual or others. Physical restraint means the application of physical force without the use of any device, for the purposes of restraining the free movement of an individual's body. Manually holding all or part of a person's body in a way that restricts the person's free movement; including any approved controlling maneuvers. This does not include briefly holding, without undue force, a person in order to calm the person, or holding a person's hand to escort the person safely from one area to another.

DDS does not permit medications to be used to modify behavior or for the purpose of chemical restraint. Chemical Restraint means the use of medication for the sole purpose of preventing, modifying, or controlling challenging behavior that is not associated with a diagnosed co-occurring psychiatric condition.

DDS does not permit the use of mechanical restraints. Mechanical Restraint means any physical apparatus or equipment used to limit or control challenging behavior. This apparatus or equipment cannot be easily removed by the person and may restrict the free movement, or normal functioning, or normal access to a portion or portions of a person's body, or may totally immobilize a person.

Definitions:

"Challenging behaviors" are behaviors defined as problematic or maladaptive by others who observe the behaviors or by the person displaying the behaviors. They are actions that:

1. Come into conflict with what is generally accepted in the individual's community,
2. Often isolate the person from their community, or
3. Can be barriers to the person living or remaining in the community, and
4. Vary in seriousness and intensity.

DDS requires that, before a provider may use physical restraints, they must have developed alternative strategies to avoid the use of restraints by developing a behavior management plan which incorporates the use of positive behavior support strategies as an integral part of the plan. The plan must:

1. Be designed so that the rights of the beneficiary are protected,
2. Preclude procedures that are punishing, physically painful, emotionally frightening, involve deprivation, or puts the individual at medical risk,
3. Identify the behavior to be decreased,
4. Identify the behavior to be increased,
5. Identify what things should be provided or avoided in the individual's environment on a daily basis to decrease the likelihood of the identified behavior,
6. Identify the methods that staff should use to manage behavior, in order to ensure consistency from setting to setting and from person to person,
7. Identify the event that likely occurs right before a behavior of concern,
8. Identify what staff should do if the event occurs,
9. Identify what staff should do if the behavior to be increased or decreased occurs,
10. Involve the fewest interventions or strategies possible, and
11. Specify the length of time restraints must be used, who will authorize the use of restraints, and methods for monitoring restraints.

A behavior management plan must be written and supervised by a qualified professional who is, at a minimum, a Qualified Developmental Disabilities Professional. The PASSE care coordinator must be involved in the development of the behavior management plan. The provider must provide training to all persons who implement the behavior management plan. Training requirements include Introduction to Behavior Management, Abuse and Neglect and any other training as necessary.

The provider must collect data and review the plan. Since the success of a behavior management plan is measured by reductions in challenging behaviors, performance of alternative behaviors and improvements in quality of life, the provider is required to:

1. Develop a simple, efficient and manageable method of collecting data,
2. Collect data regarding the frequency, length of time of each use, the duration of use over time and the

impact of the use of restraint, restrictive intervention or seclusion,

3. Review the data regularly, and

4. Revise the plan as needed if the interventions do not achieve the desired results.

DDS Standards require that the PASSE or HCBS provider report to DDS the use restraints. DDS staff review each report to determine if the use of the technique was authorized or misapplied. Additionally, in an effort to detect the unauthorized use of or misapplication of restraints, DDS staff review records of incident reports and behavior management plans and interview provider staff and individuals during the annual onsite review of each certified provider.

PASSEs must prohibit maltreatment or corporal punishment of individuals by HCBS providers or their staff. PASSEs must also guarantee an array of rights which includes the right to be free from the use of a physical or chemical restraint, medications, or isolation as punishment for the convenience of the provider except when such measure is necessary for the health and safety of the beneficiary or others.

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of restraints and ensuring that state safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

DDS responsible for monitoring the use of restraints by HCBS Providers credentialed by the PASSEs. Therefore, PASSEs and HCBS providers must report the use of restraints to DDS. The DDS staff review each report to determine if the use of the technique was authorized or misapplied. Additionally, in an effort to detect the unauthorized use of or misapplication of restraints, DDS staff review records of incident reports and behavior management plans, this review may include interviews of the PASSE care coordinator and/or Provider staff.

DDS collects data on restraints from incident reports. The data includes the frequency, length of time of each use, the duration of use over time and the impact of the use of restraint. The staff produces a report on a monthly basis and reviews the data to detect any trends specific to individuals, providers, or PASSEs that may emerge. On a quarterly basis, the DDS presents a quarterly report of the data to IDSR. If a trend is identified, DDS or IDSR may initiate an investigation to identify root causes and require corrective action to reduce or eliminate the inappropriate use of restraints and restrictive interventions.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (2 of 3)

- b. Use of Restrictive Interventions.** *(Select one):*

☐ **The state does not permit or prohibits the use of restrictive interventions**

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

- ☒ **The use of restrictive interventions is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services** Complete Items G-2-b-i and G-2-b-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restrictive Interventions.** Specify the safeguards that the state has in effect concerning the use of interventions that restrict participant movement, participant access to other individuals, locations or activities, restrict participant rights or employ aversive methods (not including restraints or seclusion) to modify behavior. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency.

MARK-UP

Restrictive interventions are defined as procedures that restrict an individual's freedom of movement, restrict access to their property, prevent them from doing something they want to do, require an individual to do something they do not want to do, or remove something they own or have earned. Restrictive interventions include the use of time-out or separation (exclusionary and non- exclusionary).

Restrictive interventions that include aversive techniques, restrict an individual's right, involve a mechanical or chemical restraint are prohibited.

Time-out or separation is permitted. Time-out or separation is a restrictive intervention in which a person is temporarily, for a specified period of time, removed from positive reinforcement or denied the opportunity to obtain positive reinforcement for the purpose of providing the person an opportunity to regain self-control. During which time, the person is under constant visual and auditory contact and supervision. Time-out interventions include placing a person in a specific time-out room, commonly referred to as exclusionary time-out and removing the positively reinforcing environment from the individual, commonly referred to as non-exclusionary time-out. The person is not physically prevented from leaving. Time-out may only be used when it has been incorporated into a positive behavior plan which has specified the use of positive behavior support strategies to be used before utilizing time-out.

DDS requires that, before a provider may use any restrictive intervention, they must have developed alternative strategies to avoid the use of those interventions by developing a behavior management plan which incorporates the use of positive behavior support strategies as an integral part of the plan. The plan must:

- 1.Be designed so that the rights of the individual are protected,
- 2.Preclude procedures that are punishing, physically painful, emotionally frightening, involve deprivation, or puts the individual at medical risk,
- 3.Identify the behavior to be decreased,
- 4.Identify the behavior to be increased,
- 5.Identify what things should be provided or avoided in the individual's environment on a daily basis to decrease the likelihood of the identified behavior,
- 6.Identify the methods that staff should use to manage behavior, in order to ensure consistency from setting to setting and from person to person,
- 7.Identify the event that likely occurs right before a behavior of concern,
- 8.Identify what staff should do if the event occurs,
- 9.Identify what staff should do if the behavior to be increased or decreased occurs, and
- 10.Involve the fewest interventions or strategies possible.

A behavior management plan must be written, implemented and supervised with the involvement of the PASSE Care Coordinator. The Care Coordinator and/or HCBS Provider must provide training to all persons who implement the behavior management plan. Training requirements include Introduction to Behavior Management, Abuse and Neglect and any other training as necessary.

The care coordinator and/or HCBS provider must collect data and review the plan. Since the success of a behavior management plan is measured by reductions in challenging behaviors, performance of alternative behaviors and improvements in quality of life, the care coordinator and/or provider is required to:

- 1.Develop a simple, efficient and manageable method of collecting data,
- 2.Collect data regarding the frequency, length of time of each use, the duration of use over time and the impact of restraint and seclusion,
- 3.Review the data regularly, and
- 4.Revise the plan as needed if the interventions do not achieve the desired results.

The PASSE care coordinator or the HCBS provider must report to DDS the use of any restrictive intervention. The DDS staff review each report to determine if the use of the technique was authorized or misapplied. Additionally, in an effort to detect the unauthorized use of or misapplication of restraints, DDS staff review records of incident reports and behavior management plans and may interview the PASSE care coordinator or HCBS provider staff and individuals.

PASSE's must have policies that prohibit maltreatment or corporal punishment of members and guarantee an

array of rights which includes the right to be free from the use of a physical or chemical restraint, medications, or isolation as punishment for the convenience of the provider except when a physical restraint is necessary for the health and safety of the individual.

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring and overseeing the use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

DDS is responsible for monitoring use of restrictive interventions. PASSE care coordinators or HCBS providers must report to DDS the use of any restrictive intervention. The DDS staff review each report to determine why the use of the technique occurred and what corrective action the provider took to prevent the reoccurrence of the use of the restrictive intervention. Additionally, in an effort to detect the unauthorized use of restrictive intervention, DDS staff review records of incident reports and behavior management plans and interview provider staff and individuals during the annual onsite review of each certified provider. DDS also investigates any complaints or concerns regarding the possible use of restrictive interventions.

DDS staff collect data from provider incident reports. The data includes the frequency, length of time of each use, the duration of use over time and the impact of the restrictive intervention. The staff produces a report on a monthly basis and reviews the data to detect any trends specific to individuals or providers that may emerge. If a trend is identified, DDS or IDSR may initiate an investigation to identify root causes and require corrective action to reduce or eliminate the use of restrictive interventions.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (3 of 3)

- c. Use of Seclusion.** *(Select one): (This section will be blank for waivers submitted before Appendix G-2-c was added to WMS in March 2014, and responses for seclusion will display in Appendix G-2-a combined with information on restraints.)*

☒ **The state does not permit or prohibits the use of seclusion**

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

Seclusion is defined as the involuntary confinement of an individual alone in a room or an area from which the individual is physically prevented from having contact with others or leaving. DDS is responsible for monitoring use of seclusion. PASSE care coordinators or HCBS Providers must report to DDS the use of seclusion. The DDS staff review each report to determine why the use of the technique occurred and what corrective action the provider took to prevent the reoccurrence of the use of seclusion. Depending on the circumstances described in the incident report, DDS staff conduct an onsite investigation and cite the PASSE or HCBS provider with deficient practices as necessary.

Additionally, DDS staff review records of incident reports and behavior management plans and interview provider staff and individuals.

Each PASSE must have policies in place that prohibit the use of seclusion.

- ☐ **The use of seclusion is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-c-i and G-2-c-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Seclusion.** Specify the safeguards that the state has established concerning the use of each type of seclusion. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of seclusion and ensuring that state safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (1 of 2)

This Appendix must be completed when waiver services are furnished to participants who are served in licensed or unlicensed living arrangements where a provider has round-the-clock responsibility for the health and welfare of residents. The Appendix does not need to be completed when waiver participants are served exclusively in their own personal residences or in the home of a family member.

a. Applicability. Select one:

- ☐ **No. This Appendix is not applicable** (do not complete the remaining items)
- ☒ **Yes. This Appendix applies** (complete the remaining items)

b. Medication Management and Follow-Up

- i. Responsibility.** Specify the entity (or entities) that have ongoing responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens, the methods for conducting monitoring, and the frequency of monitoring.

The PASSE Care Coordinator and HCBS service provider has on-going responsibility for first-line monitoring the member's medication regimens. The PASSE Care Coordinator is responsible at all times to assure that the service plan identified and addressed all needs with other supports as necessary to assure the health and welfare of the member.

The Care Coordinator must develop and implement a Medication Management Plan for all members receiving prescription medications. The plan must describe:

1. How direct service staff will, at all times, remain aware of the medications being used by the member,
2. How direct service staff will be made aware of the potential side effect effects of the medications being used by the member,
3. How the care coordinator and service providers will ensure that the member or their guardian will be made aware of the nature and the effect of the medication,
4. How the care coordinator and service providers will ensure that the member or their guardian gives their consent prior to the use of the medication, and
5. How the service providers will ensure that administration of the medication will be performed in accordance with the Nurse Practice Act and the Consumer Directed Care Act.

The HCBS provider providing direct services must maintain medication logs that document at least the following:

1. Name and dosage of the medication given,
2. Route medication was given,
3. Date and time the medication was given,
4. Initials of the person administering or assisting with administration of the medication,
5. Any side effects or adverse reactions, and
6. Any errors in administering the medication.

The HCBS service provider must ensure that a supervisory level staff monitors the administration of medications at least monthly by reviewing medication logs to ensure that:

1. The member consumed the medications accurately as prescribed,
2. The medication is effectively addressing the reason for which they were prescribed,
3. Any side effects are being managed appropriately,

When medication is used to treat specifically diagnosed mental illness, the medication must be prescribed and managed by a psychiatrist who is periodically provided information regarding the effectiveness of and any side effects experienced from the medication. The prescription and management may be by a physician, if a psychiatrist is not available, or when requested and agreed to by the member or the member's guardian and when based upon the documented need of the member. Medications may not be used to modify behavior in the absence of a specifically diagnosed mental illness, or for the purpose of chemical restraint.

Prescription PRN and over-the-counter medications may be appropriate in the use of treating specific symptoms of illnesses. If used, the HCBS Provider must keep data regarding:

1. How often the medication is used,
2. The circumstances in which the medication is used,
3. The symptom for which the medication was used, and
4. The effectiveness of the medication.

- ii. **Methods of State Oversight and Follow-Up.** Describe: (a) the method(s) that the state uses to ensure that participant medications are managed appropriately, including: (a) the identification of potentially harmful practices (e.g., the concurrent use of contraindicated medications); (b) the method(s) for following up on potentially harmful practices; and, (c) the state agency (or agencies) that is responsible for follow-up and oversight.

The PASSE is responsible for second-line medication management process to ensure that beneficiaries medications are managed appropriately and in accordance with the medication management plan. DDS and DMS staff review medication management plans and medication logs to ensure compliance with this Waiver, the PASSE Provider Manual, and the PASSE Provider Agreement. If errors are found, State Staff cite the PASSE and the HCBS Provider with a deficient practice and require a plan of correction.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (2 of 2)

c. Medication Administration by Waiver Providers

i. Provider Administration of Medications. *Select one:*

- ☐ Not applicable. *(do not complete the remaining items)*
- ☒ Waiver providers are responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications. *(complete the remaining items)*

- ii. **State Policy.** Summarize the state policies that apply to the administration of medications by waiver providers or waiver provider responsibilities when participants self-administer medications, including (if applicable) policies concerning medication administration by non-medical waiver provider personnel. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

PASSE HCBS Providers must adhere to the Arkansas Nurse Practice Act, which addresses how medications may be administered and by whom. The Care Coordinator must develop and implement a separate Medication Management plan for all members receiving prescription medications. The plan must describe:

1. How direct service staff will, at all times, remain aware of the medications being used by the member,
2. How direct service staff will be made aware of the potential side effects of the medications being used by the member,
3. How the beneficiary will be made aware of the nature and the effect of the medication,
4. How the beneficiary gives their consent prior to the administration of the medication, and
5. How the administration of the medication will be performed in accordance with the Nurse Practice Act and the Consumer Directed Care Act.

The PASSE must require all HCBS Providers maintain Medication Logs that document at least the following:

1. Name and dosage of the medication given,
2. Route of medication,
3. Date and time the medication was given,
4. Initials of the person administering or assisting with administration of the medication,
5. Any side effects or adverse reactions, and any actions taken as a result, and
6. Any errors in administering the medication.

The Organization providing direct services must ensure that a supervisory level staff documents oversight of the administration of medications at least monthly by reviewing medication logs to determine if:

1. The member consumed the medications accurately as prescribed,
2. The medication is effectively addressing the reason for which it was prescribed, and
3. Any side effects are noted, reported and are being managed appropriately.

The direct service provider must ensure that designated staff report to a supervisor and record the following medication errors missed dose, wrong dose, wrong time of dose, wrong route, and wrong medication.

The direct service provider must ensure that designated staff record any charting omission, loss of medication, unavailability of medications, falsification of records, and any theft of medications.

Additionally, the direct service provider must keep data regarding how often the medication is used, the circumstances in which the medication is used, the symptom for which the medication was used, and the effectiveness of the medication.

PASSE's must develop and implement policies which describe how HCBS Providers will administer or assist with the administration of medications. The policy must, at least, describe the qualifications of who may administer medications, describe the qualification of who may assist with the administration of medications, specify which class of drugs may be administered by which staff, and require that PRN medications are used only with the consent of the member and according to approval from the prescribing health care professional.

PASSE's are required to provide training to HCBS Providers and staff who provide direct services which details the specifics of the member's service plan including training that provides information related to any medications taken by the person they serve, including possible side effects.

iii. Medication Error Reporting. *Select one of the following:*

- ☒ **Providers that are responsible for medication administration are required to both record and report medication errors to a state agency (or agencies).**

Complete the following three items:

- (a) Specify state agency (or agencies) to which errors are reported:

Providers are required to report medication errors to the PASSE. These reports must be made available to DMS upon request and must be reported annually to DMS.

- (b) Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to *record*:

The direct services provider must ensure that designated staff report to a supervisor and record medication errors as follows: missed dose, wrong dose, wrong time of dose, wrong route, and wrong medication.

The direct services provider must ensure that designated staff record the following: any charting omission, loss of medication, unavailability of medications, falsification of records, and theft of medications.

(c) Specify the types of medication errors that providers must *report* to the state:

Providers are required to report medication errors to DDS that cause or have the potential to cause serious injury or illness.

- **Providers responsible for medication administration are required to record medication errors but make information about medication errors available only when requested by the state.**

Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to record:

- iv. **State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants and how monitoring is performed and its frequency.

DDS is responsible for monitoring the performance of providers in the administration of medications to persons. As part of quality review of PASSE's, DDS Staff review medication management plans, logs and error reports. They also review internal incident reports as well as those incident reports that the provider submitted to DDS to detect any potentially harmful practices. If they find errors, DDS staff cite the PASSE or HCBS Provider with a deficient practice and require a plan of correction.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Quality Improvement: Health and Welfare

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Health and Welfare

The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring waiver participant health and welfare. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "The State, on an ongoing basis, identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent the occurrence of abuse, neglect and exploitation.")

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance: *The state demonstrates on an ongoing basis that it identifies, addresses and seeks to prevent instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexplained death. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix G performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)***

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the

method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

HW3: Number and percentage of critical incidents reported to APS or CPS.

Numerator: Number of critical incidents reported to APS, CPS ; **Denominator:** Total number of critical incidents required to be reported to APS or CPS.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Report of Critical Incidents Reported to APS or CPS

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW2: Number and percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who reported critical incidents to DDS within required time frames. Numerator: Number of critical incidents reported within required time frames; **Denominator:** Total number of critical incidents that occurred and were reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Report of Critical Incidents

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW7: Percentage of HCBS Providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions. Numerator: Number of HCBS providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions as documented on an incident report; Denominator: Number of individuals for whom the provider utilized restrictive intervention as documented on an incident report.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Incident Report of Restrictive Interventions

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW1 : Number of members that were given information was given about how to report abuse, neglect, and exploitation from their PASSE Care Coordinator.

Numerator: Number of files that document members were given about how to report abuse, neglect, and exploitation; **Denominator:** Number of files reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Individual File Review

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% with a +/- 5% margin of error
☒ Other Specify:	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

PASSE		
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW5: Number and percentage of complaint investigations that were completed on a timely basis. Numerator: Number of complaint investigations that were completed on a timely basis; Denominator: Number of complaint investigations.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Report of Timely Completed Complaint Investigations

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify:	☐ Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW4: Percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions regarding critical incidents to protect the health and welfare of the member. Numerator: Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions; Denominator: Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers required to take protective actions regarding critical incidents.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Report of Corrective Actions

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:

	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

Performance Measure:

HW6: Number and percentage of reported deaths which were reviewed by the Mortality Review Committee
Numerator: Number of reported deaths which were reviewed timely by the Mortality Review Committee; **Denominator:** Number of deaths reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Data Source Report of Timely Mortality Reviews

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>

☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☐ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☐ Annually
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	☐ Other Specify:

- b. Sub-assurance:** *The state demonstrates that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

HW4: Percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions regarding critical incidents to protect the health and welfare of the member. Numerator: Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions; Denominator: Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers required to take protective actions regarding critical incidents.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Review of incident reports.

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Sub-assurance: The state policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or

sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

HW7: Percentage of HCBS Providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions. Numerator: Number of HCBS providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions as documented on an incident report; Denominator: Number of individuals for whom the provider utilized restrictive intervention as documented on an incident report.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Review of incident reports.

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify:	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- d. Sub-assurance:** *The state establishes overall health care standards and monitors those standards based on the responsibility of the service provider as stated in the approved waiver.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

HW9-Number and percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators who demonstrate responsibility for maintaining overall health care standards. Numerator: Number of provider agencies who met standards and metrics set forth in the PASSE Provider Manual and Provider Agreement. Denominator: Total number of PASSE Care Coordinators reviewed or investigated.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE Care Coordinator Encounter Data and PASSE Quarterly Reports

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☐ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other	☒ Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
Specify: 	
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

(HW 1) The PASSE must inform all enrolled members of their right to report abuse and the contact information for Child and Adult Hotlines. This form must be included in the Member handbook which is approved by DMS.

(HW4) DDS staff identify critical incident reports that describe incidents which require protective actions, such as behavior management plans, changes in staffing levels, or changes in goals. Staff will determine, through the use of interviews, observations and file reviews, if the provider has taken necessary action to protect the individual in question.

(HW 5) DDS staff must complete the investigations of critical incidents within 30 calendar days of receipt of the concern.

(HW 7) DDS requires that PASSE HCBS Providers submit incident reports each time they utilize a restrictive intervention. DDS staff reviews each report and determines if the methods described in the incident report adhere to the requirements for the use of the type intervention used. DDS staff may contact the PASSE Care Coordinator or the HCBS Provider to obtain additional information, if necessary.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

DMS and DDS may take remedial action against the PASSE for any deficiencies noted or for any pattern of non-compliance. These actions are set forth in the PASSE Provider Manual and the PASSE Provider Agreement.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party(check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other	☒ Annually

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
Specify: 	
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Health and Welfare that are currently non-operational.

☒ **No**

☐ **Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Health and Welfare, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (1 of 3)

Under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR §441.302, the approval of an HCBS waiver requires that CMS determine that the state has made satisfactory assurances concerning the protection of participant health and welfare, financial accountability and other elements of waiver operations. Renewal of an existing waiver is contingent upon review by CMS and a finding by CMS that the assurances have been met. By completing the HCBS waiver application, the state specifies how it has designed the waiver's critical processes, structures and operational features in order to meet these assurances.

- Quality Improvement is a critical operational feature that an organization employs to continually determine whether it operates in accordance with the approved design of its program, meets statutory and regulatory assurances and requirements, achieves desired outcomes, and identifies opportunities for improvement.

CMS recognizes that a state's waiver Quality Improvement Strategy may vary depending on the nature of the waiver target population, the services offered, and the waiver's relationship to other public programs, and will extend beyond regulatory requirements. However, for the purpose of this application, the state is expected to have, at the minimum, systems in place to measure and improve its own performance in meeting six specific waiver assurances and requirements.

It may be more efficient and effective for a Quality Improvement Strategy to span multiple waivers and other long-term care services. CMS recognizes the value of this approach and will ask the state to identify other waiver programs and long-term care services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy.

Quality Improvement Strategy: Minimum Components

The Quality Improvement Strategy that will be in effect during the period of the approved waiver is described throughout the waiver in the appendices corresponding to the statutory assurances and sub-assurances. Other documents cited must be available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if appropriate).

In the QIS discovery and remediation sections throughout the application (located in Appendices A, B, C, D, G, and I) , a state

spells out:

- The evidence based discovery activities that will be conducted for each of the six major waiver assurances; and
- The *remediation* activities followed to correct individual problems identified in the implementation of each of the assurances.

In Appendix H of the application, a state describes (1) the *system improvement* activities followed in response to aggregated, analyzed discovery and remediation information collected on each of the assurances; (2) the correspondent *roles/responsibilities* of those conducting assessing and prioritizing improving system corrections and improvements; and (3) the processes the state will follow to continuously *assess the effectiveness of the OIS* and revise it as necessary and appropriate.

If the state's Quality Improvement Strategy is not fully developed at the time the waiver application is submitted, the state may provide a work plan to fully develop its Quality Improvement Strategy, including the specific tasks the state plans to undertake during the period the waiver is in effect, the major milestones associated with these tasks, and the entity (or entities) responsible for the completion of these tasks.

When the Quality Improvement Strategy spans more than one waiver and/or other types of long-term care services under the Medicaid state plan, specify the control numbers for the other waiver programs and/or identify the other long-term services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy. In instances when the QIS spans more than one waiver, the state must be able to stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program. Unless the state has requested and received approval from CMS for the consolidation of multiple waivers for the purpose of reporting, then the state must stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program, i.e., employ a representative sample for each waiver.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (2 of 3)

H-1: Systems Improvement

a. System Improvements

- i. Describe the process(es) for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements (i.e., design changes) prompted as a result of an analysis of discovery and remediation information.

1. Methods for Analyzing Data and Prioritizing Need for System Improvement

By using encounter data, the State will have the ability to measure the amount of services provided compared to what is described within the Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP) that is required for individuals receiving CES Waiver services. The state will utilize the encounter data to monitor services provided to determine a baseline, median and any statistical outliers for those service costs.

Additionally, the state will monitor grievance and appeals filed with the PASSE regarding CES Waiver services under the broader Quality Improvement Strategy for the 1915(b) PASSE Waiver.

2. Roles and Responsibilities

The State will work with an External Quality Review Organizations (EQRO) to assist with analyzing the encounter data and data provided by the PASSEs on their quarterly reports.

The State's Beneficiary Support Team will proactively monitor service provision for individuals who are receiving CES Waiver services. Additionally, the team will review PASSE provider credentialing and network adequacy.

3. Frequency

Encounter data will be analyzed quarterly by the State and annually by the EQRO.

Network adequacy will be monitored on an ongoing basis.

4. Method for Evaluating Effectiveness of System Changes

The State will utilize multiple methods to evaluate the effectiveness of system changes. These may include site reviews, contract reviews, encounter data, grievance reports, and any other information that may provide a method for evaluating the effectiveness of system changes.

Any issues with the provision of CES Waiver services that are continually uncovered may lead to sanctions against providers or the PASSE that is responsible for access to those services.

The State will randomly audit PCSPs that are maintained by each PASSE to ensure compliance.

ii. System Improvement Activities

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of Monitoring and Analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☒ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Quality Improvement Committee	☒ Annually
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Other Specify:

b. System Design Changes

i. Describe the process for monitoring and analyzing the effectiveness of system design changes. Include a

description of the various roles and responsibilities involved in the processes for monitoring & assessing system design changes. If applicable, include the state's targeted standards for systems improvement.

Arkansas DDS has developed and implemented an HCBS quality improvement strategy that includes a continuous improvement process, measures of program performance, and measures of experience of care.

Components:

Continuous improvement process: DDS convened in November of 2011 a Quality Assurance Committee, made up of state agency staff, providers, and other stakeholders. This Committee meets at least quarterly. Measures of program performance: DDS has developed robust measures of program performance through Performance Measures related to the subassurances.

Experience of care: DDS has conducted the National Core Indicator Adult Consumer Survey since July of 2006. During these seven survey cycles, DDS has improved its process and the transparency of its results. NCI survey data is on the DDS webpage.

Beginning in 2019, an External Quality Review Organization will be conducting quality reviews on all PASSE activities and service delivery.

- ii. Describe the process to periodically evaluate, as appropriate, the Quality Improvement Strategy.

DDS and DMS will review the Quality Improvement Strategy annually. Review consists of analyzing reports and progress toward stated initiatives, resolution of individual and systemic issues found through discovery and notating of desired outcomes. When change in the strategy is indicated, a collaborative effort between DMS and DDS is set in motion to complete a revision to the Quality Management Strategy that may include changes for submission as an amendment of the HCBS Waiver to CMS. The collaborative process includes participation by the section or unit who has specific strategy responsibility with open discussion opportunity prior to a strategy change of direction.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (3 of 3)

H-2: Use of a Patient Experience of Care/Quality of Life Survey

- a. Specify whether the state has deployed a patient experience of care or quality of life survey for its HCBS population in the last 12 months (*Select one*):

- ☐ No
☒ Yes (*Complete item H.2b*)

- b. Specify the type of survey tool the state uses:

- ☐ HCBS CAHPS Survey :
☒ NCI Survey :
☐ NCI AD Survey :
☐ Other (*Please provide a description of the survey tool used*):

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-1: Financial Integrity and Accountability

Financial Integrity. Describe the methods that are employed to ensure the integrity of payments that have been made for waiver services, including: (a) requirements concerning the independent audit of provider agencies; (b) the financial audit program that the state conducts to ensure the integrity of provider billings for Medicaid payment of waiver services, including the methods, scope and frequency of audits; and, (c) the agency (or agencies) responsible for conducting the financial audit program. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon

request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

MARK-UP

PASSE encounter claims data will be audited quarterly for program policy alignment. Discovery and monitoring also includes an ongoing review of CMS-372 reports and CMS-64 reports.

The entity responsible for the periodic independent audit of the waiver program is Arkansas Legislative Audit. Audits are conducted in compliance with state law. All providers who receive a total of \$100,000 up to \$500,000 in state funding are required to submit a GAS audit annually. Providers who receive \$500,000 or more are required to submit an A133 audit annually. The audit must be an independent audit of the provider's financial statements. All audits are reviewed by the Department of Human Services, Office of Chief Counsel (OCC) audit staff for compliance with audit requirements. If there are any concerns or problems noted, the OCC Audit staff will notify the funding division.

The PASSEs will be responsible for maintaining a claims payment system that can interface with the Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS) used by DHS. All HCBS Providers who bill for the PASSE's enrolled members must utilize the PASSE's claims system. DMS will pay a per member, per month (PMPM) prospective payment for each enrolled member to cover all services for that month. DMS, in conjunction with DDS, will conduct utilization reviews of the encounter data to ensure adequate services are delivered to the enrolled member based on his or her PCSP, in accordance with the 1915(b) PASSE Waiver Section B, Part II.s. If the PASSE is found to be out of compliance with the provision of services in accordance with the PCSP, the State may take any of the actions allowed under the PASSE Waiver and listed in the PASSE Provider Agreement, including instituting corrective action plans and recoupment.

The Office of Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG) conducts annual random reviews of all Medicaid programs, including the PASSE and CES Waiver programs. If a review finds errors in billing, and fraud is not suspected, Medicaid recoups the money from the provider. If fraud is suspected, a referral of the Waiver provider is made to the Arkansas Attorney General's Office for appropriate action.

DMS arranges with DDS for a specified number of service plans to be reviewed annually as specified in the interagency agreement with DMS in their role as overseer. DMS conducts a retrospective review of identified program, financial and administrative elements critical to CMS quality assurance. DMS randomly reviews plans and ensures that they have been developed in accordance with applicable policies and procedures, that plans ensure the health and welfare of the participant and that financial components or prior authorizations, billing and utilization are correct and in accordance with applicable policies and procedures set forth by the PASSE and in the Medicaid PASSE Provider Manual.

DMS uses the sampling guide "A Practical Guide for Quality Management in Home & Community-Based Waiver Programs" developed by the Human Services Research Institute and the Medstat Group for CMS in 2006. A systematic random sampling of the active case population is drawn whereby every "nth" name in the population is selected for inclusion in the sample for Individual File Review. The sample size is based on a 95% confidence level with a margin of error of +/-5%. An online calculator is used to determine the appropriate sample size for the Waiver population. To determine the "nth" integer, the sample is divided by the population. Names are drawn until the sample size is reached. The sample is divided by twelve for monthly review. DMS oversight results are reconciled quarterly with DDS. Corrective action plans are required if indicated by file review. Payment Integrity looks at the circumstances to determine if fraud is suspected. If so, Payment Integrity forwards the case to the Office of Medicaid Inspector General. If policy manual or rules change are indicated, a recommendation is made to the Medicaid Program, Planning and Development.

OMIG performs regular reviews of Waiver services delivered. During the last two state fiscal years, 21% of our audits were devoted to Waiver providers.

OMIG utilizes a few different sampling techniques, including simple random, stratified, and cluster samples. The application of sampling technique is largely dependent upon data hypothesis and sampling frame. If a provider contains subpopulations that are necessary for review, then a stratified or cluster sample would be most appropriate. If not, the default sampling methodology is a simple random sample.

The recommended sample size based on a defined sampling frame has a 95% confidence interval with a 5% margin of error. However, sample sizes are no less than a 90% confidence interval with 10% margin of error, and this is only in the case of a very large provider with a prohibitively large patient population. This sample size would only be intended to be a probe of that patient population, with the option to drill down and expand the sample size if necessary based on findings.

The sample size is calculated using a sample size calculator by Raosoft. This calculator can be accessed at <http://www.raosoft.com/samplesize.html>. The calculator provides the desired sample size by prompting for margin of error, confidence interval, population size, and response distribution. Once the desired sample size has been identified, a random number generator is applied to the recipient list for a provider selected for review for a defined time period. The random members identified in the sampling frame then constitute the sample for review, and all other recipients' claims are

removed from the claims universe; this only leaves the selected sample of recipients' claims for review.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

Quality Improvement: Financial Accountability

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Financial Accountability Assurance:

The State must demonstrate that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for ensuring financial accountability of the waiver program. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver.")

i. Sub-Assurances:

a. Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver and only for services rendered. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix I performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

FA1: Number and percent of reviewed encounter claims that align with services specified in the member's PCSP. Numerator: Number of encounter claims that align with services in the member's PCSP; Denominator: Number of encounter claims reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

PASSE Quarterly Report

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☒ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☐ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☐ Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Recipient PCSPs and PASSE encounter claims

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly	☐ 100% Review
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly	☒ Less than 100% Review
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly	☒ Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% with a +/- 5% margin of error.
☒ Other Specify: PASSE	☐ Annually	☐ Stratified Describe Group:

	☒ Continuously and Ongoing	☐ Other Specify:
	☐ Other Specify: 	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

b. Sub-assurance: The state provides evidence that rates remain consistent with the approved rate methodology throughout the five year waiver cycle.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

N/A

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities Services (operating agency) and the Division of Medical Services (Medicaid agency) participate in periodic team meetings to discuss and address individual problems related to financial accountability, as well as problem correction and remediation. DDS and DMS have an Interagency Agreement that includes measures related to financial accountability for the CES Waiver.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
☒ State Medicaid Agency	☐ Weekly
☒ Operating Agency	☐ Monthly
☐ Sub-State Entity	☒ Quarterly
☐ Other Specify: 	☒ Annually
	☐ Continuously and Ongoing
	☐ Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Financial Accountability that are currently non-operational.

☒ **No**

☐ **Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Financial Accountability, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

- a. Rate Determination Methods.** In two pages or less, describe the methods that are employed to establish provider payment rates for waiver services and the entity or entities that are responsible for rate determination. Indicate any opportunity for public comment in the process. If different methods are employed for various types of services, the description may group services for which the same method is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

All CES Waiver services are provided under a capitated PMPM rate methodology. The global payment is described in the PASSE 1915(b) Waiver, AR.0007.R00.01, and accompanying Cost Effectiveness Worksheets.

- b. Flow of Billings.** Describe the flow of billings for waiver services, specifying whether provider billings flow directly from providers to the state's claims payment system or whether billings are routed through other intermediary entities. If billings flow through other intermediary entities, specify the entities:

HCBS Providers will bill directly to the PASSE's for CES Waiver services provided to enrolled members. The PASSE's must establish rates with the HCBS Waiver providers that ensure services are provided to all enrolled members across the state.

The PASSE's will receive a prospective PMPM for each enrolled member and DMS, in conjunction with DDS, will review all encounter claims quarterly.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (2 of 3)

- c. Certifying Public Expenditures (select one):**

- ☒ **No. state or local government agencies do not certify expenditures for waiver services.**
- ☐ **Yes. state or local government agencies directly expend funds for part or all of the cost of waiver services and certify their state government expenditures (CPE) in lieu of billing that amount to Medicaid.**

Select at least one:

- ☐ **Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of State Public Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the state government agency or agencies that certify public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on the total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the state verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-a.)

- ☐ **Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of Local Government Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the local government agencies that incur certified public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the state verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-b.)

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (3 of 3)

- d. Billing Validation Process.** Describe the process for validating provider billings to produce the claim for federal financial participation, including the mechanism(s) to assure that all claims for payment are made only: (a) when the individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service; (b) when the service was included in the participant's approved service plan; and, (c) the services were provided:

The assessed needs of each person are identified through a functional Independent Assessment. The PASSE's care coordinator must use that Independent Assessment, the health questionnaire, and other evaluations and assessments to create a PCSP for each member. The services provided to that member must be based upon the objectives and goals set forth in the PCSP.

Providers maintain case notes of each service day with the person served. Providers maintain administrative records such as timesheets and payroll records for provider staff. DMS staff, in conjunction with DDS, reviews the provider records against the encounter claims to ensure services were provided in accordance with the PCSP.

- e. Billing and Claims Record Maintenance Requirement.** Records documenting the audit trail of adjudicated claims (including supporting documentation) are maintained by the Medicaid agency, the operating agency (if applicable), and providers of waiver services for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (1 of 7)

- a. Method of payments -- MMIS (select one):**

- ☐ Payments for all waiver services are made through an approved Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).
- ☐ Payments for some, but not all, waiver services are made through an approved MMIS.

Specify: (a) the waiver services that are not paid through an approved MMIS; (b) the process for making such payments and the entity that processes payments; (c) and how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

- ☐ Payments for waiver services are not made through an approved MMIS.

Specify: (a) the process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments; (b) how and through which system(s) the payments are processed; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

- ☒ Payments for waiver services are made by a managed care entity or entities. The managed care entity is paid a monthly capitated payment per eligible enrollee through an approved MMIS.

Describe how payments are made to the managed care entity or entities:

Payments are made to the PASSEs through the MMIS system. These payments are a PMPM to cover all the member's services.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (2 of 7)

b. Direct payment. In addition to providing that the Medicaid agency makes payments directly to providers of waiver services, payments for waiver services are made utilizing one or more of the following arrangements (select at least one):

- ☐ The Medicaid agency makes payments directly and does not use a fiscal agent (comprehensive or limited) or a managed care entity or entities.
- ☐ The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program.
- ☐ The Medicaid agency pays providers of some or all waiver services through the use of a limited fiscal agent.

Specify the limited fiscal agent, the waiver services for which the limited fiscal agent makes payment, the functions that the limited fiscal agent performs in paying waiver claims, and the methods by which the Medicaid agency oversees the operations of the limited fiscal agent:

- ☒ Providers are paid by a managed care entity or entities for services that are included in the state's contract with the entity.

Specify how providers are paid for the services (if any) not included in the state's contract with managed care entities.

HCBS providers of CES Waiver services are only provided and paid by the PASSE's.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (3 of 7)

c. Supplemental or Enhanced Payments. Section 1902(a)(30) requires that payments for services be consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Section 1903(a)(1) provides for Federal financial participation to states for expenditures for services under an approved state plan/waiver. Specify whether supplemental or enhanced payments are made. Select one:

- ☒ No. The state does not make supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.
- ☐ Yes. The state makes supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.

Describe: (a) the nature of the supplemental or enhanced payments that are made and the waiver services for which these payments are made; (b) the types of providers to which such payments are made; (c) the source of the non-Federal share of the supplemental or enhanced payment; and, (d) whether providers eligible to receive the supplemental or enhanced payment retain 100% of the total computable expenditure claimed by the state to CMS. Upon request, the state will furnish CMS with detailed information about the total amount of supplemental or enhanced payments to each provider type in the waiver.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

d. Payments to state or Local Government Providers. Specify whether state or local government providers receive payment for the provision of waiver services.

- ☒ **No. State or local government providers do not receive payment for waiver services.** Do not complete Item I-3-e.
- ☐ **Yes. State or local government providers receive payment for waiver services.** Complete Item I-3-e.

Specify the types of state or local government providers that receive payment for waiver services and the services that the state or local government providers furnish:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (5 of 7)

e. Amount of Payment to State or Local Government Providers.

Specify whether any state or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services and, if so, whether and how the state recoups the excess and returns the Federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report. Select one:

Answers provided in Appendix I-3-d indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- ☐ The amount paid to state or local government providers is the same as the amount paid to private providers of the same service.
- ☐ The amount paid to state or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. No public provider receives payments that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services.
- ☐ The amount paid to state or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. When a state or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed the cost of waiver services, the state recoups the excess and returns the federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.

Describe the recoupment process:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (6 of 7)

f. Provider Retention of Payments. Section 1903(a)(1) provides that Federal matching funds are only available for expenditures made by states for services under the approved waiver. Select one:

- ☐ Providers receive and retain 100 percent of the amount claimed to CMS for waiver services.
- ☒ Providers are paid by a managed care entity (or entities) that is paid a monthly capitated payment.

Specify whether the monthly capitated payment to managed care entities is reduced or returned in part to the state.

No, the capitated payment is not reduced or returned in part to the state.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (7 of 7)

g. Additional Payment Arrangements

i. Voluntary Reassignment of Payments to a Governmental Agency. Select one:

- ☒ No. The state does not provide that providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency.
- ☐ Yes. Providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency as provided in 42 CFR §447.10(e).

Specify the governmental agency (or agencies) to which reassignment may be made.

ii. Organized Health Care Delivery System. Select one:

- ☐ No. The state does not employ Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.
- ☒ Yes. The waiver provides for the use of Organized Health Care Delivery System arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.

Specify the following: (a) the entities that are designated as an OHCDS and how these entities qualify for designation as an OHCDS; (b) the procedures for direct provider enrollment when a provider does not voluntarily agree to contract with a designated OHCDS; (c) the method(s) for assuring that participants have free choice of qualified providers when an OHCDS arrangement is employed, including the selection of providers not affiliated with the OHCDS; (d) the method(s) for assuring that providers that furnish services under contract with an OHCDS meet applicable provider qualifications under the waiver; (e) how it is assured that OHCDS contracts with providers meet applicable requirements; and, (f) how financial accountability is assured when an OHCDS arrangement is used:

DDS has established an Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) option as per 42 CFR 447.10 (b) for HCBS Waiver providers credentialed by a PASSE. The PASSE Provider Agreement requires that the services of a subcontractor will comply with Medicaid regulations. The OHCDS provider assumes all liability for contract non-compliance. The OHCDS provider must provide at least one HCBS Waiver service directly utilizing its own employees. The OHCDS provider must also have a written contract that specifies the services and assures that work will be completed in a timely manner and be satisfactory to the person served. OHCDS is optional.

iii. Contracts with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs.

- ☐ The state does not contract with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs for the provision of waiver services.
- ☒ The state contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of waiver and other services. Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the state Medicaid agency.

Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

- ☒ ***This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.***
- ☐ ***This waiver is a part of a concurrent ?1115/?1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The ?1115 waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.***
- ☐ ***If the state uses more than one of the above contract authorities for the delivery of waiver services, please select this option.***

In the textbox below, indicate the contract authorities. In addition, if the state contracts with MCOs, PIHPs, or PAHPs under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act to furnish waiver services: Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the state Medicaid agency. Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (1 of 3)

a. State Level Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs. *Specify the state source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs. Select at least one:*

- ☒ ***Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to the State Medicaid agency***
- ☒ ***Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to a State Agency other than the Medicaid Agency.***

If the source of the non-federal share is appropriations to another state agency (or agencies), specify: (a) the state entity or agency receiving appropriated funds and (b) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if the funds are directly expended by state agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

Developmental Disabilities Services receives state funding that is used for Medicaid HCBS Waiver match. The money is transferred to DMS through an interagency agreement.

- ☐ ***Other State Level Source(s) of Funds.***

Specify: (a) the source and nature of funds; (b) the entity or agency that receives the funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by state agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (2 of 3)

b. Local Government or Other Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs. Specify the source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs that are not from state sources. Select One:

☒ **Not Applicable.** There are no local government level sources of funds utilized as the non-federal share.

☐ **Applicable**

Check each that applies:

☐ **Appropriation of Local Government Revenues.**

Specify: (a) the local government entity or entities that have the authority to levy taxes or other revenues; (b) the source(s) of revenue; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement (indicate any intervening entities in the transfer process), and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

☐ **Other Local Government Level Source(s) of Funds.**

Specify: (a) the source of funds; (b) the local government entity or agency receiving funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the state Medicaid agency or fiscal agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (3 of 3)

c. Information Concerning Certain Sources of Funds. Indicate whether any of the funds listed in Items I-4-a or I-4-b that make up the non-federal share of computable waiver costs come from the following sources: (a) health care-related taxes or fees; (b) provider-related donations; and/or, (c) federal funds. Select one:

☒ **None of the specified sources of funds contribute to the non-federal share of computable waiver costs**

☐ **The following source(s) are used**

Check each that applies:

☐ **Health care-related taxes or fees**

☐ **Provider-related donations**

☐ **Federal funds**

For each source of funds indicated above, describe the source of the funds in detail:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-5: Exclusion of Medicaid Payment for Room and Board**

a. Services Furnished in Residential Settings. Select one:

- ☐ No services under this waiver are furnished in residential settings other than the private residence of the individual.
- ☒ As specified in Appendix C, the state furnishes waiver services in residential settings other than the personal home of the individual.

b. Method for Excluding the Cost of Room and Board Furnished in Residential Settings. The following describes the methodology that the state uses to exclude Medicaid payment for room and board in residential settings:

The PASSE must implement policies that require Supplemental Security Income (SSI)/personal accounts are used to cover room and board costs and are maintained separately from HCBS Waiver reimbursements. Providers are prohibited from including room and board as any part of HCBS Waiver direct/indirect expense formulations.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-6: Payment for Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Caregiver**

Reimbursement for the Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Personal Caregiver. Select one:

- ☒ No. The state does not reimburse for the rent and food expenses of an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant.
- ☐ Yes. Per 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2)(ii), the state will claim FFP for the additional costs of rent and food that can be reasonably attributed to an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the waiver participant. The state describes its coverage of live-in caregiver in Appendix C-3 and the costs attributable to rent and food for the live-in caregiver are reflected separately in the computation of factor D (cost of waiver services) in Appendix J. FFP for rent and food for a live-in caregiver will not be claimed when the participant lives in the caregiver's home or in a residence that is owned or leased by the provider of Medicaid services.

The following is an explanation of: (a) the method used to apportion the additional costs of rent and food attributable to the unrelated live-in personal caregiver that are incurred by the individual served on the waiver and (b) the method used to reimburse these costs:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (1 of 5)**

a. Co-Payment Requirements. Specify whether the state imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon waiver participants for waiver services. These charges are calculated per service and have the effect of reducing the total computable claim for federal financial participation. Select one:

- ☒ No. The state does not impose a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for waiver services.
- ☐ Yes. The state imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for one or more waiver services.

i. Co-Pay Arrangement.

Specify the types of co-pay arrangements that are imposed on waiver participants (check each that applies):

Charges Associated with the Provision of Waiver Services (if any are checked, complete Items I-7-a-ii through I-7-a-iv):

- ☐ ***Nominal deductible***
- ☐ ***Coinsurance***
- ☐ ***Co-Payment***
- ☐ ***Other charge***

Specify:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (2 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

ii. Participants Subject to Co-pay Charges for Waiver Services.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (3 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

iii. Amount of Co-Pay Charges for Waiver Services.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (4 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

iv. Cumulative Maximum Charges.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (5 of 5)

b. Other State Requirement for Cost Sharing. Specify whether the state imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost sharing on waiver participants. Select one:

- ☒ ***No. The state does not impose a premium, enrollment fee, or similar cost-sharing arrangement on waiver participants.***
- ☐ ***Yes. The state imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost-sharing arrangement.***

Describe in detail the cost sharing arrangement, including: (a) the type of cost sharing (e.g., premium, enrollment fee); (b) the amount of charge and how the amount of the charge is related to total gross family income; (c) the groups of participants subject to cost-sharing and the groups who are excluded; and, (d) the mechanisms for the

collection of cost-sharing and reporting the amount collected on the CMS 64:

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-1: Composite Overview and Demonstration of Cost-Neutrality Formula

Composite Overview. Complete the fields in Cols. 3, 5 and 6 in the following table for each waiver year. The fields in Cols. 4, 7 and 8 are auto-calculated based on entries in Cols 3, 5, and 6. The fields in Col. 2 are auto-calculated using the Factor D data from the J-2-d Estimate of Factor D tables. Col. 2 fields will be populated ONLY when the Estimate of Factor D tables in J-2-d have been completed.

Level(s) of Care: ICF/IID

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Year	Factor D	Factor D'	Total: D+D'	Factor G	Factor G'	Total: G+G'	Difference (Col 7 less Column 4)
1		~~15678.00~~ 17645.00	~~15678.00~~ 17645.00	~~115475.00~~ 129968.00	~~15811.00~~ 6541.00	~~131286.00~~ 136509.00	~~115608.00~~ 118864.00
2		~~16148.00~~	~~16148.00~~	~~118939.00~~	~~5986.00~~	~~124925.00~~	~~108777.00~~
3		~~16632.00~~	~~16632.00~~	~~122507.00~~	~~6165.00~~	~~128672.00~~	~~112040.00~~
4		~~17131.00~~	~~17131.00~~	~~126182.00~~	~~6350.00~~	~~132532.00~~	~~115401.00~~
5		~~17645.00~~	~~17645.00~~	~~129968.00~~	~~6541.00~~	~~136509.00~~	~~118864.00~~

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (1 of 9)

a. Number Of Unduplicated Participants Served. Enter the total number of unduplicated participants from Item B-3-a who will be served each year that the waiver is in operation. When the waiver serves individuals under more than one level of care, specify the number of unduplicated participants for each level of care:

Table: J-2-a: Unduplicated Participants

Waiver Year	Total Unduplicated Number of Participants (from Item B-3-a)	Distribution of Unduplicated Participants by Level of Care (if applicable)	
		Level of Care:	
		ICF/IID	
Year 1	~~4303~~ 5483		~~4303~~ 5483
Year 2	4803		5483 4803
Year 3	4863		5483 4863
Year 4	4883		5483 4883
Year 5	5483		5483

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (2 of 9)

b. Average Length of Stay. Describe the basis of the estimate of the average length of stay on the waiver by participants in item J-2-a.

The average is based on the actual prior experience from FY 2014 372 report. The average length of stay is 354.6 days.

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (3 of 9)

c. Derivation of Estimates for Each Factor. Provide a narrative description for the derivation of the estimates of the following factors.

i. Factor D Derivation. The estimates of Factor D for each waiver year are located in Item J-2-d. The basis and methodology for these estimates is as follows:

The basis for estimates of all services was based on FY 2015 Expenditures derived from AR MMIS system pending acceptance of 372 Report for time period.

In Waiver Year 3, all CES Waiver clients will be enrolled in a PASSE and will transition from receiving care coordination under the 1915(c) Waiver to receiving it through the PASSE under the 1915(b) Waiver.

Additionally, the CES Waiver rates have been updated, as reflected in this Appendix. Those rates will now be paid as part of a global payment/PMPM described in the 1915(b) Waiver, AR.0007.R00.01.

ii. Factor D' Derivation. The estimates of Factor D' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Utilization of Medicaid services provided outside of the scope of the waiver have been carried forward to represent anticipated costs.

iii. Factor G Derivation. The estimates of Factor G for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Historic cost trends have been carried forward to represent anticipated institutional costs.

iv. Factor G' Derivation. The estimates of Factor G' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Historic cost trends have been carried forward to represent anticipated costs residents may incur outside of the institution.

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (4 of 9)

Component management for waiver services. If the service(s) below includes two or more discrete services that are reimbursed separately, or is a bundled service, each component of the service must be listed. Select "manage components" to add these components.

Waiver Services	
Caregiver Respite	
Supported Employment	
Supportive Living	
Specialized Medical Supplies	
Adaptive Equipment	
Community Transition Services	
Consultation	
Crisis Intervention	
Environmental Modifications	
Supplemental Support	

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration**J-2: Derivation of Estimates (5 of 9)****d. Estimate of Factor D.**

ii. Concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) Waivers, or other authorities utilizing capitated arrangements (i.e., 1915(a), 1932(a), Section 1937). Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. If applicable, check the capitation box next to that service. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 1 (delete)

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							666444.05
Supported Employment	☐	15 minutes	101	1838.01	3.59	666444.05	
Supportive Living Total:							204064441.56
Supportive Living	☐	day	4162	294.00	166.77	204064441.56	
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							593950.50
Specialized Medical Supplies	☐	monthly	923	11.00	58.50	593950.50	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							681224.67
Adaptive Equipment	☐	package	286	1.39	1692.41	672800.67	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☐	monthly	24	12.00	29.25	8424.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							369009.27
Community Transition Services	☐	package	108	1.05	3254.05	369009.27	
Consultation Total:							113899.50
Consultation	☐	hour	177	6.25	102.96	113899.50	
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: Total: Services not included in capitation: 207260014.56 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4303 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: Services not included in capitation: 48166.40 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver: 353							

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Crisis Intervention Total:							5084.00
Crisis Intervention	☐	hour	25	1.60	127.10	5084.00	
Environmental Modifications Total:							685201.32
Environmental Modifications	☐	package	147	1.05	4439.27	685201.32	
Supplemental Support Total:							
Supplemental Support	☐	monthly	64	3.33	378.94	80759.69	
Supplemental Support	☐						
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: Total: Services not included in capitation: 207260014.56 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4303 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: Services not included in capitation: 48166.40 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							35

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (6 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

ii. Concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) Waivers, or other concurrent managed care authorities utilizing capitated payment arrangements. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. If applicable, check the capitation box next to that service. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 2 (delete)

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							699436.33
Supported Employment	☐	15 minutes	106	1838.01	3.59	699436.33	
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: Total: Services not included in capitation: 209389558.71 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4803 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: Services not included in capitation: 43595.58 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							35

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Supportive Living Total:							206025656.76
Supportive Living	☐	day	4202	294.00	166.77	206025656.76	
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							600385.50
Specialized Medical Supplies	☐	monthly	933	11.00	58.50	600385.50	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							708259.17
Adaptive Equipment	☐	package	296	1.39	1692.41	696325.17	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☐	monthly	34	12.00	29.25	11934.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							403176.79
Community Transition Services	☐	package	118	1.05	3254.05	403176.80	
Consultation Total:							120334.50
Consultation	☐	hour	187	6.25	102.96	120334.50	
Crisis Intervention Total:							7117.60
Crisis Intervention	☐	hour	35	1.60	127.10	7117.60	
Environmental Modifications Total:							731813.66
Environmental Modifications	☐	package	157	1.05	4439.27	731813.66	
Supplemental Support Total:							
Supplemental Support	☐	monthly	74	3.33	378.94	93378.39	
Supplemental Support	☐						
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: Total: Services not included in capitation: Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: Services not included in capitation: Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							209389558.71 4803 43595.58 355

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (7 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

ii. Concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) Waivers, or other concurrent managed care authorities utilizing capitated payment arrangements. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. If applicable, check the capitation box next to that service. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 3 (delete)

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							732428.60
Supported Employment	☒	15 minutes	111	1838.01	3.59	732428.60	
Supportive Living Total:							208781277.60
Supportive Living	☒	hourly	4222	2940.00	16.82	208781277.60	
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							603603.00
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒	monthly	938	11.00	58.50	603603.00	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							721776.42
Adaptive Equipment	☒	package	301	1.39	1692.41	708087.42	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☒	monthly	39	12.00	29.25	13689.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							420260.56
Community Transition Services	☒	package	123	1.05	3254.05	420260.56	
Consultation Total:							123552.00
Consultation	☒	hour	192	6.25	102.96	123552.00	
Crisis Intervention Total:							8134.40
Crisis Intervention	☒	hour	40	1.60	127.10	8134.40	
GRAND TOTAL:							
Total: Services included in capitation:							212245840.16
Total: Services not included in capitation:							0.00
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:							4863
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):							
Services included in capitation:							43645.04
Services not included in capitation:							0.00
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							353

Waiver Service/Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Environmental Modifications Total:							755119.83
Environmental Modifications	☒	package	162	1.05	4439.27	755119.83	
Supplemental Support Total:							
Supplemental Support	☒	monthly	79	3.33	378.94	99687.75	
Supplemental Support	☐						
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: 212245840.16 Total: Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4863 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: 43645.04 Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							353

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (8 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

ii. Concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) Waivers, or other concurrent managed care authorities utilizing capitated payment arrangements. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. If applicable, check the capitation box next to that service. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 4 (delete)

Waiver Service/Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							861365.01
Supported Employment	☒	15 minutes	116	1838.01	4.04	861365.01	
Supportive Living Total:							211884447.60
Supportive Living	☒	hour	4222	2940.00	17.07	211884447.60	
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: 215545614.89 Total: Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4883 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: 44142.05 Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							353

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							606820.50
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒	monthly	943	11.00	58.50	606820.50	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							735293.67
Adaptive Equipment	☒	package	306	1.39	1692.41	719849.67	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☒	monthly	44	12.00	29.25	15444.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							437344.32
Community Transition Services	☒	package	128	1.05	3254.05	437344.32	
Consultation Total:							126769.50
Consultation	☒	hour	197	6.25	102.96	126769.50	
Crisis Intervention Total:							9151.20
Crisis Intervention	☒	hour	45	1.60	127.10	9151.20	
Environmental Modifications Total:							778425.99
Environmental Modifications	☒	package	167	1.05	4439.27	778425.99	
Supplemental Support Total:							
Supplemental Support	☒	monthly	84	3.33	378.94	105997.10	
Supplemental Support	☐						
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: 215545614.89 Total: Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 4883 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: 44142.05 Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							353

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (9 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

ii. **Concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) Waivers, or other concurrent managed care authorities utilizing capitated payment arrangements.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. If applicable, check the capitation box next to that service. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields.

All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 5 Year 1

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							1023845.09
Supported Employment	☒	15 minutes	132	1838.01	4.22	1023845.09	
Supportive Living Total:							243575942.40
Supportive Living	☒	hour	4644	2940.00	17.84	243575942.40	
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							715176.00
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒	monthly	1032	11.00	63.00	715176.00	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							852576.58
Adaptive Equipment	☒	package	338	1.39	1769.00	831111.58	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☒	monthly	53	12.00	33.75	21465.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							492692.76
Community Transition Services	☒	package	144	1.05	3258.55	492692.76	
Consultation Total:							147936.25
Consultation	☒	hour	220	6.25	107.59	147936.25	
Crisis Intervention Total:							11474.78
Crisis Intervention	☒	hour	54	1.60	132.81	11474.78	
Environmental Modifications Total:							877488.15
Environmental Modifications	☒	package	187	1.05	4469.00	877488.15	
GRAND TOTAL:							
Total: Services included in capitation:							247820986.97
Total: Services not included in capitation:							0.00
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:							5483
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):							
Services included in capitation:							45198.06
Services not included in capitation:							0.00
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:							353

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Supplemental Support Total:							
Supplemental Support	☒	monthly	97	3.33	383.44	123854.95	
Supplemental Support	☐						
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: 247820986.97 Total: Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 5483 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: 45198.06 Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver: 35							

Waiver Year 2

Waiver Service/ Component	Capitation	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Caregiver Respite Total:							0.00
Caregiver Respite	☐	0	0	0.00	0.01	0.00	
Supported Employment Total:							1023845.09
Supported Employment	☒	15 minutes	132	1838.01	4.22	1023845.09	
Supportive Living Total:							243575942.40
Supportive Living	☒	hour	4644	2940.00	17.84	243575942.40	
Specialized Medical Supplies Total:							715176.00
Specialized Medical Supplies	☒	monthly	1032	11.00	63.00	715176.00	
Adaptive Equipment Total:							852576.58
Adaptive Equipment	☒	package	338	1.39	1769.00	831111.58	
Personal Emergency System Service Fee	☒	monthly	53	12.00	33.75	21465.00	
Community Transition Services Total:							492692.76
Community Transition Services	☒	package	144	1.05	3258.55	492692.76	
Consultation Total:							147936.25

<u>Consultation</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>6.25</u>	<u>107.59</u>	<u>147936.25</u>	
<u>Crisis Intervention Total:</u>							<u>11474.78</u>
<u>Crisis Intervention</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>1.60</u>	<u>132.81</u>	<u>11474.78</u>	
<u>Environmental Modifications Total:</u>							<u>877488.15</u>
<u>Environmental Modifications</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>4469.00</u>	<u>877488.15</u>	
GRAND TOTAL: Total: Services included in capitation: <u>247820986.97</u> Total: Services not included in capitation: <u>0.00</u> Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: <u>5483</u> Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: <u>45198.06</u> Services not included in capitation: <u>0.00</u> Average Length of Stay on the Waiver: <u>355</u>							

Waiver year 3

<u>Waiver Service/Component</u>	<u>Capitation</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u># Users</u>	<u>Avg. Units Per User</u>	<u>Avg. Cost/ Unit</u>	<u>Component Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite Total:</u>							<u>0.00</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite</u>	☐	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.01</u>	<u>0.00</u>	
<u>Supported Employment Total:</u>							<u>1023845.09</u>
<u>Supported Employment</u>	☒	<u>15 minutes</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>1838.01</u>	<u>4.22</u>	<u>1023845.09</u>	
<u>Supportive Living Total:</u>							<u>243575942.40</u>
<u>Supportive Living</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>4644</u>	<u>2940.00</u>	<u>17.84</u>	<u>243575942.40</u>	
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies Total:</u>							<u>715176.00</u>
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>1032</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>63.00</u>	<u>715176.00</u>	
<u>Adaptive Equipment Total:</u>							<u>852576.58</u>
<u>Adaptive Equipment</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>338</u>	<u>1.39</u>	<u>1769.00</u>	<u>831111.58</u>	
<u>Personal Emergency System Service Fee</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>33.75</u>	<u>21465.00</u>	
<u>Community Transition Services Total:</u>							<u>492692.76</u>
<u>Community Transition Services</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>3258.55</u>	<u>492692.76</u>	
<u>Consultation Total:</u>							<u>147936.25</u>
<u>Consultation</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>6.25</u>	<u>107.59</u>	<u>147936.25</u>	

<u>Crisis Intervention Total:</u>							<u>11474.78</u>
<u>Crisis Intervention</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>1.60</u>	<u>132.81</u>	<u>11474.78</u>	
<u>Environmental Modifications Total:</u>							<u>877488.15</u>
<u>Environmental Modifications</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>4469.00</u>	<u>877488.15</u>	
<u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> Total: Services included in capitation: 247820986.97 Total: Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: 5483 Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Services included in capitation: 45198.06 Services not included in capitation: 0.00 Average Length of Stay on the Waiver: 355							

Waiver Year 4

<u>Waiver Service/Component</u>	<u>Capitation</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u># Users</u>	<u>Avg. Units Per User</u>	<u>Avg. Cost/ Unit</u>	<u>Component Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite Total:</u>							<u>0.00</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite</u>	☐	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.01</u>	<u>0.00</u>	
<u>Supported Employment Total:</u>							<u>1023845.09</u>
<u>Supported Employment</u>	☒	<u>15 minutes</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>1838.01</u>	<u>4.22</u>	<u>1023845.09</u>	
<u>Supportive Living Total:</u>							<u>243575942.40</u>
<u>Supportive Living</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>4644</u>	<u>2940.00</u>	<u>17.84</u>	<u>243575942.40</u>	
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies Total:</u>							<u>715176.00</u>
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>1032</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>63.00</u>	<u>715176.00</u>	
<u>Adaptive Equipment Total:</u>							<u>852576.58</u>
<u>Adaptive Equipment</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>338</u>	<u>1.39</u>	<u>1769.00</u>	<u>831111.58</u>	
<u>Personal Emergency System Service Fee</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>33.75</u>	<u>21465.00</u>	
<u>Community Transition Services Total:</u>							<u>492692.76</u>
<u>Community Transition Services</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>3258.55</u>	<u>492692.76</u>	
<u>Consultation Total:</u>							<u>147936.25</u>
<u>Consultation</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>6.25</u>	<u>107.59</u>	<u>147936.25</u>	
<u>Crisis Intervention Total:</u>							<u>11474.78</u>

<u>Crisis Intervention</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>1.60</u>	<u>132.81</u>	<u>11474.78</u>	
<u>Environmental Modifications</u>							<u>877488.15</u>
<u>Environmental Modifications</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>4469.00</u>	<u>877488.15</u>	
<u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> <u>Total: Services included in capitation:</u> 247820986.97 <u>Total: Services not included in capitation:</u> 0.00 <u>Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:</u> 5483 <u>Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):</u> <u>Services included in capitation:</u> 45198.06 <u>Services not included in capitation:</u> 0.00 <u>Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:</u> <u>355</u>							

Waiver year 5

<u>Waiver Service/Component</u>	<u>Capitation</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u># Users</u>	<u>Avg. Units Per User</u>	<u>Avg. Cost/ Unit</u>	<u>Component Cost</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite</u>							<u>0.00</u>
<u>Caregiver Respite</u>	☐	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.01</u>	<u>0.00</u>	
<u>Supported Employment</u>							<u>1023845.09</u>
<u>Supported Employment</u>	☒	<u>15 minutes</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>1838.01</u>	<u>4.22</u>	<u>1023845.09</u>	
<u>Supportive Living</u>							<u>243575942.40</u>
<u>Supportive Living</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>4644</u>	<u>2940.00</u>	<u>17.84</u>	<u>243575942.40</u>	
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies</u>							<u>715176.00</u>
<u>Specialized Medical Supplies</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>1032</u>	<u>11.00</u>	<u>63.00</u>	<u>715176.00</u>	
<u>Adaptive Equipment</u>							<u>852576.58</u>
<u>Adaptive Equipment</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>338</u>	<u>1.39</u>	<u>1769.00</u>	<u>831111.58</u>	
<u>Personal Emergency System Service Fee</u>	☒	<u>monthly</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>12.00</u>	<u>33.75</u>	<u>21465.00</u>	
<u>Community Transition Services</u>							<u>492692.76</u>
<u>Community Transition Services</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>3258.55</u>	<u>492692.76</u>	
<u>Consultation</u>							<u>147936.25</u>
<u>Consultation</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>6.25</u>	<u>107.59</u>	<u>147936.25</u>	
<u>Crisis Intervention</u>							<u>11474.78</u>

<u>Crisis Intervention</u>	☒	<u>hour</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>1.60</u>	<u>132.81</u>	<u>11474.78</u>	
<u>Environmental Modifications Total:</u>							<u>877488.15</u>
<u>Environmental Modifications</u>	☒	<u>package</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>1.05</u>	<u>4469.00</u>	<u>877488.15</u>	
<u>GRAND TOTAL:</u> <u>Total: Services included in capitation:</u> 247820986.97 <u>Total: Services not included in capitation:</u> 0.00 <u>Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:</u> 5483 <u>Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):</u> <u>Services included in capitation:</u> 45198.06 <u>Services not included in capitation:</u> 0.00 <u>Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:</u> <u>355</u>							

Facesheet: 1. Request Information (1 of 2)

A. The State of Arkansas requests a waiver/amendment under the authority of section 1915(b) of the Act. The Medicaid agency will directly operate the waiver.

B. Name of Waiver Program(s): Please list each program name the waiver authorizes.

Short title (nickname)	Long title	Type of Program
PASSE	Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity	MCO;

Waiver Application Title (optional - this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder):

Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) Model

C. Type of Request. This is an:

☐ Renewal request.

☐ The State has used this waiver format for its previous waiver period.

The renewal modifies (Sect/Part):

Requested Approval Period: (For waivers requesting three, four, or five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.)

☐ 1 year

☐ 2 years

☐ 3 years

☐ 4 years

☒ 5 years

Draft ID: AR.055.01.00

D. Effective Dates: This renewal is requested for a period of 5 years. (For beginning date for an initial or renewal request, please choose first day of a calendar quarter, if possible, or if not, the first day of a month. For an amendment, please identify the implementation date as the beginning date, and end of the waiver period as the end date)

Proposed Effective Date: (mm/dd/yy)

3/1/2022

Calculated as "Proposed Effective Date" (above) plus "Requested Approval Period" (above) minus one day.

Facesheet: 2. State Contact(s) (2 of 2)

E. State Contact: The state contact person for this waiver is below:

Name:

Dawn Stehle

(501) 682-6311

☐ Phone: Fax:

10/12/2021

E-mail:

MARK-UP

Dawn.Stehle@dhs.arkansas.gov/

If the State contact information is different for any of the authorized programs, please check the program name below and provide the contact information.

The State contact information is different for the following programs:

☐ Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity

Note: If no programs appear in this list, please define the programs authorized by this waiver on the first page of the

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

Tribal consultation.

For initial and renewal waiver requests, please describe the efforts the State has made to ensure Federally recognized tribes in the State are aware of and have had the opportunity to comment on this waiver proposal.

There are no federally recognized tribes in the State of Arkansas.

Program History.

For renewal waivers, please provide a brief history of the program(s) authorized under the waiver. Include implementation date and major milestones (phase-in timeframe; new populations added; major new features of existing program; new programs added).

Act 775 of the 2017 Arkansas Regular Session was signed into law by Arkansas Governor, Asa Hutchinson, on March 31, 2017. This Act, known as the "Medicaid Provider Led Organized Care Act," is an innovative approach to organizing and managing the delivery of services for Medicaid beneficiaries with high medical needs. Under this unique model of organized care, Arkansas provider-led and owned organizations, known as Risk-Based Provider Organizations (RBPOs) or Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entities (PASSEs), are responsible for integrating the physical health services, behavioral health services, and specialized developmental disability services for approximately 38,000 individuals who have intensive levels of treatment or care needs due to mental illness, substance abuse, or intellectual and developmental disability. These vulnerable Arkansans will benefit from the provision and continuity of all medically necessary services in a well-organized system of coordinated care.

There were two phases of this model. The first phase was known as the "Arkansas Provider Led Care Coordination Program." Readiness review activities began in October 2017, including the drafting of the Provider Agreement. Readiness Review document review and site visits took place in the month of December 2017. By January 15, 2018, three PASSE's were licensed and enrolled as a Medicaid Provider; and began receiving members through attribution. The primary purpose of phase I was to attribute identified clients and allow the PASSEs to begin becoming familiar with their needs. Care Coordination began on February 1, 2018. Within one month, another PASSE had been licensed and enrolled to begin receiving members through attribution. There were a total of four licensed PASSEs who had enrolled with Medicaid to receive attributed members. For Phase II, which began on March 1, 2019, the PASSEs continued providing care coordination and began providing all other services under a "full-risk" MCO model. Three PASSE's entered into a PASSE Provider Agreement, while the fourth declined to continue. During this time, DHS created a new PASSE unit which provides monitoring and oversight of the services provided to PASSE members. The PASSE unit (formerly known as Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform) includes Beneficiary Support, which provides guidance to beneficiaries/clients in on the PASSE system.

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

A. Statutory Authority (1 of 3)

10/12/2021

1. Waiver Authority. The State's waiver program is authorized under section 1915(b) of the Act, which permits the Secretary to waive provisions of section 1902 for certain purposes. Specifically, the State is relying upon authority provided in the following subsection(s) of the section 1915(b) of the Act (if more than one program authorized by this waiver, please list applicable programs below each relevant authority):

- a. ☒ **Uncheck box 1915(b)(1)** - The State requires enrollees to obtain medical care through a primary care case management (PCCM) system or specialty physician services arrangements. This includes mandatory capitated programs.
-- *Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this authority*

☒ PASSE

- b. ☐ **1915(b)(2)** - A locality will act as a central broker (agent, facilitator, negotiator) in assisting eligible individuals in choosing among PCCMs or competing MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs in order to provide enrollees with more information about the range of health care options open to them.
-- *Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this authority*

☐ PASSE

- c. ☐ **1915(b)(3)** - The State will share cost savings resulting from the use of more cost-effective medical care with enrollees by providing them with additional services. The savings must be expended for the benefit of the Medicaid beneficiary enrolled in the waiver. Note: this can only be requested in conjunction with section 1915(b)(1) or (b)(4) authority.
-- *Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this authority*

☐ PASSE

- d. ☒ **1915(b)(4)** - The State requires enrollees to obtain services only from specified providers who undertake to provide such services and meet reimbursement, quality, and utilization standards which are consistent with access, quality, and efficient and economic provision of covered care and services. The State assures it will comply with 42 CFR 431.55(f).

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this authority

☒ PASSE

The 1915(b)(4) waiver applies to the following programs

☒ MCO

☐ PIHP

☐ PAHP

☐

PCCM (Note: please check this item if this waiver is for a PCCM program that limits who is eligible to be a primary care case manager. That is, a program that requires PCCMs to meet certain quality/utilization criteria beyond the minimum requirements required to be a fee-for-service Medicaid contracting provider.)

☐ **FFS Selective Contracting program**

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

A. Statutory Authority (2 of 3)

2. Sections Waived. Relying upon the authority of the above section(s), the State requests a waiver of the following sections of 1902 of the Act (if this waiver authorizes multiple programs, please list program(s) separately under each applicable statute):

- a. ☐ **Section 1902(a)(1)** - Statewide--This section of the Act requires a Medicaid State plan to be in effect in all political subdivisions of the State. This waiver program is not available throughout the State.

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this statute

☐ PASSE

- b. ☒ **Section 1902(a)(10)(B)** - Comparability of Services--This section of the Act requires all services for categorically needy individuals to be equal in amount, duration, and scope. This waiver program includes additional benefits such as case management and health education that will not be available to other Medicaid beneficiaries not enrolled in the waiver program.

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this statute

☒ PASSE

- c. ☒ **Section 1902(a)(23)** - Freedom of Choice--This Section of the Act requires Medicaid State plans to permit all individuals eligible for Medicaid to obtain medical assistance from any qualified provider in the State. Under this program, free choice of providers is restricted. That is, beneficiaries enrolled in this program must receive certain services through an MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this statute

10/12/2021

☒ PASSE

- d. ☐ **Section 1902(a)(4)** - To permit the State to mandate beneficiaries into a single PIHP or PAHP, and restrict disenrollment from them. (If state seeks waivers of additional managed care provisions, please list here).

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this statute

☐ PASSE

- e. ☐ **Other Statutes and Relevant Regulations Waived** - Please list any additional section(s) of the Act the State requests to waive, and include an explanation of the request.

-- Specify Program Instance(s) applicable to this statute

☐ PASSE

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

A. Statutory Authority (3 of 3)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Act 775 of the 2017 Arkansas Regular Session was signed into law by Arkansas Governor, Asa Hutchinson, on March 31, 2017. This Act, known as the "Medicaid Provider-Led Organized Care Act," is an innovative approach to organizing and managing the delivery of services for Medicaid beneficiaries with high medical needs. Under this unique model of organized care, Arkansas provider-led and owned organizations, known as Risk-Based Provider Organizations (RBPOs) or Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entities (PASSEs), are responsible for integrating the physical health services, behavioral health services, and specialized developmental disability services for approximately 38,000 individuals who have intensive levels of treatment or care needs due to mental illness, substance abuse, or intellectual and developmental disability. These vulnerable Arkansans will benefit from the provision and continuity of all medically necessary services in a well-organized system of coordinated care.

Under this Act, the PASSEs do not assume full risk for the provision of care until March 1, 2019. Therefore, there are two phases of this model. The first phase is known as the "Arkansas Provider-Led Care Coordination Program." In this Phase, which began on October 1, 2017, the PASSEs provide care coordination to each member attributed to the PASSE, but services are still provided on a fee-for-service basis. Readiness review activities began in October, 2017, including the drafting of the Provider Agreement. Readiness Review document review and site visits took place in the month of December 2017. By January 15, 2018, three PASSEs were licensed and enrolled as a Medicaid Provider, and began receiving members through attribution. Care Coordination began on February 1, 2018. Within one month, another PASSE had been licensed and enrolled to begin receiving members through attribution. There are now a total of four licensed PASSEs who have enrolled with Medicaid to receive attributed members.

For Phase II, which will begin on March 1, 2019, the PASSEs will continue providing care coordination and will begin providing all other services under a "full-risk" MCO model. PASSEs will enter into a PASSE Provider Agreement for terms of one year and will be held accountable for performance metrics during that year. The state completed enrollment for eligible beneficiaries who were already receiving behavioral health service on July 1, 2018. The third-party vendor conducting independent assessments is on track to complete assessments on already identified developmental disability clients by the end of 2018. All clients assessed prior to the last attribution run will be assigned a PASSE based on the attribution algorithm. After the last attribution is run on January 15, 2019, eligible beneficiaries will be auto-assigned to a PASSE. Medicaid will pay the PASSE an actuarially sound per member per month (PMPM) that must be used to cover all needed services for each of its members. DHS has created a new Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform (IDSR) which will provide monitoring and oversight of the services provided to PASSE members. The IDSR includes Beneficiary Support, which will provide guidance to beneficiaries on the PASSE system.

10/12/2021

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

B. Delivery Systems (1 of 3)

1. Delivery Systems. The State will be using the following systems to deliver services:

- a. ☒ **MCO:** Risk-comprehensive contracts are fully-capitated and require that the contractor be an MCO or HIO. Comprehensive means that the contractor is at risk for inpatient hospital services and any other mandatory State plan service in section 1905(a), or any three or more mandatory services in that section. References in this preprint to MCOs generally apply to these risk-comprehensive entities.
- b. ☐ **PIHP:** Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan means an entity that: (1) provides medical services to enrollees under contract with the State agency, and on the basis of prepaid capitation payments or other payment arrangements that do not use State Plan payment rates; (2) provides, arranges for, or otherwise has responsibility for the provision of any inpatient hospital or institutional services for its enrollees; and (3) does not have a comprehensive risk contract. Note: this includes MCOs paid on a non-risk basis.
- ☐ The PIHP is paid on a risk basis
- ☐ The PIHP is paid on a non-risk basis
- c. ☐ **PAHP:** Prepaid Ambulatory Health Plan means an entity that: (1) provides medical services to enrollees under contract with the State agency, and on the basis of prepaid capitation payments, or other payment arrangements that do not use State Plan payment rates; (2) does not provide or arrange for, and is not otherwise responsible for the provision of any inpatient hospital or institutional services for its enrollees; and (3) does not have a comprehensive risk contract. This includes capitated PCCMs.
- ☐ The PAHP is paid on a risk basis
- ☐ The PAHP is paid on a non-risk basis
- d. ☐ **PCCM:** A system under which a primary care case manager contracts with the State to furnish case management services. Reimbursement is on a fee-for-service basis. Note: a capitated PCCM is a PAHP.
- e. ☐ **Fee-for-service (FFS) selective contracting:** State contracts with specified providers who are willing to meet certain reimbursement, quality, and utilization standards.
- ☐ the same as stipulated in the state plan
- ☐ different than stipulated in the state plan
- Please describe:
-
- f. ☐ **Other:** (Please provide a brief narrative description of the model.)
-

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****B. Delivery Systems (2 of 3)**

10/12/2021

2. Procurement. The State selected the contractor in the following manner. Please complete for each type of managed care entity utilized (e.g. procurement for MCO; procurement for PIHP, etc):

☒ **Procurement for MCO**

- ☐ **Competitive** procurement process (e.g. Request for Proposal or Invitation for Bid that is formally advertised and targets a wide audience)
- ☐ **Open** cooperative procurement process (in which any qualifying contractor may participate)
- ☐ **Sole source** procurement
- ☒ **Other** (please describe)

Any entity that meets the licensure and provider standards may participate. First, the entity must be licensed by the Arkansas Insurance Department as a Risk Based Provider Organization (RBPO)/Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE). Each licensed entity must then sign a PASSE Provider Agreement with DHS to enroll as a Medicaid Provider with Arkansas Medicaid. ~~In Phase I, a PASSE was a PCCM entity.~~

~~For Phase II, the RBPO/PASSE will be required to sign a new PASSE Provider Agreement, which will incorporate the PASSE Medicaid Provider Manual and the Federal Medicaid Managed Care regulations. In Phase II, the PASSE will be a full risk MCO entity.~~

☐ **Procurement for PIHP**

- ☐ **Competitive** procurement process (e.g. Request for Proposal or Invitation for Bid that is formally advertised and targets a wide audience)
- ☐ **Open** cooperative procurement process (in which any qualifying contractor may participate)
- ☐ **Sole source** procurement
- ☐ **Other** (please describe)

☐ **Procurement for PAHP**

- ☐ **Competitive** procurement process (e.g. Request for Proposal or Invitation for Bid that is formally advertised and targets a wide audience)
- ☐ **Open** cooperative procurement process (in which any qualifying contractor may participate)
- ☐ **Sole source** procurement
- ☐ **Other** (please describe)

☐ **Procurement for PCCM**

- ☐ **Competitive** procurement process (e.g. Request for Proposal or Invitation for Bid that is formally advertised and targets a wide audience)
- ☐ **Open** cooperative procurement process (in which any qualifying contractor may participate)
- ☐ **Sole source** procurement
- ☐ **Other** (please describe)

☐ **Procurement for FFS**

- ☐ **Competitive** procurement process (e.g. Request for Proposal or Invitation for Bid that is formally advertised and targets a wide audience)

Print application selector for 1915(b) Waiver: Draft AR.055.01.00

Page 12 of 81

- ☐ **Open** cooperative procurement process (in which any qualifying contractor may participate)
- ☐ **Sole source** procurement
- ☐ **Other** (please describe)

10/12/2021

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview**

B. Delivery Systems (3 of 3)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview**

C. Choice of MCOs, PIHPs, PAHPs, and PCCMs (1 of 3)**1. Assurances.**

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(a)(3) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.52, which require that a State that mandates Medicaid beneficiaries to enroll in an MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM must give those beneficiaries a choice of at least two entities.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1932(a)(3) of the Act, which requires States to offer a choice of more than one PIHP or PAHP per 42 CFR 438.52. Please describe how the State will ensure this lack of choice of PIHP or PAHP is not detrimental to beneficiaries ability to access services.

2. Details. The State will provide enrollees with the following choices (please replicate for each program in waiver):

Program: " Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity. "

- ☒ Two or more MCOs
- ☐ Two or more primary care providers within one PCCM system.A
- ☐ PCCM or one or more MCOs
- ☐ Two or more PIHPs.
- ☐ Two or more PAHPs.

Other:

please describe

Section A: Program Description

10/12/2021

Part I: Program Overview

C. Choice of MCOs, PIHPs, PAHPs, and PCCMs (2 of 3)

3. Rural Exception.

- ☐ The State seeks an exception for rural area residents under section 1932(a)(3)(B) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.52(b), and assures CMS that it will meet the requirements in that regulation, including choice of physicians or case

managers, and ability to go out of network in specified circumstances. The State will use the rural exception in the following areas ("rural area" must be defined as any area other than an "urban area" as defined in 42 CFR 412.62(f)(1)(ii)):

4. 1915(b)(4) Selective Contracting.

- ☐ Beneficiaries will be limited to a single provider in their service area

Please define service area.

- ☒ Beneficiaries will be given a choice of providers in their service area

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****C. Choice of MCOs, PIHPs, PAHPs, and PCCMs (3 of 3)**

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****D. Geographic Areas Served by the Waiver (1 of 2)**

- 1. General.** Please indicate the area of the State where the waiver program will be implemented. (If the waiver authorizes more than one program, please list applicable programs below item(s) the State checks.

- **Statewide** -- all counties, zip codes, or regions of the State
-- *Specify Program Instance(s) for Statewide*

☒ PASSE

- **Less than Statewide**
-- *Specify Program Instance(s) for Less than Statewide*

☐ PASSE

- 2. Details.** Regardless of whether item 1 or 2 is checked above, please list in the chart below the areas (i.e., cities, counties, and/or regions) and the name and type of entity or program (MCO, PIHP, PAHP, HIO, PCCM or other entity) with which the State will contract.

City/County/Region	Type of Program (PCCM, MCO, PIHP, or PAHP)	Name of Entity (for MCO, PIHP, PAHP)

Statewide	MCO	Empower Healthcare Solutions, LLC
Statewide	MCO	Arkansas Total Care
Statewide	MCO	~~Forevercare, Inc.~~ CareSource PASSE
Statewide	MCO	Arkansas Provider Coalition d/b/a Summit Community Care

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview**

D. Geographic Areas Served by the Waiver (2 of 2)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview**

E. Populations Included in Waiver (1 of 3)

Please note that the eligibility categories of Included Populations and Excluded Populations below may be modified as needed to fit the States specific circumstances.

1. Included Populations. The following populations are included in the Waiver Program:

- ☐ **Section 1931 Children and Related Populations** are children including those eligible under Section 1931, poverty-level related groups and optional groups of older children.
- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
 - ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**
- ☐ **Section 1931 Adults and Related Populations** are adults including those eligible under Section 1931, poverty-level pregnant women and optional group of caretaker relatives.
- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
 - ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**
- ☐ **Blind/Disabled Adults and Related Populations** are beneficiaries, age 18 or older, who are eligible for Medicaid due to blindness or disability. Report Blind/Disabled Adults who are age 65 or older in this category, not in Aged.
- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
 - ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**
- ☐ **Blind/Disabled Children and Related Populations** are beneficiaries, generally under age 18, who are eligible for Medicaid due to blindness or disability.
- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
 - ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**
- ☐ **Aged and Related Populations** are those Medicaid beneficiaries who are age 65 or older and not members of the Blind/Disabled population or members of the Section 1931 Adult population.

10/12/2021

- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
- ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**

☐ **Foster Care Children** are Medicaid beneficiaries who are receiving foster care or adoption assistance (Title IV-E), are in foster-care, or are otherwise in an out-of-home placement.

- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
- ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**

- ☐ **TITLE XXI SCHIP** is an optional group of targeted low-income children who are eligible to participate in Medicaid if the State decides to administer the State Childrens Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) through the Medicaid program.
- ☐ **Mandatory enrollment**
 - ☐ **Voluntary enrollment**

☒ **Other** (Please define):

Enrollment in a PASSE is mandatory for Medicaid beneficiaries, regardless of eligibility group, that have been identified through the Independent Assessment (IA) system as ~~in-need~~ing-of behavioral health services or services for individuals with developmental disabilities at Tier 2, ~~and~~ Tier 3, ~~or~~ and Tier 4 levels of care. This includes all clients enrolled in the concurrent 1915(i) State Plan Amendment or the 1915(c) Community and Employment Supports (CES) HCBS Waiver.

For individuals served by the Division of Behavioral Health, the tiers are as follows:

~~Tier 1: Counseling Level Services~~

~~At this level, limited behavioral health services (individual and group therapy and medication services) are provided by qualified licensed practitioners in an outpatient-based setting for the purpose of assessing and treating mental health and/or substance abuse conditions. Counseling services settings mean a behavioral health clinic/office, healthcare center, physician's office, and/or school.~~

~~Tier 2: Rehabilitative Level Services (Mandatory Enrollment)~~

~~At this level of need, the score reflected difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of services to help the beneficiary-client function in home and community settings and move towards recovery. services are provided in a counseling services setting, but the level of need requires a broader array of services to address functional deficits.~~

~~Tier 3: Intensive Level Services (Mandatory Enrollment)~~

~~At this level of need, the score reflected greater difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of services to help the client-beneficiary function in home and community settings and move towards recovery. Eligibility for this level of need will be identified by additional criteria, which could lead to placement in residential settings for more intensive delivery of services.~~

For Division of Developmental Disabilities Clients, the tiers are as follows:

~~Tier 1: Community Clinic Level of Care~~

~~At this level of need, the individual receives services in a day habilitation setting, i.e., and EIDT or ADDT.~~

~~Tier 2: Institutional Level of Care (Mandatory Enrollment)~~

~~The score reflected difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array services to help the client-beneficiary function in home and community settings. individual scored high enough in certain areas to be eligible for paid services and supports.~~

~~Tier 3: Institutional Level of Care (Mandatory Enrollment)~~

~~The score reflected greater difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of services to help the client-beneficiary function in home and community settings. individual scored high enough in~~

~~certain areas to be eligible for the most intensive level of services, including 24 hours a day/7 days a week paid services and supports.~~

~~Tier 4 Dually Diagnosed (Mandatory Enrollment)~~

~~The beneficiary has an enhanced behavioral health need and has been deemed Institutional Level of Care for an intellectual or developmental disability and has scored high enough for the most intensive level of services.~~

~~The client beneficiary has a documented need for BH services and has been deemed to meet the institutional LOC for IDD. The client beneficiary's IA score also reflects a need for the most intensive level of services.~~

~~For the existing BH and DD populations, an independent assessment (IA) was conducted during Phase I. The IA determined the tier level for the member so that they can be enrolled in a PASSE. The IA also generated a report that could be used to develop the care plans for those beneficiaries. The IA will continue to be used for all newly enrolled beneficiaries in Phase II.~~

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

E. Populations Included in Waiver (2 of 3)

- 2. Excluded Populations.** Within the groups identified above, there may be certain groups of individuals who are excluded from the Waiver Program. For example, the Aged population may be required to enroll into the program, but Dual Eligibles within that population may not be allowed to participate. In addition, Section 1931 Children may be able to

enroll voluntarily in a managed care program, but Foster Care Children within that population may be excluded from that program. Please indicate if any of the following populations are excluded from participating in the Waiver Program:

- ☐ **Medicare Dual Eligible** --Individuals entitled to Medicare and eligible for some category of Medicaid benefits. (Section 1902(a)(10) and Section 1902(a)(10)(E))
- ☐ **Poverty Level Pregnant Women** -- Medicaid beneficiaries, who are eligible only while pregnant and for a short time after delivery. This population originally became eligible for Medicaid under the SOBRA legislation.
- ☐ **Other Insurance** --Medicaid beneficiaries who have other health insurance.
- ☐ **Reside in Nursing Facility or ICF/IID** --Medicaid beneficiaries who reside in Nursing Facilities (NF) or Intermediate Care Facilities for the Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID).
- ☐ **Enrolled in Another Managed Care Program** --Medicaid beneficiaries who are enrolled in another Medicaid managed care program
- ☐ **Eligibility Less Than 3 Months** --Medicaid beneficiaries who would have less than three months of Medicaid eligibility remaining upon enrollment into the program.
- ☐ **Participate in HCBS Waiver** --Medicaid beneficiaries who participate in a Home and Community Based Waiver (HCBS, also referred to as a 1915(c) waiver).
- ☐ **American Indian/Alaskan Native** --Medicaid beneficiaries who are American Indians or Alaskan Natives and members of federally recognized tribes.
- ☐ **Special Needs Children (State Defined)** --Medicaid beneficiaries who are special needs children as defined by the State. Please provide this definition.

- ☐ **SCHIP Title XXI Children** Medicaid beneficiaries who receive services through the SCHIP program.
- ☒ **Retroactive Eligibility** Medicaid beneficiaries for the period of retroactive eligibility.
- ☒ **Other** (Please define):

Individuals residing in a Human Development Center (HDC), skilled nursing home, or assisted living facility are excluded.

Individuals enrolled in the ARChoices, ~~or~~ Arkansas Independent Choices, ~~or~~ Autism Waiver are excluded.

Individuals who are receiving Arkansas Medicaid healthcare benefits on a medical spend-down basis are excluded, ~~as well as individuals who are eligible for Arkansas Medicaid healthcare benefits under the 06, Medically Frail, Aid Category.~~

~~These services are excluded:~~

- ~~1. Nonemergency Medical Transportation (NET);~~
- ~~2. Dental Benefits (dental managed care); and~~
- ~~School-based services provided by school employees;~~
- ~~Transplants and associated services~~

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****E. Populations Included in Waiver (3 of 3)**

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

~~All individuals who meet the mandatory criteria will be enrolled in a PASSE, unless:~~

~~1) They are residing in a human development center (HDC), a skilled nursing facility (SNF), or an assisted living facility (ALF);~~

~~2) They are enrolled in the ARChoices, Independent Choices, or Autism 1915(c) Waiver; or~~

~~3) They are Medicaid eligible through one of the excluded groups (i.e., 06 Medically Frail or Spend-down).~~

Individuals who are enrolled in a PASSE will not be able to remain enrolled in the 1932(a) Connect Care program.

~~Individuals who wish to voluntarily enroll may do so, unless they are in one of the three categories above.~~

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****F. Services (1 of 5)**

List all services to be offered under the Waiver in Appendices D2.S. and D2.A of Section D, Cost-Effectiveness.

1. Assurances.

- ☒ The State assures CMS that services under the Waiver Program will comply with the following federal requirements:
- Services will be available in the same amount, duration, and scope as they are under the State Plan per 42 CFR 438.210(a)(2).
 - Access to emergency services will be assured per section 1932(b)(2) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.114.
 - Access to family planning services will be assured per section 1905(a)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 431.51(b)

- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of more of the regulatory requirements listed above for PIHP or PAHP programs. Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any. (See note below for limitations on requirements that may be waived).

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM contracts for compliance with the provisions of 42 CFR 438.210(a)(2), 438.114, and 431.51 (Coverage of Services, Emergency Services, and Family Planning) as applicable. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

- ☐ This is a proposal for a 1915(b)(4) FFS Selective Contracting Program only and the managed care regulations do not apply. The State assures CMS that services will be available in the same amount, duration, and scope as they

10/12/2021

- ☒ The state assures CMS that it complies with Title I of the Medicare Modernization Act of 2003, in so far as these requirements are applicable to this waiver.

Note: Section 1915(b) of the Act authorizes the Secretary to waive most requirements of section 1902 of the Act for the purposes listed in sections 1915(b)(1)-(4) of the Act. However, within section 1915(b) there are prohibitions on waiving the following subsections of section 1902 of the Act for any type of waiver program:

- Section 1902(s) -- adjustments in payment for inpatient hospital services furnished to infants under age 1, and to children under age 6 who receive inpatient hospital services at a Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) facility.
- Sections 1902(a)(15) and 1902(bb) prospective payment system for FQHC/RHC
- Section 1902(a)(10)(A) as it applies to 1905(a)(2)(C) comparability of FQHC benefits among Medicaid beneficiaries
- Section 1902(a)(4)(C) -- freedom of choice of family planning providers
- Sections 1915(b)(1) and (4) also stipulate that section 1915(b) waivers may not waive freedom of choice of emergency services providers.

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

F. Services (2 of 5)

2. Emergency Services. In accordance with sections 1915(b) and 1932(b) of the Act, and 42 CFR 431.55 and 438.114, enrollees in an MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM must have access to emergency services without prior authorization, even if the emergency services provider does not have a contract with the entity.

☐ The PAHP, PAHP, or FFS Selective Contracting program does not cover emergency services.

Emergency Services Category General Comments (optional):

3. Family Planning Services. In accordance with sections 1905(a)(4) and 1915(b) of the Act, and 42 CFR 431.51(b), prior authorization of, or requiring the use of network providers for family planning services is prohibited under the waiver program. Out-of-network family planning services are reimbursed in the following manner:

☒ The MCO/PIHP/PAHP will be required to reimburse out-of-network family planning services.

☐ The MCO/PIHP/PAHP will be required to pay for family planning services from network providers, and the State will pay for family planning services from out-of-network providers.

☐ The State will pay for all family planning services, whether provided by network or out-of-network providers.

☐ Other (please explain):

☐ Family planning services are not included under the waiver.

Family Planning Services Category General Comments (optional):

MARK-UP

Part I: Program Overview**F. Services (3 of 5)**

4. FQHC Services. In accordance with section 2088.6 of the State Medicaid Manual, access to Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) services will be assured in the following manner:

- ☐ The program is **voluntary**, and the enrollee can disenroll at any time if he or she desires access to FQHC services. The MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM is not required to provide FQHC services to the enrollee during the enrollment period.
- ☒ The program is **mandatory** and the enrollee is guaranteed a choice of at least one MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM which has at least one FQHC as a participating provider. If the enrollee elects not to select a MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM that gives him or her access to FQHC services, no FQHC services will be required to be furnished to the enrollee while the enrollee is enrolled with the MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM he or she selected. Since reasonable access to FQHC services will be available under the waiver program, FQHC services outside the program will not be available. Please explain how the State will guarantee all enrollees will have a choice of at least one MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM with a participating FQHC:

Each PASSE will be required to have at least one FQHC in their network.

- ☐ The program is **mandatory** and the enrollee has the right to obtain FQHC services **outside** this waiver program through the regular Medicaid Program.

FQHC Services Category General Comments (optional):

5. EPSDT Requirements.

- ☒ The managed care programs(s) will comply with the relevant requirements of sections 1905(a)(4)(b) (services), 1902(a)(43) (administrative requirements including informing, reporting, etc.), and 1905(r) (definition) of the Act related to Early, Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) program.

EPSDT Requirements Category General Comments (optional):

Section A: Program Description**Part I: Program Overview****F. Services (4 of 5)****6. 1915(b)(3) Services.**

- ☐ This waiver includes 1915(b)(3) expenditures. The services must be for medical or health-related care, or other services as described in 42 CFR Part 440, and are subject to CMS approval. Please describe below what these expenditures are for each waiver program that offers them. Include a description of the populations eligible, provider type, geographic availability, and reimbursement method.

1915(b)(3) Services Requirements Category General Comments:

10/12/2021

7. Self-referrals.

- ☒ The State requires MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs/PCCMs to allow enrollees to self-refer (i.e. access without prior authorization) under the following circumstances or to the following subset of services in the MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM contract:

Self-referrals Requirements Category General Comments:

The PASSE must allow self-referrals for family planning services in accordance with 42 CFR 431.51(b).

8. Other.

- ☒ Other (Please describe)

The PASSE must provide care coordination to each of its members. Act 775 of the 2017 Arkansas Regular Session defined care coordination to include the following activities:

1. Health education and coaching;
2. Coordination with other healthcare providers for diagnostics, ambulatory care, and hospital services;
3. Assistance with social determinants of health, such as access to healthy food and exercise;
4. Promotion of activities focused on the health of a patient and the community, including without limitation outreach, quality improvement, and patient panel management; and
5. Coordination of community-based management of medication therapy.

As such, the ~~The~~ care coordinator is responsible for ~~the person-centered service plan (PCSP) for each member assigned to him or her. The PCSP includes all services and service plans related to the client. The care coordinator must gather all existing treatment plans for the member in order to create the PCSP. This includes, but is not limited to:~~

- ~~1. Behavioral Health Treatment Plans;~~
- ~~2. Person-Centered Service Plan for Waiver Clients;~~
- ~~3. Primary Care Physician Care Plan;~~
- ~~4. Individualized Education Program;~~
- ~~5. Individual Treatment Plans for developmental clients in day habilitation programs;~~
- ~~6. Nutrition Plan;~~
- ~~7. Housing Plan;~~
- ~~8. Any existing Work Plan;~~
- ~~9. Justice system-related plan;~~
- ~~10. Medication Management Plan;~~
- ~~11. Discharge Plan; and~~
- ~~12. Service needs identified as the results of the member's IA.~~

The PCSP must prevent duplication of services, ensure timely access to all needed services, and identify service gaps for the member, as well as provide any health education and health coaching identified. The PCSP should also set forth treatment goals and objectives, as well as the strategies, activities, and services received by the member to achieve these goals and objectives.

For those members who are enrolled in the Community and Employment Supports (CES) 1915(e) waiver or the 1915(i) HCBS State Plan Services, the PASSE will also provide case management services, including:

1. Developing the Person-Centered Service Plan (PCSP) in conjunction with the plan development team;
2. Coordinating and arranging all Waiver services, HCBS State Plan Services and other state plan services;
3. Identifying and accessing needed medical, social, educational and other publicly funded services (regardless of funding source);
4. Monitoring and reviewing services provided to the member to ensure all PCSP services are being provided and to ensure the health and safety of the memberparticipant;
5. Identifying and accessing informal community supports needed by eligible membersparticipants and their families;
6. Facilitating crisis intervention;
7. Providing guidance and support to meet generic other life needs;
8. Monitoring services provided to ensure quality of care and case reviews which focus on the memberparticipant's progress in meeting goals and objectives established on existing case plans;
9. Providing assistance relative to obtaining waiver Medicaid eligibility and ICF/IID level of care eligibility determinations;
- ~~10.~~ Ensuring submission of timely (advanced) and comprehensive behavior and assessment reports;
- ~~11.~~ Continued PCSP monitoring with revisions as needs change;
- ~~10-12.~~ and iGathering information and documents required for ICF/IID level of care and waiver Medicaid eligibility determinations;
- ~~11-13.~~ Conducting appropriate needs assessments and referrals for resources;
- ~~12-14.~~ Arranging for access to advocacy services, as requested by the member; and
- ~~13-15.~~ Providing guidance upon receipt of a PASSE, DDS or DHS notice of denial on how to appeal that denial; on navigating the appeals and grievance process.
- ~~14-16.~~ Providing assistance Coordinating the process for reassessment of functional needs throughby the Independent Assessment Vendor; and

17. Engaging the member, family and caregivers in the treatment planning process with providers and ensuring members and their caregivers have access to all treatment plans for the ~~member~~beneficiary.

~~15-18.~~ Gather all existing treatment plans for the member in order to create or update the PCSP.

The PASSE must comply with Conflict Free Case Management rules in accordance with 42 CFR 440.169.

Care coordination services must be available to enrolled members 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, through a hotline or web-based application.

Section A: Program Description

Part I: Program Overview

F. Services (5 of 5)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

The PASSE is responsible for providing all services to its members, including services contained in:

1) The State Plan

2) The 1915(i) State Plan Amendment, which includes the following services:

- Supportive Employment
- Behavior Assistance
- Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment
- Peer Support
- Family Support Partners
- Pharmaceutical Counseling
- Supportive Life Skills Development
- Child and Youth Support
- Therapeutic Communities
- Residential Community Reintegration
- Respite
- Mobile Crisis Intervention
- Therapeutic Host Home
- Recovery Support Partners (for Substance Abuse)
- Substance Abuse Detoxification (Observational)
- Supportive Housing

3) The 1915(c) Community and Employment Supports Waiver for Home and Community Based Services, which includes the following services:

- Supportive Employment
- Supportive Living
- Adaptive Equipment
- Community Transition Services
- Consultation
- Crisis Intervention
- Environmental Modifications
- Supplemental Support
- Respite
- Specialized Medical Supplies

These services are EXCLUDED and the PASSE will not be responsible for providing them:

- 1) Non-emergency medical transportation (NET)
- 2) Dental benefits in a capitated program
- 3) School-based services provided by school employees
- 4) Skilled nursing facility services
- 5) Assisted living facility services
- 6) Human Development Center Services
- 7) Waiver services provided to the elderly and adults with physical disabilities through the ARChoices in Homecare program or the Arkansas Independent Choices Program.
- 8) Transplant and Associated Services

The PASSE must provide, at a minimum, what is available through the State Plan or the other listed authorities.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (1 of 7)

10/12/2021

Each State must ensure that all services covered under the State plan are available and accessible to enrollees of the 1915(b)

MARK-UP

Waiver Program. Section 1915(b) of the Act prohibits restrictions on beneficiaries access to emergency services and family planning services.

1. Assurances for MCO, PIHP, or PAHP programs

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(c)(1)(A)(i) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.206 Availability of Services; in so far as these requirements are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(c)(1)(A)(i) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.206 Availability of Services. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

If the 1915(b) Waiver Program does not include a PCCM component, please continue with Part II.B. Capacity Standards.

Section A: Program Description**Part II: Access****A. Timely Access Standards (2 of 7)**

- 2. Details for PCCM program.** The State must assure that Waiver Program enrollees have reasonable access to services. Please note below the activities the State uses to assure timely access to services.

- a. ☐ **Availability Standards.** The States PCCM Program includes established maximum distance and/or travel time requirements, given beneficiary's normal means of transportation, for waiver enrollees access to the following providers. For each provider type checked, please describe the standard.

1. ☐ PCPs

Please describe:

2. ☐ Specialists

Please describe:

3. ☐ Ancillary providers

Please describe:

10/12/2021

MARK-UP

4. ☐ Dental

Please describe:

5. ☐ Hospitals

Please describe:

6. ☐ Mental Health

Please describe:

7. ☐ Pharmacies

Please describe:

8. ☐ Substance Abuse Treatment Providers

Please describe:

9. ☐ Other providers

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (3 of 7)

- b. ☐ **Appointment Scheduling** means the time before an enrollee can acquire an appointment with his or her provider for both urgent and routine visits. The States PCCM Program includes established standards for appointment scheduling for waiver enrollees access to the following providers.

1. ☐ PCPs

Please describe:

2. ☐ Specialists

Please describe:

3. ☐ Ancillary providers

Please describe:

4. ☐ Dental

Please describe:

5. ☐ Mental Health

Please describe:

6. ☐ Substance Abuse Treatment Providers

Please describe:

7. ☐ Urgent care

Please describe:

8. ☐ Other providers

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (4 of 7)

2. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

- c. ☐ **In-Office Waiting Times:** The States PCCM Program includes established standards for in-office waiting times. For each provider type checked, please describe the standard.

1. ☐ PCPs

Please describe:

2. ☐ Specialists

Please describe:

3. ☐ Ancillary providers

Please describe:

4. ☐ Dental

Please describe:

5. ☐ Mental Health

Please describe:

6. ☐ Substance Abuse Treatment Providers

Please describe:

7. ☐ Other providers

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (5 of 7)

2. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

- d. ☐ Other Access Standards

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (6 of 7)

3. Details for 1915(b)(4)FFS selective contracting programs: Please describe how the State assures timely access to the services covered under the selective contracting program.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

A. Timely Access Standards (7 of 7)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

B. Capacity Standards (1 of 6)

1. Assurances for MCO, PIHP, or PAHP programs

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(b)(5) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.207 Assurances of adequate capacity and services, in so far as these requirements are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements

listed for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(b)(5) and 42 CFR 438.207 Assurances of adequate capacity and services. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

If the 1915(b) Waiver Program does not include a PCCM component, please continue with Part II, C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

B. Capacity Standards (2 of 6)

- 2. Details for PCCM program.** The State must assure that Waiver Program enrollees have reasonable access to services. Please note below which of the strategies the State uses assure adequate provider capacity in the PCCM program.

- a. ☐ The State has set **enrollment limits** for each PCCM primary care provider.

Please describe the enrollment limits and how each is determined:

- b. ☐ The State ensures that there are adequate number of PCCM PCPs with **open panels**.

Please describe the States standard:

- c. ☐ The State ensures that there is an **adequate number** of PCCM PCPs under the waiver assure access to all services covered under the Waiver.

Please describe the States standard for adequate PCP capacity:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

2. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

d. ☐ The State compares **numbers of providers** before and during the Waiver.

Provider Type	# Before Waiver	# in Current Waiver	# Expected in Renewal

MARK-UP

Please note any limitations to the data in the chart above:

- e. ☐ The State ensures adequate **geographic distribution** of PCCMs.

Please describe the States standard:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

B. Capacity Standards (4 of 6)

2. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

- f. ☐ **PCP:Enrollee Ratio.** The State establishes standards for PCP to enrollee ratios.

Area/(City/County/Region)	PCCM-to-Enrollee Ratio

Please note any changes that will occur due to the use of physician extenders.:

- g. ☐ **Other capacity standards.**

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

B. Capacity Standards (5 of 6)

3. **Details for 1915(b)(4)FFS selective contracting programs:** Please describe how the State assures provider capacity has not been negatively impacted by the selective contracting program. Also, please provide a detailed capacity analysis of the number of beds (by type, per facility) for facility programs, or vehicles (by type, per contractor) for non-emergency transportation programs, needed per location to assure sufficient capacity under the waiver program. This analysis should consider increased enrollment and/or utilization expected under the waiver.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

B. Capacity Standards (6 of 6)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards (1 of 5)

1. Assurances for MCO, PIHP, or PAHP programs

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(c)(1)(A)(i) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.206 Availability of Services; in so far as these requirements are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of more of the regulatory requirements listed above for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(c)(1)(A)(i) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.206 Availability of Services. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards (2 of 5)

2. Details on MCO/PIHP/PAHP enrollees with special health care needs.

The following items are required.

- a. ☐ The plan is a PIHP/PAHP, and the State has determined that based on the plans scope of services, and how the State has organized the delivery system, that the **PIHP/PAHP need not meet the requirements** for additional services for enrollees with special health care needs in 42 CFR 438.208.

Please provide justification for this determination:

- b. ☒ **Identification.** The State has a mechanism to identify persons with special health care needs to MCOs, PIHPs, and PAHPs, as those persons are defined by the State.

Please describe:

All individuals who have high behavioral health or developmental disability needs must undergo an Independent Assessment (IA) prior to being enrolled in a PASSE. This IA identifies areas of functional needs for each member and identifies the member ~~as a as either a~~ high needs behavioral health ~~or~~ developmental disabilities, or dually diagnosed client. Additionally, all developmental disabilities clients who are enrolled in a PASSE will have already been deemed to meet the institutional level of care by either the Community and Employment Supports Waiver eligibility unit or the Office of Long Term Care.

- c. ☒ **Assessment.** Each MCO/PIHP/PAHP will implement mechanisms, using appropriate health care professionals, to assess each enrollee identified by the State to identify any ongoing special conditions that require a course of treatment or regular care monitoring. Please describe:

Please describe the enrollment limits and how each is determined:

In addition to the IA that clients beneficiaries receive prior to PASSE enrollment, each PASSE must complete a health questionnaire within 60 days of the member being enrolled in that PASSE and complete the Person-Centered Service Plan (PCSP). The health screen must include a psycho-social evaluation.

- d. ☒ **Treatment Plans.** For enrollees with special health care needs who need a course of treatment or regular care monitoring, the State requires the MCO/PIHP/PAHP to produce a treatment plan. If so, the treatment plan meets the following requirements:
1. ☒ Developed by enrollees primary care provider with enrollee participation, and in consultation with any specialists care for the enrollee.
 2. ☒ Approved by the MCO/PIHP/PAHP in a timely manner (if approval required by plan).
 3. ☒ In accord with any applicable State quality assurance and utilization review standards.

Please describe:

The care coordinator should engage the member, family and caregivers in the treatment planning process with providers and ensure members and their caregivers have access to all treatment plans for the member.

- e. ☒ **Direct access to specialists.** If treatment plan or regular care monitoring is in place, the MCO/PIHP/PAHP has a mechanism in place to allow enrollees to directly access specialists as appropriate for enrollees condition and identified needs.

Please describe:

The PASSE must have a process to allow members direct access to behavioral health and developmental disability services that are listed in the member's PCSP.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards (3 of 5)

3. **Details for PCCM program.** The State must assure that Waiver Program enrollees have reasonable access to services. Please note below which of the strategies the State uses assure adequate provider capacity in the PCCM program.

- a. ☐ Each enrollee selects or is assigned to a **primary care provider** appropriate to the enrollees needs.
- b. ☐ Each enrollee selects or is assigned to a designated **designated health care practitioner** who is primarily responsible for coordinating the enrollees overall health care.

10/12/2021

- c. Each enrollee is receives **health education/promotion** information.

Please explain:

MARK-UP

- ☐ Each provider maintains, for Medicaid enrollees, **health records** that meet the requirements established by the State, taking into account professional standards.
- ☐ There is appropriate and confidential **exchange of information** among providers.
- ☐ Enrollees receive information about specific health conditions that require **follow-up** and, if appropriate, are given training in self-care.
- ☐ Primary care case managers **address barriers** that hinder enrollee compliance with prescribed treatments or regimens, including the use of traditional and/or complementary medicine.
- ☐ **Additional case management** is provided.

Please include how the referred services and the medical forms will be coordinated among the practitioners, and documented in the primary care case managers files.

- ☐ **Referrals.**

Please explain in detail the process for a patient referral. In the description, please include how the referred services and the medical forms will be coordinated among the practitioners, and documented in the primary care case managers files.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards (4 of 5)

- 4. Details for 1915(b)(4) only programs:** If applicable, please describe how the State assures that continuity and coordination of care are not negatively impacted by the selective contracting program.

~~All member who have an existing care plan will carry that care plan with them when they are enrolled into a PASSE.~~
Each member will be assigned a Care Coordinator who must make contact with that member within 15 business days of enrollment. ~~The~~ PASSE Care Coordinator will then have 60 days ~~from the date of enrollment~~ to conduct a health questionnaire and coordinate a Person- Centered Service Plan (PCSP) Development meeting. The PCSP must address any needs noted in the Independent Assessment, the health questionnaire, ~~and/or~~ any other assessment or evaluation used at the time of PCSP development.

Section A: Program Description

Part II: Access

C. Coordination and Continuity of Care Standards (5 of 5)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description

MARK-UP

Part III: Quality

1. Assurances for MCO or PIHP programs

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(c)(1)(A)(iii)-(iv) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.202, 438.204, 438.210, 438.214, 438.218, 438.224, 438.226, 438.228, 438.230, 438.236, 438.240, and 438.242 in so far as these regulations are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PIHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, or PAHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(c)(1)(A)(iii)-(iv) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.202, 438.204, 438.210, 438.214, 438.218, 438.224, 438.226, 438.228, 438.230, 438.236, 438.240, and 438.242. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.
- ☒ Section 1932(c)(1)(A)(iii)-(iv) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.202 requires that each State Medicaid agency that contracts with MCOs and PIHPs submit to CMS a written strategy for assessing and improving the quality of managed care services offered by all MCOs and PIHPs.
- The State assures CMS that this **quality strategy** was initially submitted to the CMS Regional Office on:
- 10/01/18 08/10/2021 (mm/dd/yy)
- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(c)(2) of the Act and 42 CFR 438 Subpart E, to arrange for an annual, independent, **external quality review** of the outcomes and timeliness of, and access to the services delivered under each MCO/ PIHP contract. Note: EQR for PIHPs is required beginning March 2004.
- Please provide the information below (modify chart as necessary):*

Program Type	Name of Organization	Activities Conducted		
		EQR study	Mandatory Activities	Optional Activities
MCO	Procuring through RFP (anticipat award date is Jul. 1, 2019) Q Source	X	X	X
PIHP				

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

2. Assurances For PAHP program

10/12/2021

- ☐ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(c)(1)(A)(iii)-(iv) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.210, 438.214, 438.218, 438.224, 438.226, 438.228, 438.230 and 438.236, in so far as these regulations are applicable.

- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☐ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the PAHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(c) (1)(A)(iii)-(iv) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.210, 438.214, 438.218, 438.224, 438.226, 438.228, 438.230 and 438.236. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

3. Details for PCCM program. The State must assure that Waiver Program enrollees have access to medically necessary services of adequate quality. Please note below the strategies the State uses to assure quality of care in the PCCM program.

- a. ☐ The State has developed a set of overall quality **improvement guidelines** for its PCCM program.

Please describe:

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

3. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

- b. ☐ **State Intervention:** If a problem is identified regarding the quality of services received, the State will intervene as indicated below.

1. ☐ Provide education and informal mailings to beneficiaries and PCCMs
2. ☐ Initiate telephone and/or mail inquiries and follow-up
3. ☐ Request PCCMs response to identified problems
4. ☐ Refer to program staff for further investigation
5. ☐ Send warning letters to PCCMs
6. ☐ Refer to States medical staff for investigation
7. ☐ Institute corrective action plans and follow-up
8. ☐ Change an enrollees PCCM
9. ☐ Institute a restriction on the types of enrollees
10. ☐ Further limit the number of assignments
11. ☐ Ban new assignments
12. ☐ Transfer some or all assignments to different PCCMs

13. ☐ Suspend or terminate PCCM agreement
14. ☐ Suspend or terminate as Medicaid providers

15. ☐ Other

Please explain:

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

3. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

- c. ☐ **Selection and Retention of Providers:** This section provides the State the opportunity to describe any requirements, policies or procedures it has in place to allow for the review and documentation of qualifications and other relevant information pertaining to a provider who seeks a contract with the State or PCCM administrator as a PCCM. This section is required if the State has applied for a 1915(b)(4) waiver that will be applicable to the PCCM program.

Please check any processes or procedures listed below that the State uses in the process of selecting and retaining PCCMs. The State (please check all that apply):

1. ☐ Has a documented process for selection and retention of PCCMs (please submit a copy of that documentation).
2. ☐ Has an initial credentialing process for PCCMs that is based on a written application and site visits as appropriate, as well as primary source verification of licensure, disciplinary status, and eligibility for payment under Medicaid.
3. ☐ Has a recredentialing process for PCCMs that is accomplished within the time frame set by the State and through a process that updates information obtained through the following (check all that apply):
 - A. ☐ Initial credentialing
 - B. ☐ Performance measures, including those obtained through the following (check all that apply):
 - ☐ The utilization management system.
 - ☐ The complaint and appeals system.
 - ☐ Enrollee surveys.
 - ☐ Other.

Please describe:

4. ☐ Uses formal selection and retention criteria that do not discriminate against particular providers such as those who serve high risk populations or specialize in conditions that require costly treatment.
5. ☐ Has an initial and recredentialing process for PCCMs other than individual practitioners (e.g., rural health clinics, federally qualified health centers) to ensure that they are and remain in compliance with any Federal or State requirements (e.g., licensure).
6. ☐ Notifies licensing and/or disciplinary bodies or other appropriate authorities when suspensions or terminations of PCCMs take place because of quality deficiencies.
7. ☐ Other

10/12/2021

Please explain:

MARK-UP

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

3. Details for PCCM program. (Continued)

d. Other quality standards (please describe):

Section A: Program Description

Part III: Quality

4. Details for 1915(b)(4) only programs: Please describe how the State assures quality in the services that are covered by the selective contracting program. Please describe the provider selection process, including the criteria used to select the providers under the waiver. These include quality and performance standards that the providers must meet. Please also describe how each criteria is weighted:

~~The PASSE providers must be licensed by the Arkansas Insurance Department and meet their reserve requirements. Additionally, the PASSE providers must enroll as Medicaid Providers and demonstrate Network Adequacy in accordance with the PASSE Provider Manual and the PASSE Provider Agreement. Each PASSE will undergo a readiness review that will include a review of all information provided to beneficiaries, any PASSE marketing materials, member access to the PASSE's 24 hour care coordination hotline and Suicide Prevention Hotline, and the PASSE's ability to provide all services to the members, including care coordination.~~

~~DHS will monitor the activities of each PASSE and the PASSE program as a whole as defined in CFR 42 §438.66. This includes the conduct of hearings requested by a PASSE or a provider due to alleged anti-competitive practices.~~

As required by 42 CFR § 447.203, DHS ~~will~~ monitors each PASSE organization's network providers to ensure members have adequate and timely access to care. DHS has established access standards which the PASSE is required to meet. DHS requires that the PASSE and contract provider networks cooperate with DHS's analysis for access and provide any requested data required to carry out DHS's process for monitoring access to care.

A separate analysis will be performed for each of the following provider types and types of service at least every three years:

- A. Primary care services – including those provided by a physician, federally qualified health center (FQHC) and rural health clinics (RHC)-clinic, and community health centers;
- B. Physician Specialty Physician specialist services;
- C. Behavioral health services – including mental health and substance use disorder;
- D. Services for Individuals with Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, including CES Waiver services;
- E. Home health services;
- F. Additional types of services where the state or the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) has received a significantly higher than usual volume of beneficiary member, provider, or other stakeholder access complaints; and
- G. For any services that can prevent ambulatory care preventable emergency room visits, hospitalization, hospital re-admissions or if it is determined that circumstances have change that would result in diminished access to care for enrollees.

~~DHS will seek public comment from time to time to identify any areas of concern about access to care or service availability. As required by federal regulation DHS shall perform an analysis of timely access to care, that includes stakeholder input at the end of the first year of the PASSE program and at least every three years, thereafter~~

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

A. Marketing (1 of 4)

1. Assurances

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(d)(2) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.104 Marketing activities; in so far as these regulations are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM contracts for

10/12/2021

compliance with the provisions of section 1932(d)(2) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.104 Marketing activities. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

MARK-UP

- ☐ This is a proposal for a 1915(b)(4) FFS Selective Contracting Program only and the managed care regulations do not apply.

Section A: Program Description**Part IV: Program Operations****A. Marketing (2 of 4)****2. Details****a. Scope of Marketing**

1. ☐ The State does not permit direct or indirect marketing by MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM or selective contracting FFS providers.
2. ☒ The State permits indirect marketing by MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM or selective contracting FFS providers (e.g., radio and TV advertising for the MCO/PIHP/PAHP or PCCM in general).

Please list types of indirect marketing permitted:

~~The State permits the PASSE to market to potential enrollees through a website or printed material distributed through DHS choice counselors.~~ **IS THIS STILL RELEVANT?** ~~Specifically, each PASSE has a may create and run a website for information regarding its PASSE, provider network, and care coordinator services. This website may be linked to the DHS PASSE webpage and is designed to provide information for clients beneficiaries when making a decision to enroll or change a PASSEs.~~

The PASSE may also produce written marketing materials to distribute to enrollees and potential enrollees. The written materials ~~may must~~ be distributed by DHS ~~or its designated vendors.~~ ~~choice counselors.~~

3. ☐ The State permits direct marketing by MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM or selective contracting FFS providers (e.g., direct mail to Medicaid beneficiaries).

Please list types of direct marketing permitted:

Section A: Program Description**Part IV: Program Operations****A. Marketing (3 of 4)****2. Details (Continued)**

b. Description. Please describe the States procedures regarding direct and indirect marketing by answering the following questions, if applicable.

1. ☒ The State prohibits or limits MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs/PCCMs/selective contracting FFS providers from offering gifts or other incentives to potential enrollees.

10/12/2021

Please explain any limitation or prohibition and how the State monitors this:

This is prohibited and ~~will be~~ ~~monitoring~~ ~~monitored~~ by the Medicaid PASSE ~~u~~ ~~Unit Oversight~~

2. ☐ The State permits MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs/PCCMs/selective contracting FFS providers to pay their marketing representatives based on the number of new Medicaid enrollees he/she recruited into the plan.

Please explain how the State monitors marketing to ensure it is not coercive or fraudulent:

3. ☒ The State requires MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM/selective contracting FFS providers to translate marketing materials.

Please list languages materials will be translated into. (If the State does not translate or require the translation of marketing materials, please explain):

All allowable, written marketing materials will be translated into Spanish and Marshallese. All PASSEs must be able to provide written materials in any language requested by the member.

The State has chosen these languages because (check any that apply):

- a. ☐ ☒ The languages comprise all prevalent languages in the service area.

Please describe the methodology for determining prevalent languages:

Spanish is spoken by at least %5 of Medicaid clients. Arkansas Medicaid enrolls and provides

services to a large population of Marshallese through the Compact of Free Association.

- b. ☒ The languages comprise all languages in the service area spoken by approximately percent or more of the population.

- c. ☐ Other

Please explain:

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

A. Marketing (4 of 4)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

The PASSE must have the ability to translate marketing materials for ~~beneficiaries-members~~ who do not speak English, ~~Spanish, or Marshallese -or Spanish~~, either through the use of a voice translator or through some other translation service. The PASSE may choose to provide their marketing materials in other languages to fulfill this requirement.

A PASSE may only directly distribute information to a current member of their PASSE. Other than the welcome information if a member transitions to their PASSE, a PASSE cannot provide any information to a Medicaid member that is a member of another PASSE. Participating providers and direct service providers cannot distribute information to a Medicaid member about enrolling in a specific PASSE. The only allowable information that can be distributed to Medicaid beneficiaries by participating providers and direct service providers will be information that is provided by DHS ~~choice counselor~~ or its designated vendor.

All marketing materials and activities must be approved by DHS in advance of use.

The PASSE may freely market to providers regarding joining the PASSE's provider network.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

B. Information to Potential Enrollees and Enrollees (1 of 5)

1. Assurances

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with Federal Regulations found at section 1932(a)(5) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.10 Information requirements; in so far as these regulations are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of more of the regulatory requirements listed above for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(a)(5) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.10 Information requirements. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.
- ☐ This is a proposal for a 1915(b)(4) FFS Selective Contracting Program only and the managed care regulations do not apply.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

B. Information to Potential Enrollees and Enrollees (2 of 5)

2. Details

a. Non-English Languages

1. ☒ Potential enrollee and enrollee materials will be translated into the prevalent non-English languages.

Please list languages materials will be translated into. (If the State does not require written material to be translated, please explain):

Spanish & Marshallese

If the State does not translate or require the translation of marketing materials, please explain:

The State defines prevalent non-English languages as: (check any that apply):

- a. ☐ The languages spoken by significant number of potential enrollees and enrollees.

Please explain how the State defines significant.:

Spanish is spoken by at least %5 of Medicaid clients. Arkansas Medicaid enrolls and provides services to a large population of

Marshallese through the Compact of Free Association

- b. ☒ **UNCHECK** The languages spoken by percent or more of the potential approximatelyenrollee/enrollee

☐ population.

- c. Other

Please explain:

2. ☒ Please describe how oral translation services are available to all potential enrollees and enrollees, regardless of language spoken.

Each PASSE must provide access to information in the member's spoken/written language, either through oral translation services or by providing the materials in that language.

3. ☒ The State will have a mechanism in place to help enrollees and potential enrollees understand the managed care program.

Please describe:

DHS's PASSE unit or its designated vendor Member support team will assist enrollees in making the choice of which PASSE to join and answer any questions regarding PASSE enrollment, the appeals and grievance process, and what rights they have as PASSE beneficiaries, members.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

B. Information to Potential Enrollees and Enrollees (3 of 5)

2. Details (Continued)

b. Potential Enrollee Information

Information is distributed to potential enrollees by:

☒ State

☐

10/12/2021

Please specify:

MARK-UP

- ☐ There are no potential enrollees in this program. (Check this if State automatically enrolls beneficiaries into a single PIHP or PAHP.)

Section A: Program Description**Part IV: Program Operations****B. Information to Potential Enrollees and Enrollees (4 of 5)****2. Details (Continued)****c. Enrollee Information**

The State has designated the following as responsible for providing required information to enrollees:

- ☐ the State
☐ State contractor

Please specify:

- ☒ The MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM/FFS selective contracting provider.

Section A: Program Description**Part IV: Program Operations****B. Information to Potential Enrollees and Enrollees (5 of 5)**

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

~~DHS's PASSE unit or its designated vendors The State will leverage existing employees to provide initial information and choice counseling to enrolled members as needed. These employees will receive notice of who has been enrolled from the DSS System and will then contact that member or their family to provide any information and conduct any choice counseling.~~

Section A: Program Description**Part IV: Program Operations****C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (1 of 6)****1. Assurances**

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(a)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.56 Disenrollment; in so far as these regulations are applicable.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PIHP or PAHP programs. (Please check this item if the State has requested a waiver of the choice of plan requirements in section A.I.C.)

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

MARK-UP

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(a)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.56 Disenrollment requirements. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.
- ☐ This is a proposal for a 1915(b)(4) FFS Selective Contracting Program only and the managed care regulations do not apply.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (2 of 6)

2. Details

Please describe the States enrollment process for MCOs/PIHPs/PAHP/PCCMs and FFS selective contracting provider by checking the applicable items below.

a. Outreach

- ☒ The State conducts outreach to inform potential enrollees, providers, and other interested parties of the managed care program.

Please describe the outreach process, and specify any special efforts made to reach and provide information to special populations included in the waiver program:

Websites for the Arkansas Waiver Association, the Developmental Disabilities Provider Association and Arkansas Medicaid contain information about the Waiver ~~renewal and any subsequent~~ amendments. The information ~~was is~~ posted to the Arkansas Medicaid Website ~~around September 1st, 2018~~. The link is <https://humanservices.arkansas.gov/about-dhs/dms/passe/passe-beneficiary-support>. ~~Other websites would have posted the information soon thereafter. DMS and DDS staff participated at provider conferences and took comments by phone and email from providers and people receiving or applying for services.~~

~~D~~The following meetings were held where agency representatives spoke regarding these amendments:

~~October 2017:~~

- ~~9-13: AFMC PASSE Webinars, statewide~~
- ~~10: Independent Assessment Informational Session, Little Rock~~
- ~~17: Parent Meeting, Searcy~~
- ~~25: School-Based Mental Health Task Force~~

~~December 2017:~~

- ~~6: Medicaid Educational Conference~~

~~January 2018:~~

- ~~19: Facebook Live presentation, statewide~~

~~February 2018:~~

- ~~16: Independent Assessment Information Session, Little Rock~~
- ~~28: Arkansas Department of Education, Little Rock~~

~~March 2018:~~

- ~~27: Independent Living, Inc. Conference, Harrison~~

~~April 2018:~~

- ~~20: Family Bistro for Title V Families and DD Stakeholders~~
- ~~25: ACAA Annual Conference, Little Rock~~

~~May 2018:~~

- ~~25: Natural Wonders Committee presentation, Little Rock~~

~~June 2018:~~

- ~~20: Webinar on Care Coordinator Rules and Responsibilities, Statewide~~

~~July 2018:~~

- ~~5: Meeting with DCFS and PASSE Care Coordinators, Little Rock~~
- ~~11-13: Arkansas Waiver Association Conference, Hot Springs~~

~~August 2018:~~

- ~~20: DDS Staff training on PASSE, Little Rock~~
- ~~20: Public Hearing on PASSE Provider Manual, Little Rock~~
- ~~23: Webinar on PASSE for Medical Providers, Statewide~~

~~September 2018:~~

- ~~4: Public Hearing on PASSE Provider Manual, Monticello~~
- ~~6: Public Hearing on PASSE Provider Manual, Hope~~
- ~~11: Facebook Live on PASSE, Statewide~~
- ~~11: Rate Setting Meeting with PASSE CEOs and Actuaries, Little Rock~~
- ~~17: Webinar on PASSE for Families, Statewide~~

~~DMS and DDS leaders continue to conducted statewide Webinars and Townhalls directed toward providers and beneficiaries. These meetings will continue until the start date of Phase II, March 1, 2019.~~

Additionally, the state will ask for PASSE participation in outreach activities such as public forums or beneficiary/provider trainings. If the State asks for such participation, it will ask for a representative of each PASSE to be a part of the outreach.

Input was gathered and information will be shared with various stakeholders, including DD and BH provider, and provider associations. Among these are the Developmental Disabilities Provider Association, Arkansas Waiver Association and the DD CES Waiver Provider Network, Mental Health Council of Arkansas and the Private Provider's Association.

Information will also be shared with PASSEs and other relevant stakeholders in addition to providing a period for public comment to garner more widespread stakeholder input.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (3 of 6)

2. Details (Continued)

b. Administration of Enrollment Process

- ☒ State staff conducts the enrollment process.
- ☐ xThe State contracts with an independent contractor(s) (i.e., enrollment broker) to conduct the enrollment process and related activities.
- ☐ xThe State assures CMS the enrollment broker contract meets the independence and freedom from conflict of interest requirements in section 1903(b) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.810.

Broker name: AFMC

Please list the functions that the contractor will perform:

- ☐ xchoice counseling
- ☐ xenrollme
- ☐ ntother

Please describe:

AFMC assists the state with choice counseling and open enrollment.

- ☐ State allows MCO/PIHP/PAHP or PCCM to enroll beneficiaries.

Please describe the process:

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (4 of 6)

2. Details (Continued)

c. Enrollment . The State has indicated which populations are mandatorily enrolled and which may enroll on a voluntary basis in Section A.I.E.

☐ This is a **new** program.

Please describe the **implementation schedule** (e.g. implemented statewide all at once; phased in by area; phased in by population, etc.):

- ☒ This is an **existing program** that will be expanded during the renewal period.

Please describe: Please describe the **implementation schedule** (e.g. new population implemented statewide all at once; phased in by area; phased in by population, etc.):

Beginning on March 1, 2019, all beneficiaries already enrolled in a PASSE and receiving care coordination service will begin receiving all services through the PASSE. This includes beneficiaries who have been designated as a Tier II or Tier III behavioral health or developmental disability client by the Independent Assessment (IA) and mandatorily enrolled in a PASSE.

Beginning on March 1, 2022, clients in the New Adult expansion group who have been identified as BH Tier 2 or 3 on the Independent Assessment will be enrolled in the PASSE program.

Beginning on March 1, 2022 individuals identified as Medically Frail, in the ARHome plan, with a high level of need for services due to their behavioral health needs will be enrolled in a PASSE.

If a beneficiary has a serious mental illness (SMI) or substance use disorder (SUD), the individual may be referred for an Independent Assessment (IA). If the evaluation indicates the individual may need additional services and may benefit from intensive care coordination (BH Tier 2 or 3), the beneficiary will be enrolled in the Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) program. DHS estimates approximately 2,000 individuals.

Individuals who are medically frail with an Alternative Benefit Plan (ABP) under Fee For Service (FFS) will be excluded from the PASSE.

Also, beginning on March 1, 2019, those beneficiaries who meet the eligibility requirements to enroll in the 1915(i) waiver for HCBS state plan services will be enrolled in the PASSE program. Once enrolled, all services for those beneficiaries will be provided by the assigned PASSE.

Beneficiaries who have already been attributed to a PASSE will be offered an open enrollment period during the first quarter of PASSE implementation.

Formatted: Not Highlight

- ☐ If a potential enrollee **does not select** an MCO/PIHP/PAHP or PCCM within the given time frame, the potential enrollee will be **auto-assigned** or default assigned to a plan.

i. ☐ Potential enrollees will have

day(s) / month(s) to choose a plan.

ii. ☐ There is an auto-assignment process or algorithm.

In the description please indicate the factors considered and whether or not the auto-assignment process assigns persons with special health care needs to an MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM who is their current provider or who is capable of serving their particular needs:

- ☒ The State automatically enrolls beneficiaries.

☐ on a mandatory basis into a single MCO, PIHP, or PAHP in a rural area (please also check item A.I.C.3).

10/12/2021

- ☐ on a mandatory basis into a single PIHP or PAHP for which it has requested a waiver of the requirement of choice of plans (please also check item A.I.C.1).
- ☐ on a voluntary basis into a single MCO, PIHP, or PAHP. The State must first offer the beneficiary a choice. If the beneficiary does not choose, the State may enroll the beneficiary as long as the beneficiary can opt out at any time without cause.

Please specify geographic areas where this occurs:

- ☐ The State provides **guaranteed eligibility** of months (maximum of 6 months permitted) for MCO/PCCM enrollees under the State plan.
- ☐ The State allows otherwise mandated beneficiaries to request **exemption** from enrollment in an MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM.

Please describe the circumstances under which a beneficiary would be eligible for exemption from enrollment. In addition, please describe the exemption process:

- ☒ The State **automatically re-enrolls** a beneficiary with the same PCCM or MCO/PIHP/PAHP if there is a loss of Medicaid eligibility of 2 months or less.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (5 of 6)

2. Details (Continued)

d. Disenrollment

- ☒ The State allows enrollees to **disenroll** from/transfer between MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs and PCCMs. Regardless of whether plan or State makes the determination, determination must be made no later than the first day of the second month following the month in which the enrollee or plan files the request. If determination is not made within this time frame, the request is deemed approved.
- i. ☒ Enrollee submits request to State.
 - ii. ☒ **Uncheck** Enrollee submits request to MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM. The entity may approve the request, or refer it to the State. The entity may not disapprove the request.
 - iii. ☐ Enrollee must seek redress through MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM grievance procedure before determination will be made on disenrollment request.
- ☐ The State **does not permit disenrollment** from a single PIHP/PAHP (authority under 1902 (a)(4) authority must be requested), or from an MCO, PIHP, or PAHP in a rural area.
- ☒ The State has a **lock-in** period (i.e. requires continuous enrollment with MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM) of months (up to 12 months permitted). If so, the State assures it meets the requirements of 42 CFR 438.56(c).

Please describe the good cause reasons for which an enrollee may request disenrollment during the lock-in period (in addition to required good cause reasons of poor quality of care, lack of access to covered services, and lack of access to providers experienced in dealing with enrollees health care needs):

For ~~all of~~ the reasons listed in 42 C.F.R. 438.56(d)(2).

- ☐ The State does not have a **lock-in**, and enrollees in MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs and PCCMs are allowed to terminate or change their enrollment without cause at any time. The disenrollment/transfer is effective no later than the first day of the second month following the request.
- ☐ The State permits **MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs and PCCMs to request disenrollment** of enrollees.
- i. ☐ MCO/PIHP/PAHP and PCCM can request reassignment of an enrollee.

Please describe the reasons for which enrollees can request reassignment

- ii. ☐ The State reviews and approves all MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM-initiated requests for enrollee transfers or disenrollments.

- iii. ☐ If the reassignment is approved, the State notifies the enrollee in a direct and timely manner of the desire of the MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM to remove the enrollee from its membership or from the PCCMs caseload.
- iv. ☐ The enrollee remains an enrollee of the MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM until another MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM is chosen or assigned.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

C. Enrollment and Disenrollment (6 of 6)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Each ~~client-beneficiary~~ who undergoes an IA and is determined to be a Tier 2 ~~or~~ Tier 3 ~~or~~ Tier 4 BH or DD client will automatically be assigned to a PASSE by DHS. Auto assignment will be proportionally distributed across all four PASSE's. ~~Market share will be taken into account to ensure fair competition among PASSE's. Once a PASSE reaches a certain percentage of the market share, that PASSE will be removed from the auto-assignment algorithm until their market share falls below that percentage. Beginning in 2020, DHS anticipates the auto-assignment algorithm will also remove a PASSE from participation in auto-assignment if quality metrics are not met.~~ IS MARKET SHARE INFO-NEEDED? The proportional assignment methodology will be utilized to assign members to the PASSE, unless at least one of the following conditions exist:

- a. the PASSE has fifty-three percent (53%) or more of the market share of existing mandatorily assigned members;
- b. The PASSE fails to meet specified quality metrics as defined in the PASSE Provider Agreement; or
- c. The PASSE is subject to a sanction, including a moratorium on having members assigned to it.

~~After auto-assignment, the member will have 90 days after initial enrollment to dis-enroll from change their assigned PASSE and re-enroll in another PASSE. DHS or its designated vendor will provide choice counseling to each assigned members and direct them to approved informational websites or provide them with written material to help them choose between PASSE's. If the member elects to change PASSE's, the change will take effect seven days after the request is processed.~~

~~The member will be locked in to that PASSE until open enrollment, at which time they will be given thirty (30) days to select a new PASSE. Once a year, there is a 30-day open enrollment period of at least 30 days, in which the member may change their PASSE for any reason.~~

A member may ~~switch change their~~ PASSE's at any time for cause. For cause is defined as the reasons listed in 42 CFR 438.56(d)(2).

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

D. Enrollee Rights (1 of 2)

1. Assurances

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(a)(5)(B)(ii) of the Act and 42 CFR 438 Subpart C Enrollee Rights and Protections.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements

10/12/2021

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(a)(5)(B)(ii) of the Act and 42 CFR Subpart C Enrollee Rights and Protections. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.
- ☐ This is a proposal for a 1915(b)(4) FFS Selective Contracting Program only and the managed care regulations do

not apply.

- ☒ The State assures CMS it will satisfy all HIPAA Privacy standards as contained in the HIPAA rules found at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

D. Enrollee Rights (2 of 2)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

E. Grievance System (1 of 5)

1. Assurances for All Programs States, MCOs, PIHPs, PAHPs, and States in PCCM and FFS selective contracting programs are required to provide Medicaid enrollees with access to the State fair hearing process as required under 42 CFR 431 Subpart E, including:

- a. informing Medicaid enrollees about their fair hearing rights in a manner that assures notice at the time of an action,
- b. ensuring that enrollees may request continuation of benefits during a course of treatment during an appeal or reinstatement of services if State takes action without the advance notice and as required in accordance with State Policy consistent with fair hearings. The State must also inform enrollees of the procedures by which benefits can be continued for reinstated, and
- c. other requirements for fair hearings found in 42 CFR 431, Subpart E.

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(a)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.56 Disenrollment; in so far as these regulations are applicable.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

E. Grievance System (2 of 5)

2. Assurances For MCO or PIHP programs. MCOs/PIHPs are required to have an internal grievance system that allows an enrollee or a provider on behalf of an enrollee to challenge the denial of coverage of, or payment for services as required by section 1932(b)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438 Subpart H.

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(b)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438 Subpart F Grievance System, in so far as these regulations are applicable.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO or PIHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(b)(4) of the Act and 42 CFR 438 Subpart F Grievance System. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

E. Grievance System (3 of 5)

3. Details for MCO or PIHP programs

a. Direct Access to Fair Hearing

- ☒ The State **requires** enrollees to **exhaust** the MCO or PIHP grievance and appeal process before enrollees may request a state fair hearing.
- ☐ The State **does not require** enrollees to **exhaust** the MCO or PIHP grievance and appeal process before enrollees may request a state fair hearing.

b. Timeframes

- ☒ The States timeframe within which an enrollee, or provider on behalf of an enrollee, must file an **appeal** is days (between 20 and 90).
- ☒ The States timeframe within which an enrollee must file a **grievance** is days.

c. Special Needs

- ☒ The State has special processes in place for persons with special needs.

Please describe:

Each PASSE must provide auxiliary aids and services to beneficiaries-members with special needs upon request, including, but not limited to, interpreter services and toll-free numbers with TTY/TTD capability.

If an oral inquiry or request for a grievance or appeal is made, the PASSE or State must treat it as a formal

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

E. Grievance System (4 of 5)

4. Optional grievance systems for PCCM and PAHP programs. States, at their option, may operate a PCCM and/or PAHP grievance procedure (distinct from the fair hearing process) administered by the State agency or the PCCM and/or PAHP that provides for prompt resolution of issues. These grievance procedures are strictly voluntary and may not interfere with a PCCM, or PAHP enrollees freedom to make a request for a fair hearing or a PCCM or PAHP enrollees direct access to a fair hearing in instances involving terminations, reductions, and suspensions of already authorized Medicaid covered services.

- ☐ The State has a grievance procedure for its ☐ PCCM and/or ☐ PAHP program characterized by the following

(please check any of the following optional procedures that apply to the optional PCCM/PAHP grievance procedure):
The grievance procedures are operated by:

- ☐ the State
☐ the States contractor.

Please identify:

☐ the PCCM

☐ the PAHP

- ☐ Requests for review can be made in the PCCM and/or PAHP grievance system (e.g. grievance, appeals):

Please describe:

- ☐ Has a committee or staff who review and resolve requests for review.

Please describe if the State has any specific committee or staff composition or if this is a fiscal agent, enrollment broker, or PCCM administrator function:

- ☐ Specifies a time frame from the date of action for the enrollee to file a request for review.

Please specify the time frame for each type of request for review:

- ☐ Has time frames for resolving requests for review.

Specify the time period set for each type of request for review:

- ☐ Establishes and maintains an expedited review process.

Please explain the reasons for the process and specify the time frame set by the State for this process:

- ☐ Permits enrollees to appear before State PCCM/PAHP personnel responsible for resolving the request for review.

- ☐ Notifies the enrollee in writing of the decision and any further opportunities for additional review, as well as the procedures available to challenge the decision.

- ☐ Other.

Please explain:

Section A: Program Description

E. Grievance System (5 of 5)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

~~It is the responsibility of DHS to inform the person or the legally responsible representative of appeal rights specific to the applicant or of program denial.~~

It is the responsibility of DHS ~~and the PASSE~~ staff to inform the ~~client~~person or legally responsible representative of appeal rights specific to closure of an application case for failure of the person or legal representative to comply with requests for required application assessment information. When the applicant is determined to meet eligibility criteria, DHS informs the ~~person~~client or the legally responsible person of appeal rights specific to:

- 1) Continued choice for institutional or community based services;
- 2) Provider choice, including the right to change providers;
- 3) Service denials ~~and~~;
- 4) ~~When their chosen providers refuse to serve them, and~~
- 5) Case closure.

All PASSE appeal processes must meet the requirements of CMS's managed care regulations. Additionally, ~~DMS-Medicaid~~ will use an appeal process in accordance with the Medicaid Provider Manual, Sections 190.000 and 191.000 and the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act, A.C.A. 25-15-201 et seq. Each PASSE must make its members aware of the ~~PASSE and state~~ appeal processes and the members' appeal rights.

Each PASSE must have a process by which a member can file a complaint or grievance regarding, at a minimum, the type of services available to PASSE members, the denial of a specific service or provider, the quality of services provided, ~~when their chosen provider refuses to serve them, or regarding any other concern related to a provider or care coordinator in the PASSE's network.~~

~~Thereafter,~~ The PASSE care coordinator provides continued education at each annual ~~PCSP~~ review regarding the PASSE's appeal process. ~~The care coordinator shall inform members of their appeal rights.~~ The member or the legal representative may file an appeal with the PASSE. ~~The member or legal representative may appeal the PASSE's decision to DHS following those processes, which the care coordinator must also inform the member of.~~ Before an appeal may be brought to DHS, the member or care giver must exhaust the PASSE's appeal process.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

F. Program Integrity (1 of 3)

1. Assurances

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(d)(1) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.610 Prohibited Affiliations with Individuals Barred by Federal Agencies. The State assures that it prohibits an MCO, PCCM, PIHP, or PAHP from knowingly having a relationship listed below with:
1. An individual who is debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from participating in procurement activities under the Federal Acquisition Regulation or from participating in nonprocurement activities under regulations issued under Executive Order No. 12549 or under guidelines implementing Executive Order No. 12549, or
 2. An individual who is an affiliate, as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation, of a person described above.
- The prohibited relationships are:
1. A director, officer, or partner of the MCO, PCCM, PIHP, or PAHP;
 2. A person with beneficial ownership of five percent or more of the MCOs, PCCMs, PIHPs, or PAHPs equity;
 3. A person with an employment, consulting or other arrangement with the MCO, PCCM, PIHP, or PAHP for the provision of items and services that are significant and material to the MCOs, PCCMs, PIHPs, or PAHPs obligations under its contract with the State.
- ☒ The State assures that it complies with section 1902(p)(2) and 42 CFR 431.55, which require section 1915(b) waiver programs to exclude entities that:

10/12/2021

1. Could be excluded under section 1128(b)(8) of the Act as being controlled by a sanctioned individual;
2. Has a substantial contractual relationship (direct or indirect) with an individual convicted of certain crimes described in section 1128(b)(8)(B) of the Act;
3. Employs or contracts directly or indirectly with an individual or entity that is
 - a. precluded from furnishing health care, utilization review, medical social services, or administrative services pursuant to section 1128 or 1128A of the Act, or
 - b. could be excluded under 1128(b)(8) as being controlled by a sanctioned individual.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

F. Program Integrity (2 of 3)

2. Assurances For MCO or PIHP programs

- ☒ The State assures CMS that it complies with section 1932(d)(1) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.608 Program Integrity Requirements, in so far as these regulations are applicable.
- ☒ State payments to an MCO or PIHP are based on data submitted by the MCO or PIHP. If so, the State assures CMS that it is in compliance with 42 CFR 438.604 Data that must be Certified, and 42 CFR 438.606 Source, Content, Timing of Certification.
- ☐ The State seeks a waiver of section 1902(a)(4) of the Act, to waive one or more of the regulatory requirements listed for PIHP or PAHP programs.

Please identify each regulatory requirement for which a waiver is requested, the managed care program(s) to which the waiver will apply, and what the State proposes as an alternative requirement, if any:

- ☒ The CMS Regional Office has reviewed and approved the MCO or PIHP contracts for compliance with the provisions of section 1932(d)(1) of the Act and 42 CFR 438.604 Data that must be Certified; 438.606 Source, Content, Timing of Certification; and 438.608 Program Integrity Requirements. If this is an initial waiver, the State assures that contracts that comply with these provisions will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval prior to enrollment of beneficiaries in the MCO, PIHP, PAHP, or PCCM.

Section A: Program Description

Part IV: Program Operations

F. Program Integrity (3 of 3)

Additional Information. Please enter any additional information not included in previous pages:

The Arkansas Insurance Department ~~and Medicaid Provider Enrollment will~~ require background checks for each PASSE officer, owner, and partner. Additionally, the PASSE will provide an attestation of compliance with the criminal background check requirements each year at the time of the review and recertification as a PASSE.

All PASSE providers will be required to enroll as Medicaid Providers and undergo criminal background checks, and child maltreatment and adult maltreatment registry checks.

Section B: Monitoring Plan

Part I: Summary Chart of Monitoring Activities

Summary of Monitoring Activities (1 of 3)

The charts in this section summarize the activities used to monitor major areas of the waiver program. The purpose is to

MARK-UP

provide a big picture of the monitoring activities, and that the State has at least one activity in place to monitor each of the areas of the waiver that must be monitored.

Please note:

- **MCO, PIHP, and PAHP** programs:
 - There must be at least one checkmark in each column.
- **PCCM and FFS selective contracting** programs:
 - There must be at least one checkmark in each column under Evaluation of Program Impact.
 - There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Access.
 - There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Quality.

Summary of Monitoring Activities: Evaluation of Program Impact

Evaluation of Program Impact						
Monitoring Activity	Choice	Marketing	Enroll Disenroll	Program Integrity	Information to Beneficiaries	Grievance
Accreditation for Non-duplication	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Accreditation for Participation	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Consumer Self-Report data	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Data Analysis (non-claims)	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ X MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Enrollee Hotlines	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ X MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Focused Studies	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Geographic mapping	☐ MCO	☐ MCO	☐ MCO	☐ MCO	☐ MCO	☐ MCO

10/12/2021

Evaluation of Program Impact						
Monitoring Activity	Choice	Marketing	Enroll Disenroll	Program Integrity	Information to Beneficiaries	Grievance
	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Independent Assessment	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ Remove Check ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Measure any Disparities by Racial or Ethnic Groups	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Network Adequacy Assurance by Plan	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☒ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☒ FFS
Ombudsman	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
On-Site Review	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Improvement Projects	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Measures	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM

	FFS	FFS	FFS	FFS	FFS	FFS

MARK-UP

Evaluation of Program Impact						
Monitoring Activity	Choice	Marketing	Enroll Disenroll	Program Integrity	Information to Beneficiaries	Grievance
Periodic Comparison of # of Providers	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Profile Utilization by Provider Caseload	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Provider Self-Report Data	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Test 24/7 PCP Availability	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Utilization Review	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Other	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS

Section B: Monitoring Plan

Part I: Summary Chart of Monitoring Activities

Summary of Monitoring Activities (2 of 3)

The charts in this section summarize the activities used to monitor major areas of the waiver program. The purpose is to provide a big picture of the monitoring activities, and that the State has at least one activity in place to monitor each of the areas of the waiver that must be monitored.

10/12/2021

Please note:

- **MCO, PIHP, and PAHP** programs:
 - There must be at least one checkmark in each column.

MARK-UP

■ PCCM and FFS selective contracting programs:

- There must be at least one checkmark in each column under Evaluation of Program Impact.
- There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Access.
- There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Quality.

Summary of Monitoring Activities: Evaluation of Access

Evaluation of Access			
Monitoring Activity	Timely Access	PCP / Specialist Capacity	Coordination / Continuity
Accreditation for Non-duplication	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Accreditation for Participation	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Consumer Self-Report data	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Data Analysis (non-claims)	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Enrollee Hotlines	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Focused Studies	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Geographic mapping	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS

Evaluation of Access			
Monitoring Activity	Timely Access	PCP / Specialist Capacity	Coordination / Continuity
Independent Assessment	☐ ~~X~~ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Measure any Disparities by Racial or Ethnic Groups	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Network Adequacy Assurance by Plan	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Ombudsman	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
On-Site Review	☒ ~~MCO remove x~~ ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ ~~MCO remove x~~ ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ ~~MCO remove x~~ ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Improvement Projects	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Measures	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Periodic Comparison of # of Providers	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM

Evaluation of Access			
Monitoring Activity	Timely Access	PCP / Specialist Capacity	Coordination / Continuity
	☐ FFS	☐ FFS	☐ FFS
Profile Utilization by Provider Caseload	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Provider Self-Report Data	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Test 24/7 PCP Availability	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO remove x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO remove x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Utilization Review	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Other	☒ MCO remove x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO remove x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO remove x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS

Section B: Monitoring Plan

Part I: Summary Chart of Monitoring Activities

Summary of Monitoring Activities (3 of 3)

The charts in this section summarize the activities used to monitor major areas of the waiver program. The purpose is to provide a big picture of the monitoring activities, and that the State has at least one activity in place to monitor each of the areas of the waiver that must be monitored.

Please note:

- **MCO, PIHP, and PAHP** programs:
 - There must be at least one checkmark in each column.
- **PCCM and FFS selective contracting** programs:
 - There must be at least one checkmark in each column under Evaluation of Program Impact.
 - There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Access.
 - There must be at least one check mark in one of the three columns under Evaluation of Quality.

10/12/2021

Summary of Monitoring Activities: Evaluation of Quality

MARK-UP

Evaluation of Quality			
Monitoring Activity	Coverage / Authorization	Provider Selection	Quality of Care
Accreditation for Non-duplication	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Accreditation for Participation	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Consumer Self-Report data	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Data Analysis (non-claims)	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Enrollee Hotlines	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Focused Studies	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Geographic mapping	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Independent Assessment	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM

Evaluation of Quality			
Monitoring Activity	Coverage / Authorization	Provider Selection	Quality of Care
	☐ FFS	☐ FFS	☐ FFS
Measure any Disparities by Racial or Ethnic Groups	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Network Adequacy Assurance by Plan	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Ombudsman	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
On-Site Review	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Improvement Projects	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Performance Measures	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Periodic Comparison of # of Providers	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Profile Utilization by Provider Caseload	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP

Evaluation of Quality			
Monitoring Activity	Coverage / Authorization	Provider Selection	Quality of Care
	☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Provider Self-Report Data	☒ Remo ☐ ve x ☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Test 24/7 PCP Availability	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☒ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☒ PCCM ☐ FFS
Utilization Review	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS
Other	☐ MCO ☒ remov ☐ e x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☒ MCO ☐ remov ☐ e x ☐ PIHP ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS	☐ MCO ☒ PIHP ☐ remov ☐ e x ☐ PAHP ☐ PCCM ☐ FFS

Section B: Monitoring Plan

Part II: Details of Monitoring Activities

Details of Monitoring Activities by Authorized Programs

For each program authorized by this waiver, please provide the details of its monitoring activities by editing each program listed below.

Programs Authorized by this Waiver:

Program	Type of Program
PASSE	MCO;

Note: If no programs appear in this list, please define the programs authorized by this waiver on the

Section B: Monitoring Plan

10/12/2021

Part II: Details of Monitoring Activities

Program Instance: Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity

Please check each of the monitoring activities below used by the State. A number of common activities are listed below, but the State may identify any others it uses. If federal regulations require a given activity, this is indicated just after the name of the activity. If the State does not use a required activity, it must explain why.

For each activity, the state must provide the following information:

- Personnel responsible (e.g. state Medicaid, other state agency, delegated to plan, EQR, other contractor)
- Detailed description of activity
- Frequency of use
- How it yields information about the area(s) being monitored

a. ☐

Accreditation for Non-duplication (i.e. if the contractor is accredited by an organization to meet certain access, structure/operation, and/or quality improvement standards, and the state determines that the organizations standards are at least as stringent as the state-specific standards required in 42 CFR 438 Subpart D, the state deems the contractor to be in compliance with the state-specific standards)

Activity Details:

- ☐ NCQA
- ☐ JCAHO
- ☐ AAAHC
- ☐

Other

Please describe:

b. ☐

Accreditation for Participation (i.e. as prerequisite to be Medicaid plan)

Activity Details:

- ☐ NCQA
- ☐ JCAHO
- ☐ AAAHC
- ☐

Other

Please describe:

c. ☒

Consumer Self-Report data

Activity Details:

- 1) Responsible personnel is the The DHS ~~Office of Innovation and Delivery System Reform (IDSR), PASSE unit and the EQRO.~~
- 2) The **CAHPS** and portions of the NCI are used to develop a state administered consumer survey, participants will be chosen randomly based on sample created by the DHS Division of Research and Statistics.
- 3) The survey will occur annually.
- 4) The survey will be used to monitor that managed care regulations such as choice, access to appeals and grievances and access to services and providers are being met, evaluate members satisfaction and ensure that member satisfaction and ~~ensure~~ adequate and appropriate services are being provided ~~to that~~ meet the member's needs.

☒ **CAHPS**

Please identify which one(s):

☒ The HCBS CAHPS survey.

☐ State-developed survey

Disenrollment survey

☐ Consumer/beneficiary focus group

d. ☒

Data Analysis (non-claims)

Activity Details:

- 1) Responsible personnel is ~~ISDR-PASSE unit and EQRO.~~
- 2) Data analysis will be run on all data listed below submitted by the PASSE either directly to ~~ISDR or PASSE unit or~~ through the MMIS system.
- 3) Data analysis will be conducted ~~on a quarterly basis~~ on a quarterly and annual basis ~~(CHECKING WITH PASSES TO SEE IF THEY COLLECT THIS QUARTERLY or ANNUALLY).~~
- 4) If initial analysis indicates a quality or program issue may exist, the ~~ISDR-PASSE unit~~ will refer the data to the ~~appropriate EQRO or another~~ program integrity unit, ~~such as OMIG or the Ombudsmen.~~

☒ Denials of referral requests

☒ Disenrollment requests by enrollee

☒

From plan

☐

From PCP within plan

☒ Grievances and appeals data

☒ Other

Please describe:

~~Choice counseling contacts and number of notices sent.~~

Quarterly reports provided by the PASSE and encounter data collected through MMIS.

e. ☒

Enrollee Hotlines

Activity Details:

- 1) Personnel responsible is a DHS ~~PASSE unit and DHS's contracted vendors procured contract vendor.~~
- 2) The Vendor operates a hotline that provides high level information on choice of PASSEs to potential members.
- 3) The hotline operates on an ongoing basis.
- 4) The contract vendor provides data to the state regarding call volume, subject and dispositions of call, and other standard call center metrics, which allows the state to track member requests to change PASSEs.

f. ☒

Focused Studies (detailed investigations of certain aspects of clinical or non-clinical services at a point in time, to answer defined questions. Focused studies differ from performance improvement projects in that they do not require demonstrable and sustained improvement in significant aspects of clinical care and non-clinical service)

Activity Details:

- 1) ~~IDSR-DHS PASSE unit and DDS personnel~~EQRO ~~may will~~ conduct focused studies.
- 2) Focused studies will monitor the following activities:
 - ~~Enrollment/Disenrollment, specifically individuals who are disenrolled due to loss of Medicaid eligibility.~~
 - Coverage/Authorization, studies will be conducted on specific services as needed to ensure that savings are not achieved through across the board rate cuts or by discouraging use of certain services.
 - Quality of Care, studies will center on quality of services provided to subpopulations to ensure the PASSE is providing evidence-based services that demonstrate quality outcomes.
- 3) The ~~f~~Frequency ~~will be~~is as needed ~~d.~~
- 4) The focused study will be designed to yield information relevant to the question being asked by the study.

8. ☒

Geographic mapping

Activity Details:

- 1) ~~HDSR~~ PASSE unit or designated contractor is responsible for geographic mapping.
- 2) Geographic mapping ~~is~~ is conducted by mapping all providers in ~~each~~ the PASSE network across the state by provider type.
- 3) At a minimum, mapping will occur annually.
- 4) Geographic mapping will ensure that all PASSEs are meeting the network adequacy requirements.

h. ☒

Independent Assessment (Required for first two waiver periods)

Activity Details:

- 1) The ~~EQR-designated contractor~~ procured by DHS will conduct an independent assessment of the PASSE program.
- 2) The activities will be designed by the ~~EQR~~ contractor.
- 3) Activities will be conducted in accordance with the managed care regulations, ~~at a minimum, annually.~~
- 4) The purpose of ~~EQR-the contractor's~~ activities is to analyze the PASSE program with regards to the four pillars of CMS' quality strategy, grievances, access to services and continuity and quality of care.

i. ☐

Measure any Disparities by Racial or Ethnic Groups

Activity Details:

j. ☒

Network Adequacy Assurance by Plan [Required for MCO/PIHP/PAHP]

Activity Details:

- 1) The PASSE is the responsible party.
- 2) The PASSE must update their network with ~~HDSR~~ the PASSE unit.
- 3) Network updates must occur ~~at least monthly~~ monthly bi-annually.
- 4) Network updates provide assurance of the adequacy of the PASSE's network.

k. ☒

- 1) ~~HDSR~~ The PASSE unit will house a PASSE Ombudsman team.
- 2) The Ombudsman will take complaints and monitor PASSE activities for the following areas:
 - ~~2)3) Program Integrity~~
 - Information to Beneficiaries
 - Grievances and Appeals
 - Timely Access
 - Provider Capacity
 - Coordination/Continuity of Services
 - Quality of Care
- 3) ~~Will~~ PASSE Ombudsman monitoring occurs on an on-going basis.
- 4) The purpose of the Ombudsman is to monitor quality of the services provided by the PASSE and ensure the protection of members enrolled in the PASSE.

Ombudsman

Activity Details:

LUNGECK

On-Site Review

Activity Details:

- 1) IDSR and DDS personnel are responsible for on-site review.
- 2) During the on-site review, DHS staff will review the PASSE's systems and process.
- 3) On-site review will occur annually.
- 4) 1) The purpose of the onsite review is to ensure that the PASSE can provide timely access to services, PCP and specialist capacity to meet members' needs, and appropriate care coordination to ensure continuity of care.

m. ☒

Performance Improvement Projects [Required for MCO/PIHP]

Activity Details:

- 1) The PASSE will be responsible for conducting Performance Improvement Projects (PIP).
- 2) Specific PIP activities will be determined by the PASSE and approved by DHS and will be designed to collect the information needed based on the area of focus.
- 3) PIPs must address the quality of care received by the PASSE's members.
- 4) PIPs will occur annually.
- 5) The PASSE will provide outcome data on the PIP to the EQR, who will review Performance Improvement Projects (the specifications of which will be set

☒ Clinical☒ Non-clinicaln. ☒

Performance Measures [Required for MCO/PIHP]

Activity Details:

- 1) The PASSE is ~~the responsible party~~ responsible for collecting and reporting on performance measures.
- 2) Data on the quality metrics, as described below, will be reported by each PASSE to the ~~HDSR-DHS PASSE unit.~~
- 3) Each PASSE will be required to report performance metrics ~~on a quarterly basis, as outlined in the PASSE agreement with DHS~~ Provider Agreement.
- 4) The quality metrics will be used to determine ~~the integrity of the program and~~ the success of ~~each~~ the PASSE and ~~the~~ quality of the services being provided.

☒ Process☒

Health status/ outcomes

☒

Access/ availability of care

☒

Use of services/ utilization

☒

Health plan stability/ financial/ cost of care

☒

Health plan/ provider characteristics

☒

Beneficiary characteristics

o. ☐

Periodic Comparison of # of Providers

Activity Details:

p. ☒

Profile Utilization by Provider Caseload (looking for outliers)

Activity Details:

- 1) ~~IDS~~R-The PASSE unit is the responsible party.
- 2) ~~IDS~~R-The PASSE unit will evaluate encounter data provided by the PASSE through MMIS.
- 3) This will occur on an ongoing basis.
- 4) The data will be used to determine utilization and outliers and to monitor program integrity, quality of care, and coverage/authorization of services by PASSEs.

9. ☒

Provider Self-Report Data

Activity Details:

- 1) The PASSEs are required to report encounter data ~~reports~~ on quality metrics.
- 2) The reports are self-reported data on the quality metrics laid out below, and encounter data collected through MMIS on the types of encounters, ~~members are experiencing~~.
- 3) The reports must be provided quarterly.
- 4) These self-reported data will track:

• ~~Enrollment/disenrollment~~

- Program integrity
- Information to ~~members~~ beneficiaries
- Grievances and Appeals
- Timely Access
- PCP/Specialists Capacity
- Coordination/Continuity of Care

• ~~Coverage/Authorization of Services~~

- Provider Selection

• ~~Appeals~~

- Quality of services, including:
- Avoidable encounters and Provider Preventable Conditions
- Consumer Advisory Committee report
- Drug Utilization Data
- Claims Operation Performance
- Member Satisfaction Survey
- Website and Portal Availability
- Quality of Care
- Quality of Care

☐ Survey of providers

☐ Focus groups

- r. ☒ Test 24/7 PCP Availability

~~REMOVE X~~ Activity Details:

- 1) ~~IDSR PASSE Unit~~ is the responsible party.
- 2) ~~PASSE unit~~ IDSR will monitor the PASSE's network adequacy and the encounter data submitted through self reported data and geomapping.
- 3) This will be done on an on-going basis as new updates are made to the network adequacy.
- 4) ~~The purpose of this monitoring is to ensure access to PCP's by members.~~

- s. ☒ Utilization Review (e.g. ER, non-authorized specialist requests)

Activity Details:

- 1) ~~IDSR PASSE unit~~ is the responsible party.
- 2) Encounter data provided by the PASSEs will be analyzed.
- 3) This will be done on an ongoing basis.
- 4) The purpose is to monitor the coverage and authorization of services and the quality of care provided to PASSE members and ensure program integrity.

- t. ☒ Other

Activity Details:

1) IDSR is one of the responsible parties.
 2) It will approve and monitor:
 • all marketing materials and strategies used by the PASSEs;
 • That enrollment and disenrollment from PASSE's happens in a timely manner;
 • That all information is provided to members and potential enrollees timely and in an appropriate format; and
 • Utilization of services to ensure that they are being properly authorized by the PASSEs.
 3) These activities will occur on an ongoing basis.
 4) The various activities are done for the purposes listed above. Additionally, a readiness review will ensure that all PASSE monitoring functions are in place, and that PASSE's are able to provide all needed member services on March 1, 2019. IDSR will assess the PASSE's ability to provide 24/7 access to care coordination at initial readiness review, and through analysis of quarterly reports and encounter data.

Another responsible party is The Office of Medicaid Inspector General (OMIG)

- OMIG will monitor PASSE program integrity, as part of their statutory duty to ensure the integrity of the State Medicaid Program.
- This monitoring occurs on an ongoing basis.
- The monitoring ensures the integrity of the PASSE program.

1) IDSR is also responsible for the PASSE Member Support System.
 2) This system will collect data on choice, enrollment and disenrollment, grievances, continuity of care, PCP and specialist capacity and selection, and the quality of care, as well as provide information to beneficiaries.
 3) This will occur on an ongoing basis.
 4) This data will be analyzed by IDSR to improve the Member Support System and the PASSE program.

Section C: Monitoring Results

Renewal Waiver Request

Section 1915(b) of the Act and 42 CFR 431.55 require that the State must document and maintain data regarding the effect of the waiver on the accessibility and quality of services as well as the anticipated impact of the project on the States Medicaid program. In Section B of this waiver preprint, the State describes how it will assure these requirements are met. For an initial waiver request, the State provides assurance in this Section C that it will report on the results of its monitoring plan when it submits its waiver renewal request. For a renewal request, the State provides evidence that waiver requirements were met for the most recent waiver period. Please use Section D to provide evidence of cost-effectiveness.

CMS uses a multi-pronged effort to monitor waiver programs, including rate and contract review, site visits, reviews of External Quality Review reports on MCOs/PIHPs, and reviews of Independent Assessments. CMS will use the results of these activities and reports along with this Section to evaluate whether the Program Impact, Access, and Quality requirements of the waiver were met.

This is a renewal request.

- ☒ **This is the first time the State is using this waiver format to renew an existing waiver.** The State provides below the results of the monitoring activities conducted during the previous waiver period.
- ☐ **The State has used this format previously** The State provides below the results of the monitoring activities conducted during the previous waiver period.

For each of the monitoring activities checked in Section B of the previous waiver request, the State should:

10/12/2021

- **Confirm** it was conducted as described in Section B of the previous waiver preprint. If it was not done as described, please explain why.
- **Summarize the results** or findings of each activity. CMS may request detailed results as appropriate.

Consumer Report Data, Enrollee Hotlines, and Ombudsman: DHS collected information from NCI surveys and CAPHS surveys. NCI was conducted annually. Some issues with the surveys were the manner in which the individual conducting the survey entered information. This was mainly related to the presurvey that PASSEs were completing. Additional information and training was done with the PASSEs to explain the survey purpose in greater detail. Other actions based on respondent feedback were to verify questions were answered accurately. To do this, DHS follow-up directly with the respondents (PASSE members) and verified answers. DHS will offer additional training to PASSEs in the coming year. DHS received CAPHS surveys from the MCOs in 2019 and 2020. The surveys were used to monitor member satisfaction and ensure adequate services were being provided. CAPHS surveys were submitted with the exception of two of the PASSEs who did not submit in 2019. The PASSEs submitted in the subsequent year. CAPHS survey scores revealed that the PASSEs overall were surpassing NCQA standards but for several questions the MCOs reported below the standards. DHS will continue to monitor the surveys for improvement as the PASSE program develops. Additionally, the PASSE unit collected information on PASSE member surveys (quarterly) and PASSE provider surveys (annually) to monitor the quality of services provided to members. Surveys showed general satisfaction with PASSE services and care coordination. -DHS is working with the EQR to standardize the surveys so that each PASSE is using the same one.

Data Analysis: Additionally, DHS collected and reviewed member grievance and appeals data on a quarterly basis as reported by PASSEs as well as any complaints received through the PASSE Ombudsman. Information is used to monitor the quality of services and member and provider satisfaction with PASSEs. DHS found that there were some issues with the PASSEs acknowledging the complaint within the required timeframes. DHS met with the PASSEs to discuss this issue and continues to monitor timeliness through letters PASSEs send members and providers and through these quarterly reports. The EQR reviewed grievances and appeals through the Compliance Assessment and Performance Measure Validation protocols. One AON was found for two of the PASSEs related to CA involving conflicting notification timelines or specific verbiage missing within a related policy. The PASSEs corrected these policies and resubmitted them to DHS. Disenrollment requests and reasons for requests are received directly through the PASSE Ombudsman line and are reviewed monthly. Reports are also generated monthly from the PASSE Ombudsman and generated monthly to review provider and member beneficiaries complaints, issues of timely access to care, issues with care coordination and other questions members may have. The PASSE unit uses this information to ensure that PASSEs resolve complaints and grievances and any quality of care and/or care coordination issues effectively and timely by sending tickets to the PASSEs and having them provide feedback on actions that were taken to resolve specific issues. -The PASSE unit compares complaints received through the PASSE Ombudsman with the reports provided quarterly by the PASSEs. -

Enrollee Hotlines/ Ombudsman: Information is used to monitor the quality of services and member and provider satisfaction with PASSEs. DHS contracts with a vendor to operate an enrollee hotline and houses a PASSE Ombudsman with an enrollee hotline. DHS receives a weekly report on calls related to the call volume and the subject and disposition of calls. receives information regarding PASSE member. Disenrollment requests come directly through our PASSE Ombudsman hotline and DHS monitors this monthly to analyze trends. hotlines quarterly as well. This information is used to analyze whether or not there may be specific issues with a particular PASSE and services the member receives. ensure that members are able to access PASSE call lines in appropriate times and to monitor subject matter of the calls. In cases where there are trends we address this with the PASSE; this is normally done during our monthly operations meetings with the PASSEs. -

Focused Studies: This has not been done, but the External Quality Review Organization is conducting three different focus studies during the 2021 EQR and will cover 2020 data. These include a review of coverage of services for high risk, high needs PASSE members (subpopulation of dually diagnosed individuals and members in custody of DCFS). This information will be used to analyze quality of care outcomes and identify and issues with the coverage and authorization of services for these special populations.

Geographic Mapping and Network Adequacy and Network Adequacy: The PASSE unit receives bi-annually submissions of PASSE network adequacy and monthly submissions of changes to PASSEs' provider networks to ensure members have access to adequate and timely services. Information from bi-annual submissions is used in the geographic mapping of the networks. Geographic mapping was conducted at the onset of the PASSE program and PASSEs have provided geo maps with network adequacy submissions. DHS is working with a contracted vendor to do geographic mapping with all network adequacy reports as of July 2021. The DHS PASSE Unit monitors network adequacy biannually through reports submitted by the PASSEs. Any areas lacking in the network addressed with the plans they are expected to improve access within a six month period or they will have a corrective action plan around any deficiencies. The plans had to address any AONs related to network adequacy as found by the EQR.

Independent Assessment: DHS is currently in the second year of the External Quality Review of the PASSE program. This review is conducted annually. Findings provide information on access, timeliness and quality of PASSE services as well as a review of PASSE's grievance and appeals systems and processes, a utilization review to monitor for over and under utilized services, and PCSP review. The EQRO conducts activities around all of the mandatory protocols and in year two, the EQRO will include all optional protocols. During year one, the EQRO found some areas of noncompliance related to PIPs, Performance Measure Validation, Compliance Assessment, critical incident reporting, PCSPs, and network adequacy. PASSEs were required to submit corrective action plans related to any AONs. These are being regularly monitored by the DHS PASSE unit. Additionally, a contracted vendor has performed an assessment on the 1915 (b) waiver. The results of this review will be used to improve program quality and oversight activities of the PASSEs and the PASSE unit.

Onsite Review: DHS conducted an on-site review of the PASSEs prior to the implementation of Phases I (PCCM) and Phase II (full risk) of the PASSE program. Information was used to ensure the PASSE's readiness and capability to adequately and effectively serve clients. DHS monitors the PASSEs ability to provide timely access of services through review of network adequacy reports, information received through the PASSE ombudsman (member complaints), and through a review of member PCSPs. When deficiencies are noted, these are addressed with the PASSE. Currently the PASSEs have corrective action plans around PCSP creation and implementation.

Performance Improvement Projects (PIPs): PASSEs conduct one clinical and one non-clinical PIP each year. PIPs may overlap years. PIPs are reviewed by the EQRO. In year two of the EQRO, DHS is requiring PASSEs to conduct a shared PIP (protocol 8) related to PCSP development. The EQRO found some deficiencies related to the methodology cited in the PASSE's PIPs in some instances. These were addressed with the PASSEs and they resubmitted PIPs based on EQRO feedback. The EQRO has reviewed these PIPs again in year 2 and provided additional feedback as it relates to data collected for specified PIP interventions. This will continue to be a part of EQR protocols and reviewed accordingly.

Performance Measures/ Utilization Review: DHS collects monthly and quarterly performance measures from PASSEs. These reports are analyzed by the PASSE unit and are used to ensure PASSE's compliance with federal regulations and to monitor quality of, access to and timeliness of care that PASSE members receive. Reports collected include utilization, care coordination metrics related to contact with members, PCSP creation, care coordinator caseload, utilization, grievances and appeals, call center metrics, HEDIS, and provider quality metrics. Problems were found with the timeliness of PCSP reviews. The PASSEs have corrective actions around this metric. Other deficiencies found were related to quarterly conduct with members in 2020 and in the first quarters of 2021 due to the PHE and members not wanting to receive face to face visits. There have been denials related to call center metrics, but these were remediated by the PASSEs.

Profile Utilization by Provider Caseload: PASSEs send monthly utilization reports to the DHS PASSE unit. These are reviewed to determine outliers. The EQRO also performed a review of specific utilization components. These were addressed as AONs with the PASSEs and they were required to put in place a plan of action. The PASSE unit has not been reviewing encounter data specifically but the EQRO also conducts an Encounter Data Validation and any AONs found are to be addressed by the PASSEs. The PASSE unit receives reports related to grievances, care coordination, and coverage and authorizations through utilization reports.

27/7 PCP Availability: This is monitored through network adequacy and self reports from PASSEs related to PCP availability. No issues have been identified.

Provider Self reported data : Encounter data is provided by the PASSE through MMIS. This is used to determine utilization and monitor program integrity as well as to set rates for the PASSEs. The External Quality Review also includes a review of encounter data through protocol 5.

Other: The PASSE unit approves and monitors all marketing materials to ensure compliance with federal regulations. Any issues that are discovered require the PASSEs to make changes to their materials and resubmit to the unit. A readiness review was conducted prior to the launch of the PCCM program (2018) and the full risk program (2019).

- **Identify problems** found, if any.
- **Describe plan/provider-level corrective action**, if any, that was taken. The State need not identify the provider/plan by name, but must provide the rest of the required information.
- **Describe system-level program changes**, if any, made as a result of monitoring findings.

The Monitoring Activities were conducted as described:**x**☐ Yes ☒ No

If No, please explain:

Provide the results of the monitoring activities:

[See above](#)

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Medical Eligibility Groups

Title	
DD/ID & Dual Diagnosis (Child)	
Behavioral Health (Adult)	
DD/ID & Dual Diagnosis (Adult)	
Behavioral Health (Child) <u>Add DD/ID – (CHIP); Behavioral Health – CHIP ; DD/ID & Dual Diagnosis (Child)</u>	

	First Period		Second Period	
	Start Date	End Date	Start Date	End Date
Actual Enrollment for the Time Period**	10/01/0017	02/28/0018		
Enrollment Projections for the Time Period*	03/01/20220019	08/31/0024	01/01/2023	12/31/2023
**Include actual data and dates used in conversion - no estimates *Projections start on Quarter and include data for requested waiver period				

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Services Included in the Waiver

Document the services included in the waiver cost-effectiveness analysis:

Service Name	State Plan Service	1915(b)(3) Service	Included in Actual Waiver Cost	
Family Planning	☒	☐	☒	
HH/Personal Care	☒	☐	☒	
Day Treatment	☒	☐	☒	

10/12/2021

Inpatient	☒	☐	☒	
DDS Waiver Community Support	☐ x	☐	☒	
Pharmacy	☒	☐	☒	

Service Name	State Plan Service	1915(b)(3) Service	Included in Actual Waiver Cost	
Professional	☒	☐	☒	
PT/OT/Speech	☒	☐	☒	
Care Coordination	☐	☐	☒	
Outpatient	☒	☐	☒	
ICF/SNF	☒	☐	☒	
OBH Other OBH Community Support and Psychosocial Rehab	☒	☐	☒	
OBH Evaluation	☒	☐	☒	
DDS Waiver Case Management	☐	☐	☒	
Other	☒	☐	☒	
OBH Therapy	☒	☐	☒	
Dental/Vision/Hearing	☒	☐	☒	
Inpatient-Psych	☒	☐	☒	
OBH Community Support and Psycho- social Rehab	☒	☐	☒	
DDS Waiver-Other	☒	☐	☒	

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

A. Assurances

a. [Required] Through the submission of this waiver, the State assures CMS:

- The fiscal staff in the Medicaid agency has reviewed these calculations for accuracy and attests to their correctness.
- The State assures CMS that the actual waiver costs will be less than or equal to or the States waiver cost projection.
- Capitated rates will be set following the requirements of 42 CFR 438.6(c) and will be submitted to the CMS Regional Office for approval.
- Capitated 1915(b)(3) services will be set in an actuarially sound manner based only on approved 1915(b)(3) services and their administration subject to CMS RO prior approval.
- The State will monitor, on a regular basis, the cost-effectiveness of the waiver (for example, the State may compare the PMPM Actual Waiver Cost from the CMS 64 to the approved Waiver Cost Projections). If changes are needed, the State will submit a prospective amendment modifying the Waiver Cost Projections.
- The State will submit quarterly actual member month enrollment statistics by MEG in conjunction with the States submitted CMS-64 forms.

Signature:

State Medicaid Director or Designee

Submission

Date:

Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.

10/12/2021

Cost-effectiveness spreadsheet is required for all 1915b waiver submissions.

b. Name of Medicaid Financial Officer making these assurances:

David McMahon Elizabeth Pitman

c. Telephone Number:

(501) 396-6421

d. E-mail:

David.McMahon@dhs.arkansas.gov Elizabeth.pitman@dhs.arkansas.gov

e. The State is choosing to report waiver expenditures based on

- ☒ date of payment.
- ☐ date of service within date of payment. The State understands the additional reporting requirements in the CMS-64 and has used the cost effectiveness spreadsheets designed specifically for reporting by date of service within day of payment. The State will submit an initial test upon the first renewal and then an initial and final test (for the preceding 4 years) upon the second renewal and thereafter.

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

B. Expedited or Comprehensive Test

To provide information on the waiver program to determine whether the waiver will be subject to the Expedited or Comprehensive cost effectiveness test. *Note: All waivers, even those eligible for the Expedited test, are subject to further review at the discretion of CMS and OMB.*

- b. ☐ The State provides additional services under 1915(b)(3) authority.
- c. ☐ The State makes enhanced payments to contractors or providers.
- d. ☐ The State uses a sole-source procurement process to procure State Plan services under this waiver.
- e. ☐ The State uses a sole-source procurement process to procure State Plan services under this waiver. *Note: do not mark this box if this is a waiver for transportation services and dental pre-paid ambulatory health plans (PAHPs) that has overlapping populations with another waiver meeting one of these three criteria. For transportation and dental waivers alone, States do not need to consider an overlapping population with another waiver containing additional services, enhanced payments, or sole source procurement as a trigger for the comprehensive waiver test. However, if the transportation services or dental PAHP waiver meets the criteria in a, b, or c for additional services, enhanced payments, or sole source procurement then the State should mark the appropriate box and process the waiver using the Comprehensive Test.*

If you marked any of the above, you must complete the entire preprint and your renewal waiver is subject to the Comprehensive Test. If you did not mark any of the above, your renewal waiver (not conversion or initial waiver) is subject to the Expedited Test:

- Do not complete **Appendix D3**
- Your waiver will not be reviewed by OMB at the discretion of CMS and OMB.

The following questions are to be completed in conjunction with the Worksheet Appendices. All narrative explanations should be included in the preprint. Where further clarification was needed, we have included additional information in the preprint.

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

C. Capitated portion of the waiver only: Type of Capitated Contract

The response to this question should be the same as in A.I.b.

- a. ☒ **MCO**
b. ☐ **PIHP**

- c. ☐ PAHP
 d. ☐ PCCM
 e. ☐ Other

Please describe:

The PASSEs ~~will become~~ Medicaid enrolled providers and ~~will have to enter~~ into a PASSE Provider Agreement; as part of this agreement, the PASSEs ~~will be~~ required to follow the PASSE provider manual. Dental services and Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NET) will continue to be capitated by other vendors.

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

D. PCCM portion of the waiver only: Reimbursement of PCCM Providers

Under this waiver, providers are reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis. PCCMs are reimbursed for patient management in the following manner (please check and describe):

- a. ☐ Management fees are expected to be paid under this waiver.
 The management fees were calculated as follows.
- | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| 1. ☐ Year 1: \$ | | per member per month fee. |
| 2. ☐ Year 2: \$ | | per member per month fee. |
| 3. ☐ Year 3: \$ | | per member per month fee. |
| 4. ☐ Year 4: \$ | | per member per month fee. |
- b. ☐ Enhanced fee for primary care services.
 Please explain which services will be affected by enhanced fees and how the amount of the enhancement was determined.
- c. ☐ Bonus payments from savings generated under the program are paid to case managers who control beneficiary utilization. Under D.I.H.d., please describe the criteria the State will use for awarding the incentive payments, the method for calculating incentives/bonuses, and the monitoring the State will have in place to ensure that total payments to the providers do not exceed the Waiver Cost Projections (Appendix D5). Bonus payments and incentives for reducing utilization are limited to savings of State Plan service costs under the waiver. Please also describe how the State will ensure that utilization is not adversely affected due to incentives inherent in the bonus payments. The costs associated with any bonus arrangements must be accounted for in Appendix D3. Actual Waiver Cost.
- d. ☐ Other reimbursement method/amount.
 \$
- Please explain the State's rationale for determining this method or amount.

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

E. Member Months

10/12/2021

Please mark all that apply.

- a. ☒ [Required] Population in the base year and R1 and R2 data is the population under the waiver.

- b. ☐ For a renewal waiver, because of the timing of the waiver renewal submittal, the State did not have a complete R2 to submit. Please ensure that the formulas correctly calculated the annualized trend rates. *Note: it is no longer acceptable to estimate enrollment or cost data for R2 of the previous waiver period.*
- c. ☒ [Required] Explain the reason for any increase or decrease in member months projections from the base year or over time:

No enrollment trend is assumed from SFY2017 forward.

- d. ☒ [Required] Explain any other variance in eligible member months from BY/R1 to P2:

The only variance in member months from BY to P2 is the annual enrollment trend described above.

- e. ☒ [Required] Specify whether the BY/R1/R2 is a State fiscal year (SFY), Federal fiscal year (FFY), or other period:

State Fiscal Year

Appendix D1 Member Months

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

F. Appendix D2.S - Services in Actual Waiver Cost

For Conversion or Renewal Waivers:

- a. ☐ [Required] Explain if different services are included in the Actual Waiver Cost from the previous period in Appendix D3 than for the upcoming waiver period in Appendix D5.
Explain the differences here and how the adjustments were made on Appendix D5:

- b. ☐ [Required] Explain the exclusion of any services from the cost-effectiveness analysis.
For States with multiple waivers serving a single beneficiary, please document how all costs for waiver covered individuals taken into account.

Appendix D2.S: Services in Waiver Cost

State Plan Services	MCO Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by MCO	PCCM FFS Reimbursement	PIHP Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by PIHP	PAHP Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by PAHP
Family Planning	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
HH/Personal Care	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Day Treatment	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Inpatient	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

DDS Waiver Community Support	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

State Plan Services	MCO Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by MCO	PCCM FFS Reimbursement	PIHP Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by PIHP	PAHP Capitated Reimbursement	FFS Reimbursement impacted by PAHP
Pharmacy	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Professional	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
PT/OT/Speech	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Care Coordination	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Outpatient	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
ICF	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OBH Other	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OBH Evaluation	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DDS Waiver Case Management	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Other	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OBH Therapy	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Dental/Vision/Hearing	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Inpatient-Psych	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
OBH Community Support and Psycho-social Rehab	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DDS Waiver-Other	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

G. Appendix D2.A - Administration in Actual Waiver Cost

[Required] The State allocated administrative costs between the Fee-for-service and managed care program depending upon the program structure. *Note: initial programs will enter only FFS costs in the BY. Renewal and Conversion waivers will enter all waiver and FFS administrative costs in the R1 and R2 or BY.*

The allocation method for either initial or renewal waivers is explained below:

- a. ☒ The State allocates the administrative costs to the managed care program based upon the number of waiver enrollees as a percentage of total Medicaid enrollees. *Note: this is appropriate for MCO/PCCM programs.*
- b. ☐ The State allocates administrative costs based upon the program cost as a percentage of the total Medicaid budget. It would not be appropriate to allocate the administrative cost of a mental health program based upon the percentage of enrollees enrolled. *Note: this is appropriate for statewide PIHP/PAHP programs.*
- c. ☒ Other
Please explain:

The state is only allocating direct administrative costs. This approach is only used for BY-Q5.

The approach of allocating based on number of Waiver enrollees as a percentage of total Medicaid enrollees is being used for Q6-P4.

10/12/2021

Appendix D2.A: Administration in Actual Waiver Cost

MARK-UP

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

H. Appendix D3 - Actual Waiver Cost

- a. ☐ The State is requesting a 1915(b)(3) waiver in **Section A.I.A.1.c** and will be providing non-state plan medical services. The State will be spending a portion of its waiver savings for additional services under the waiver.

- b. ☐ **The State is including voluntary populations in the waiver.**
Describe below how the issue of selection bias has been addressed in the Actual Waiver Cost calculations:

- c. ☒ **Capitated portion of the waiver only -- Reinsurance or Stop/Loss Coverage:** Please note how the State will be providing or requiring reinsurance or stop/loss coverage as required under the regulation. States may require MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs to purchase reinsurance. Similarly, States may provide stop-loss coverage to MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs when MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs exceed certain payment thresholds for individual enrollees. Stop loss provisions usually set limits on maximum days of coverage or number of services for which the MCO/PIHP/PAHP will be responsible. If the State plans to provide stop/loss coverage, a description is required. The State must document the probability of incurring costs in excess of the stop/loss level and the frequency of such occurrence based on FFS experience. The expenses per capita (also known as the stoploss premium amount) should be deducted from the capitation year projected costs. In the initial application, the effect should be neutral. In the renewal report, the actual reinsurance cost and claims cost should be reported in Actual Waiver Cost.

Basis and Method:

1. ☒ **The State does not provide stop/loss protection for MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs, but requires MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs to purchase reinsurance coverage privately. No adjustment was necessary.**
2. ☐ **The State provides stop/loss protection**
Describe below how the issue of selection bias has been addressed in the Actual Waiver Cost calculations:

- d. ☐ **Incentive/bonus/enhanced Payments for both Capitated and fee-for-service Programs:**

1. ☐ **[For the capitated portion of the waiver] the total payments under a capitated contract include any incentives the State provides in addition to capitated payments under the waiver program.** The costs associated with any bonus arrangements must be accounted for in the capitated costs (Column D of Appendix D3 Actual Waiver Cost). Regular State Plan service capitated adjustments would apply.

Document

- i. Document the criteria for awarding the incentive payments.
ii. Document the method for calculating incentives/bonuses, and
iii. Document the monitoring the State will have in place to ensure that total payments to the MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs do not exceed the Waiver Cost Projection.

2. ☐ **For the fee-for-service portion of the waiver, all fee-for-service must be accounted for in the fee-for-service incentive costs (Column G of Appendix D3 Actual Waiver Cost).** For PCCM providers, the amount listed should match information provided in D.I.D Reimbursement of Providers. Any adjustments applied would need to meet the special criteria for fee-for-service incentives if the State

10/12/2021

MARK-UP

D.I.I.e and D.I.I.e)

Document:

- i. Document the criteria for awarding the incentive payments.
- ii. Document the method for calculating incentives/bonuses, and
- iii. Document the monitoring the State will have in place to ensure that total payments to the MCOs/PIHPs/PAHPs/PCCMs do not exceed the Waiver Cost Projection.

Appendix D3 Actual Waiver Cost

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (1 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (2 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (3 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (4 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (5 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (6 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

MARK-UP

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (7 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

I. Appendix D4 - Adjustments in the Projection OR Conversion Waiver for DOS within DOP (8 of 8)

This section is only applicable to Initial waivers

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

J. Appendix D4 - Conversion or Renewal Waiver Cost Projection and Adjustments. (1 of 5)

a. State Plan Services Trend Adjustment the State must trend the data forward to reflect cost and utilization increases. The R1 and R2 (BY for conversion) data already include the actual Medicaid cost changes for the population enrolled in the program. This adjustment reflects the expected cost and utilization increases in the managed care program from R2 (BY for conversion) to the end of the waiver (P2). Trend adjustments may be service-specific and expressed as percentage factors. Some states calculate utilization and cost separately, while other states calculate a single trend rate. The State must document the method used and how utilization and cost increases are not duplicative if they are calculated separately. . **This adjustment must be mutually exclusive of programmatic/policy/pricing changes and CANNOT be taken twice. The State must document how it ensures there is no duplication with programmatic/policy/pricing changes.**

1. ☐ [Required, if the States BY or R2 is more than 3 months prior to the beginning of P1] The State is using actual State cost increases to trend past data to the current time period (i.e., trending from 1999 to present).

The actual trend rate used is:

Please document how that trend was calculated:

2. ☐ [Required, to trend BY/R2 to P1 and P2 in the future] When cost increases are unknown and in the future, the State is using a predictive trend of either State historical cost increases or national or regional factors that are predictive of future costs (same requirement as capitated ratesetting regulations) (i.e., trending from present into the future).

- i. ☐ State historical cost increases.

Please indicate the years on which the rates are based: base years. In addition, please indicate the mathematical method used (multiple regression, linear regression, chi-square, least squares, exponential smoothing, etc.). Finally, please note and explain if the States cost increase calculation includes more factors than a price increase such as changes in technology, practice patterns, and/or units of service PMPM.

- ii. ☐ **National or regional factors that are predictive of this waivers future costs.**
Please indicate the services and indicators used. In addition, please indicate how this factor was determined to be predictive of this waivers future costs. Finally, please note and explain if the States

cost increase calculation includes more factors than a price increase such as changes in technology, practice patterns, and/or units of service PMPM.

3. ☐ The State estimated the PMPM cost changes in units of service, technology and/or practice patterns that would occur in the waiver separate from cost increase.

Utilization adjustments made were service-specific and expressed as percentage factors. The State has documented how utilization and cost increases were not duplicated. This adjustment reflects the changes in utilization between R2 and P1 and between years P1 and P2.

- i. Please indicate the years on which the utilization rate was based (if calculated separately only).
- ii. Please document how the utilization did not duplicate separate cost increase trends.

Appendix D4 Adjustments in Projection

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

J. Appendix D4 - Conversion or Renewal Waiver Cost Projection and Adjustments. (2 of 5)

b. State Plan Services Programmatic/Policy/Pricing Change Adjustment: This adjustment should account for any programmatic changes that are not cost neutral and that affect the Waiver Cost Projection. For example, changes in rates, changes brought about by legal action, or changes brought about by legislation. For example, Federal mandates, changes in hospital payment from per diem rates to Diagnostic Related Group (DRG) rates or changes in the benefit coverage of the FFS program. **This adjustment must be mutually exclusive of trend and CANNOT be taken twice. The State must document how it ensures there is no duplication with trend.** If the State is changing one of the aspects noted above in the FFS State Plan then the State needs to estimate the impact of that adjustment. *Note: FFP on rates cannot be claimed until CMS approves the SPA per the 1/2/01 SMD letter. Prior approval of capitation rates is contingent upon approval of the SPA.* The R2 data was adjusted for changes that will occur after the R2 (BY for conversion) and during P1 and P2 that affect the overall Medicaid program.

Others:

- Additional State Plan Services (+)
- Reductions in State Plan Services (-)
- Legislative or Court Mandated Changes to the Program Structure or fee
- Graduate Medical Education (GME) Changes - This adjustment accounts for **changes** in any GME payments in the program. 42 CFR 438.6(c)(5) specifies that States can include or exclude GME payments from the capitation rates. However, GME payments must be included in cost-effectiveness calculations.
- Copayment Changes - This adjustment accounts for changes from R2 to P1 in any copayments that are collected under the FFS program, but not collected in the MCO/PIHP/PAHP capitated program. States must ensure that these copayments are included in the Waiver Cost Projection if not to be collected in the capitated program. If the State is changing the copayments in the FFS program then the State needs to estimate the impact of that adjustment.

1. ☐ The State has chosen not to make an adjustment because there were no programmatic or policy changes in the FFS program after the MMIS claims tape was created. In addition, the State anticipates no programmatic or policy changes during the waiver period.

2. ☒ An adjustment was necessary. The adjustment(s) is(are) listed and described below:

Please list the changes.

10/12/2021

- i. ☐ The State projects an externally driven State Medicaid managed care rate increases/decreases between the base and rate periods.

MARK-UP

Please list the changes.

10/12/2021

For the list of changes above, please report the following:

- A. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based upon a newly approved State Plan Amendment (SPA).
PMPM size of adjustment
- B. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based on pending SPA.
Approximate PMPM size of adjustment
- C. ☐ Determine adjustment based on currently approved SPA.
PMPM size of adjustment
- D. ☐ Determine adjustment for Medicare Part D dual eligibles.
- E. ☐ Other:
Please describe

- ii. ☐ The State has projected no externally driven managed care rate increases/decreases in the managed care rates.
- iii. ☐ Changes brought about by legal action:
Please list the changes.

For the list of changes above, please report the following:

- A. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based upon a newly approved State Plan Amendment (SPA).
PMPM size of adjustment
- B. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based on pending SPA.
Approximate PMPM size of adjustment
- C. ☐ Determine adjustment based on currently approved SPA.
PMPM size of adjustment
- D. ☐ Other
Please describe

- iv. ☐ Changes in legislation.
Please list the changes.

For the list of changes above, please report the following:

- A. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based upon a newly approved State Plan Amendment (SPA).

PMPM size of adjustment

- B. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based on pending SPA.

Approximate PMPM size of adjustment

- C. ☐ Determine adjustment based on currently approved SPA

PMPM size of adjustment

- D. ☐ Other

Please describe

- v. ☒ Other
Please describe:

Included in the Q6-P4 projections:

- 1) 10/1/16-Cap on group therapy services, reducing utilization.
- 2) 2/1/18-PASSE Phase I-DHS paid a care coordination PMPM of \$173.97.
- 3) 3/1/19-PASSE Phase 2-PASSES take full risk for enrolled members. Include: managed care savings, administrative cost allowance, replacing Care Coord. PMPM with allocated expenses, margin allowance, & premium tax allowance.

- A. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based upon a newly approved State Plan Amendment (SPA).

PMPM size of adjustment

- B. ☐ The size of the adjustment was based on pending SPA.

Approximate PMPM size of adjustment

- C. ☐ Determine adjustment based on currently approved SPA.

PMPM size of adjustment

- D. ☒ Other

Please describe

Adjustments are based on actual historical data and expected future program changes.
-The group therapy cap is based on the state fiscal impact note and observed service utilization.
-The Care Coord. PMPM are based on actual fee development and currently paid rates.
-Phase 2 implementation adjustments are based on preliminary assumptions including the CY19 capitation rate development.

10/12/2021

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

J. Appendix D4 - Conversion or Renewal Waiver Cost Projection and Adjustments. (3 of 5)

c. Administrative Cost Adjustment: This adjustment accounts for changes in the managed care program. The administrative expense factor in the renewal is based on the administrative costs for the eligible population participating in the waiver for managed care. Examples of these costs include per claim claims processing costs, additional per record PRO review costs, and additional Surveillance and Utilization Review System (SURS) costs; as well as actuarial contracts, consulting, encounter data processing, independent assessments, EQRO reviews, etc. *Note: one-time administration costs should not be built into the cost-effectiveness test on a long-term basis. States should use all relevant Medicaid administration claiming rules for administration costs they attribute to the managed care program.* If the State is changing the administration in the fee-for-service program then the State needs to estimate the impact of that adjustment.

1. ☐ No adjustment was necessary and no change is anticipated.
2. ☒ An administrative adjustment was made.
 - i. ☐ Administrative functions will change in the period between the beginning of P1 and the end of P2.
Please describe:

- ii. ☒ Cost increases were accounted for.
 - A. ☐ Determine administration adjustment based upon an approved contract or cost allocation plan amendment (CAP).
 - B. ☐ Determine administration adjustment based on pending contract or cost allocation plan amendment (CAP).
 - C. ☐ State Historical State Administrative Inflation. The actual trend rate used is PMPM size of adjustment

Please describe:

- D. ☒ Other
Please describe:

Administrative expenses are trended to Q6-P4 at the same annual trend rate as the state plan service costs, as well as an adjustment to account for the change in administrative allocation methodology beginning in Q6.

- iii. ☐ [Required, when State Plan services were purchased through a sole source procurement with a governmental entity. No other State administrative adjustment is allowed.] If cost increase trends are unknown and in the future, the State must use the lower of: Actual State administration costs trended forward at the State historical administration trend rate or Actual State administration costs trended forward at the State Plan services trend rate.
Please document both trend rates and indicate which trend rate was used.

- A. Actual State Administration costs trended forward at the State historical administration trend rate.

Please indicate the years on which the rates are based: base years

In addition, please indicate the mathematical method used (multiple regression, linear regression, chi-square, least squares, exponential smoothing, etc.). Finally, please note and explain if the States cost increase calculation includes more factors than a price increase.

- B. Actual State Administration costs trended forward at the State Plan Service Trend rate. Please indicate the State Plan Service trend rate from Section D.I.J.a. above

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

J. Appendix D4 - Conversion or Renewal Waiver Cost Projection and Adjustments. (4 of 5)

d. 1915(b)(3) Adjustment: The State must document the amount of State Plan Savings that will be used to provide additional 1915(b)(3) services in **Section D.I.H.a** above. The Base Year already includes the actual trend for the State Plan services in the program. This adjustment reflects the expected trend in the 1915(b)(3) services between the Base Year and P1 of the waiver and the trend between the beginning of the program (P1) and the end of the program (P2). Trend adjustments may be service-specific and expressed as percentage factors.

1. ☐ [Required, if the States BY is more than 3 months prior to the beginning of P1 to trend BY to P1] The State is using the actual State historical trend to project past data to the current time period (i.e., trending from 1999 to present).

The actual documented trend is:

Please provide documentation.

2. ☐ [Required, when the States BY is trended to P2. No other 1915(b)(3) adjustment is allowed] If trends are unknown and in the future (i.e., trending from present into the future), the State must use the lower of State historical 1915(b)(3) trend or States trend for State Plan Services. Please document both trend rates and indicate which trend rate was used.

i. **A. State historical 1915(b)(3) trend rates**

1. Please indicate the years on which the rates are based: base years

2. Please provide documentation.

B. State Plan Service trend

Please indicate the State Plan Service trend rate from Section D.I.J.a. above

MARK-UP

e. Incentives (not in capitated payment) Trend Adjustment: If the State marked **Section D.I.H.d**, then this adjustment reports trend for that factor. Trend is limited to the rate for State Plan services.

1. List the State Plan trend rate by MEG from Section D.I.I.a

2. List the Incentive trend rate by MEG if different from Section D.I.I.a

3. Explain any differences:

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness

Part I: State Completion Section

J. Appendix D4 - Conversion or Renewal Waiver Cost Projection and Adjustments. (5 of 5)

p. Other adjustments including but not limited to federal government changes.

- If the federal government changes policy affecting Medicaid reimbursement, the State must adjust P1 and P2 to reflect all changes.
- Once the States FFS institutional excess UPL is phased out, CMS will no longer match excess institutional UPL payments.
- Excess payments addressed through transition periods should not be included in the 1915(b) cost effectiveness process. Any State with excess payments should exclude the excess amount and only include the supplemental amount under 100% of the institutional UPL in the cost effectiveness process.
- For all other payments made under the UPL, including supplemental payments, the costs should be included in the cost effectiveness calculations. This would apply to PCCM enrollees and to PAHP, PIHP or MCO enrollees if the institutional services were provided as FFS wrap around. The recipient of the supplemental payment does not matter for the purposes of this analysis.
- **Pharmacy Rebate Factor Adjustment (Conversion Waivers Only) *:** Rebates that States receive from drug manufacturers should be deducted from Base Year costs if pharmacy services are included in the capitated base. If the base year costs are not reduced by the rebate factor, an inflated BY would result. Pharmacy rebates should also be deducted from FFS costs if pharmacy services are impacted by the waiver but not capitated.

Basis and Method:

1. ☐ Determine the percentage of Medicaid pharmacy costs that the rebates represent and adjust the base year costs by this percentage. States may want to make separate adjustments for prescription versus over the counter drugs and for different rebate percentages by population. States may assume that the rebates for the targeted population occur in the same proportion as the rebates for the total Medicaid population **which includes accounting for Part D dual eligibles**. Please account for this adjustment in **Appendix D5**.
2. ☐ The State has not made this adjustment because pharmacy is not an included capitation service and the capitated contractors/providers do not prescribe drugs that are paid for by the State in FFS **or Part D for the dual eligibles**.
3. ☐ Other

10/12/2021

Please describe:

MARK-UP

- ☐ 1. No adjustment was made.
- ☐ 2. This adjustment was made. This adjustment must be mathematically accounted for in Appendix D5. Please describe

Section D: Cost-Effectiveness**Part I: State Completion Section****K. Appendix D5 Waiver Cost Projection**

The State should complete these appendices and include explanations of all adjustments in Section D.I.I and D.I.J above.

The original Waiver application used rounded values for the administrative costs in BY reflected in Appendix D5. These values were updated in this amendment to tie into Appendix D3. In order to arrive at the same P1 cost as the original Waiver, the administrative cost was adjusted slightly.

Appendix D5 Waiver Cost Projection**Section D: Cost-Effectiveness****Part I: State Completion Section****L. Appendix D6 RO Targets**

The State should complete these appendices and include explanations of all trends in enrollment in Section D.I.E. above.

Appendix D6 RO Targets**Section D: Cost-Effectiveness****Part I: State Completion Section****M. Appendix D7 - Summary**

- a. Please explain any variance in the overall percentage change in spending from BY/R1 to P2.

1. Please explain caseload changes contributing to the overall annualized rate of change in Appendix D7 Column I. This response should be consistent with or the same as the answer given by the State in Section D.I.E.c & d:

Please see the discussion of enrollment changes found in Section D.I.E.c.

2. Please explain unit cost changes contributing to the overall annualized rate of change in Appendix D7 Column I.

10/12/2021

This response should be consistent with or the same as the answer given by the State in the States explanation of cost increase given in Section D.I.I and D.I.J:

MARK-UP

Please see the discussion of trends in Section D.I.I. and D.I.J.

3. Please explain utilization changes contributing to the overall annualized rate of change in Appendix D7 Column I. This response should be consistent with or the same as the answer given by the State in the States explanation of utilization given in Section D.I.I and D.I.J:

Please see the discussion of trends in Section D.I.I. and D.I.J.

- b. Please note any other principal factors contributing to the overall annualized rate of change in Appendix D7 Column I.

Appendix D7 - Summary

1915(i) State plan Home and Community-Based Services Administration and Operation

The state implements the optional 1915(i) State plan Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) benefit for elderly and disabled individuals as set forth below.

1. **Services.** (Specify the state's service title(s) for the HCBS defined under "Services" and listed in Attachment 4.19-B):

Supportive Employment; Behavior Assistance; Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment; Peer Support; Family Support Partners; Residential Community Reintegration; Respite; Mobile Crisis Intervention; Therapeutic Host Home; Recovery Support Partners (for Substance Abuse); Substance Abuse Detox (Observational); Pharmaceutical Counseling; Supportive Life Skills Development, Child and Youth Support; Partial Hospitalization, Supportive Housing; and Therapeutic Communities.

2. **Concurrent Operation with Other Programs.** (Indicate whether this benefit will operate concurrently with another Medicaid authority):

Select one:

☐	Not applicable		
☒	Applicable		
Check the applicable authority or authorities:			
☐	Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act. The State contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of 1915(i) State plan HCBS. Participants may <i>voluntarily</i> elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the State Medicaid agency. <i>Specify:</i> (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the specific 1915(i) State plan HCBS furnished by these plans; (d) how payments are made to the health plans; and (e) whether the 1915(a) contract has been submitted or previously approved.		
☒	Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act. <i>Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:</i> Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) Program, AR.0007.R00.01		
Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):			
☒	§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)	☐	§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)
☐	§1915(b)(2) (central broker)	☒	§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of

			providers)
☐	A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act. <i>Specify the nature of the State Plan benefit and indicate whether the State Plan Amendment has been submitted or previously approved:</i>		
☐	A program authorized under §1115 of the Act. <i>Specify the program:</i>		

3. State Medicaid Agency (SMA) Line of Authority for Operating the State plan HCBS Benefit. *(Select one):*

☒	The State plan HCBS benefit is operated by the SMA. Specify the SMA division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the program <i>(select one)</i> :	
☒	The Medical Assistance Unit <i>(name of unit)</i> :	The Division of Medical Services (DMS)
☐	Another division/unit within the SMA that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit <i>(name of division/unit)</i> <i>This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that have been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.</i>	
☐	The State plan HCBS benefit is operated by <i>(name of agency)</i>	
☒	<u>DAABHS</u> a separate agency of the state that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency. In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the State plan HCBS benefit and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the State plan HCBS benefit. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this delegation of authority is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request.	

4. Distribution of State plan HCBS Operational and Administrative Functions.

- ☒ *(By checking this box the state assures that):* When the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct an administrative function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. When a function is performed by an agency/entity other than the Medicaid agency, the agency/entity performing that function does not substitute its own judgment for that of the Medicaid agency with respect to the application of policies, rules and regulations. Furthermore, the Medicaid Agency assures that it maintains accountability for the performance of any operational, contractual, or local regional entities. In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the operational and administrative functions listed *(check each that applies)*:

(Check all agencies and/or entities that perform each function):

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity	Local Non-State Entity
1 Individual State plan HCBS enrollment	☒	☐ ~~X~~	☐	☐
2 Eligibility evaluation	☒	☐ ~~X~~	☐	☐
3 Review of participant service plans	☒	☐ ~~X~~	☒	☐
4 Prior authorization of State plan HCBS	☒	☐	☒	☐
5 Utilization management	☒	☐	☒	☐
6 Qualified provider enrollment	☒	☐	☒	☐
7 Execution of Medicaid provider agreement	☒	☐	☐	☐
8 Establishment of a consistent rate methodology for each State plan HCBS	☒	☐	☒	☐
9 Rules, policies, procedures, and information development governing the State plan HCBS benefit	☒	☐	☐	☐
10 Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	☒	☐ ~~X~~	☒	☐

(Specify, as numbered above, the agencies/entities (other than the SMA) that perform each function):

The PASSEs will assist with 4, 5, 6, and 8.

The contracted actuary will assist with 8.

The External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) that contracts with DMS will assist with 3, 5, and 10.

DAABHS, as an operating agency, will assist with 1, 2, 3 & 10

(By checking the following boxes the State assures that):

5. ☒ **Conflict of Interest Standards.** The state assures the independence of persons performing evaluations, assessments, and plans of care. Written conflict of interest standards ensure, at a minimum, that persons performing these functions are not:
- related by blood or marriage to the individual, or any paid caregiver of the individual
 - financially responsible for the individual
 - empowered to make financial or health-related decisions on behalf of the individual
 - providers of State plan HCBS for the individual, or those who have interest in or are employed by a provider of State plan HCBS; except, at the option of the state, when providers are given responsibility to perform assessments and plans of care because such individuals are the only willing and qualified entity in a geographic area, and the state devises conflict of interest protections. (If the state chooses this option, specify the conflict of interest protections the state will implement):

6. ☒ **Fair Hearings and Appeals.** The state assures that individuals have opportunities for fair hearings and appeals in accordance with 42 CFR 431 Subpart E.
7. ☒ **No FFP for Room and Board.** The state has methodology to prevent claims for Federal financial participation for room and board in State plan HCBS.
8. ☒ **Non-duplication of services.** State plan HCBS will not be provided to an individual at the same time as another service that is the same in nature and scope regardless of source, including Federal, state, local, and private entities. For habilitation services, the state includes within the record of each individual an explanation that these services do not include special education and related services defined in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 that otherwise are available to the individual through a local education agency, or vocational rehabilitation services that otherwise are available to the individual through a program funded under §110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Number Served

1. Projected Number of Unduplicated Individuals To Be Served Annually.

(Specify for year one. Years 2-5 optional):

Annual Period	From	To	Projected Number of Participants
Year 1	March 1, ~~2020~~ <u>19</u>	Feb. 29, ~~2020~~ <u>2023</u>	~~30,000~~ <u>38,000</u>
Year 2	March 1, ~~2023~~ <u>0</u>	Feb. 28, 202 ~~41~~ <u>4</u>	
Year 3	March 1, ~~2024~~ <u>1</u>	Feb. 28, 202 ~~52~~ <u>5</u>	
Year 4	March 1, ~~2025~~ <u>2</u>	Feb. 28, 202 ~~63~~ <u>6</u>	
Year 5	March 1, ~~2026~~ <u>3</u>	Feb. 28, 202 ~~74~~ <u>7</u>	

2. ☒ **Annual Reporting.** (By checking this box the state agrees to): annually report the actual number of unduplicated individuals served and the estimated number of individuals for the following year.

Financial Eligibility

1. ☒ **Medicaid Eligible.** (By checking this box the state assures that): Individuals receiving State plan HCBS are included in an eligibility group that is covered under the State's Medicaid Plan and have income that does not exceed 150% of the Federal Poverty Line (FPL). (This election does not include the optional categorically needy eligibility group specified at §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXII) of the Social Security Act. States that want to adopt the §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXII) eligibility category make the election in Attachment 2.2-A of the state Medicaid plan.)

2. **Medically Needy** (*Select one*):

☒ The State does not provide State plan HCBS to the medically needy.
☐ The State provides State plan HCBS to the medically needy. (<i>Select one</i>):
☐ The state elects to disregard the requirements section of 1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act relating to community income and resource rules for the medically needy. When a state makes this election, individuals who qualify as medically needy on the basis of this election receive only 1915(i) services.
☐ The state does not elect to disregard the requirements at section 1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act.

Evaluation/Reevaluation of Eligibility

1. **Responsibility for Performing Evaluations / Reevaluations.** Eligibility for the State plan HCBS benefit must be determined through an independent evaluation of each individual). Independent evaluations/reevaluations to determine whether applicants are eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit are performed (*Select one*):

☐	Directly by the Medicaid agency
☒	By Other (<i>specify State agency or entity under contract with the State Medicaid agency</i>):
	Evaluations and re-evaluations are conducted by DHS's ~~third-party contractor~~ <u>contracted vendor</u> who completes the independent assessment. Eligibility is determined ~~by DMS~~ using the results of the independent assessment and the individual's diagnoses.

2. **Qualifications of Individuals Performing Evaluation/Reevaluation.** The independent evaluation is performed by an agent that is independent and qualified. There are qualifications (that are reasonably related to performing evaluations) for the individual responsible for evaluation/reevaluation of needs-based eligibility for State plan HCBS. (*Specify qualifications*):

The assessor must have a Bachelor's Degree or be a registered nurse with one (1) year of experience with mental health populations.

3. **Process for Performing Evaluation/Reevaluation.** Describe the process for evaluating whether individuals meet the needs-based State plan HCBS eligibility criteria and any instrument(s) used to make this determination. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

~~Individuals~~ Clients are referred for the independent assessment based upon their current diagnosis and utilization of services. Measurement is completed through an assessment of functional deficit through a face-to-face evaluation of the ~~beneficiary-member for initial assessments, with the option of using telemedicine to complete reassessments, caregiver report, and clinical record review.~~ The assessment measures the ~~beneficiary's-client's~~ behavior in psychosocial sub-domains and intervention domain that evaluates the level of intervention necessary to managed behaviors as well as required supports to maintain ~~beneficiary membea client~~ client in home and community settings. After completion of the independent assessment of functional need, DMS makes the final eligibility ~~determination designation~~

for all clients based on the results of the independent assessment and the individual's diagnosis contained in his or her medical record. Eligibility is re-evaluated on an annual basis.

4. ☒ **Reevaluation Schedule.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* Needs-based eligibility reevaluations are conducted at least every twelve months.
5. ☒ **Needs-based HCBS Eligibility Criteria.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* Needs-based criteria are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual is eligible for State plan HCBS.

The criteria take into account the individual's support needs, and may include other risk factors: *(Specify the needs-based criteria):*

After medical eligibility has been determined through diagnosis, the following needs-based criteria is used:

The ~~individual-client~~ must receive a minimum of a Tier 2 on the independent functional assessment for HCBS behavioral health services. To meet a Tier 2, the ~~individual-client~~ must have difficulties with certain behaviors that require a full array of ~~non-residential~~ services to help with functioning in home and community-based settings and moving towards ~~recovery, and recovery and~~ is not a harm to his or herself or others. Behaviors assessed include manic, psychotic, aggressive, destructive, and other socially unacceptable behaviors.

Measurement is completed through an assessment of functional deficits through a face-to-face evaluation of the ~~beneficiary-client and~~ caregiver report ~~and clinical record review~~. The assessment measures the ~~beneficiary's-client's~~ behavior in psychosocial sub-domains and intervention domain that evaluates the level of intervention necessary to managed behaviors as well as required supports to maintain ~~the beneficiary the client~~ in home and community settings.

1915(i) services must be appropriate to address the ~~client's individuals~~ identified functional deficits due to their behavioral health diagnosis.

6. ☒ **Needs-based Institutional and Waiver Criteria.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* There are needs-based criteria for receipt of institutional services and participation in certain waivers that are more stringent than the criteria above for receipt of State plan HCBS. If the state has revised institutional level of care to reflect more stringent needs-based criteria, individuals receiving institutional services and participating in certain waivers on the date that more stringent criteria become effective are exempt from the new criteria until such time as they no longer require that level of care. *(Complete chart below to summarize the needs-based criteria for State Plan HCBS and corresponding more-stringent criteria for each of the following institutions):*

State plan HCBS needs-based eligibility criteria	NF (& NF LOC** waivers)	ICF/IID (& ICF/IID LOC waivers)	Applicable Hospital* (& Hospital LOC waivers)
The ~~client individual~~ must receive a minimum of a Tier 2 functional assessment	Must meet at least one of the following three criteria as determined by a licensed medical	1) Diagnosis of developmental disability that originated prior to age of 22;	There must be a written certification of need (CON) that states that an individual is or was in

for HCBS behavioral health services. To meet a Tier 2, the ~~client/individual~~ must have difficulties with certain behaviors that require a full array of ~~non-residential~~ services to help with functioning in home and community-based settings and moving towards recovery, and is not a harm to his or herself or others. Behaviors assessed include manic, psychotic, aggressive, destructive, and other socially unacceptable behaviors. 1915(i) services must be appropriate to address the ~~client's~~ ~~individuals~~ identified functional deficits due to their behavioral health diagnosis. <u>The State offers individuals who meet certain criteria a specialized level of services (Dually diagnosed). To meet this criterion member must</u> <u>1. Meet institutional level of care for a developmental disability as determined by DHS DD.</u> <u>2. Meet diagnostic criteria for a qualified mental health disorder</u> <u>3. Be designated as a dually diagnosed individual through the DHS Dual Diagnosis Committee</u> <u>4. Tier at a level 4 on the Dual Diagnosis</u>	professional: 1. The individual is unable to perform either of the following: A. At least one (1) of the three (3) activities of daily living (ADLs) of transferring/ locomotion, eating or toileting without extensive assistance from or total dependence upon another person; or, B. At least two (2) of the three (3) activities of daily living (ADLs) of transferring/ locomotion, eating or toileting without assistance from another person; or, 2. The individual has a primary or secondary diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or related dementia and is cognitively impaired so as to require substantial supervision from another individual because he or she engages in inappropriate behaviors which pose serious health or safety hazards to himself or others; or, 3. The individual has a diagnosed medical condition which requires monitoring or assessment at least once a day by a licensed medical professional and the condition, if untreated, would be life-threatening. 4. No individual who is otherwise eligible for waiver services shall have his or her eligibility denied or	2) The disability has continued or is expected to continue indefinitely; and 3) The disability constitutes a substantial handicap to the person's ability to function without appropriate support services, including but not limited to, daily living and social activities, medical services, physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, job training and employment. Must also be in need of and able to benefit from active treatment and unable to access appropriate services in a less restrictive setting. Individuals must be assessed a Tier 2 or Tier 3 to receive services in the CES Waiver or an ICF/IID.	need of inpatient psychiatric services. The certification must be made at the time of admission, or if an individual applies for Medicaid while in the facility, the certification must be made before Medicaid authorizes payment. Tests and evaluations used to certify need cannot be more than one (1) year old. All histories and information used to certify need must have been compiled within the year prior to the CON. In compliance with 42 CFR 441.152, the facility-based and independent CON teams must certify that: A. Ambulatory care resources available in the community do not meet the treatment needs of the beneficiary; B. Proper treatment of the beneficiary's psychiatric condition requires inpatient services under the direction of a physician and C. The services can be reasonably expected to prevent further regression or to improve the beneficiary's condition so that the services will no longer be needed. Specifically, a physician must make a medical necessity determination that services must be provided in a hospital setting because the client is a danger to his or herself or other, and cannot safely remain in the community setting.

<u>Independent Assessment</u>	terminated solely as the result of a disqualifying episodic medical condition or disqualifying episodic change of medical condition which is temporary and expected to last no more than twenty-one (21) days. However, that individual shall not receive waiver services or benefits when subject to a condition or change of condition which would render the individual ineligible if expected to last more than twenty-one (21) days.		

*Long Term Care/Chronic Care Hospital

**LOC= level of care

7. ☒ **Target Group(s).** The state elects to target this 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit to a specific population based on age, disability, diagnosis, and/or eligibility group. With this election, the state will operate this program for a period of 5 years. At least 90 days prior to the end of this 5-year period, the state may request CMS renewal of this benefit for additional 5-year terms in accordance with 1915(i)(7)(C) and 42 CFR 441.710(e)(2). (*Specify target group(s)*):

~~Targeted to individuals with a behavioral health diagnosis, who are age four and older. Targeted to individuals age 4 and older with a mental health diagnosis, categorical eligible developmental diagnosis, /or both who are age four and older.~~

- ☐ **Option for Phase-in of Services and Eligibility.** If the state elects to target this 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit, it may limit the enrollment of individuals or the provision of services to enrolled individuals in accordance with 1915(i)(7)(B)(ii) and 42 CFR 441.745(a)(2)(ii) based upon criteria described in a phase-in plan, subject to CMS approval. At a minimum, the phase-in plan must describe: (1) the criteria used to limit enrollment or service delivery; (2) the rationale for phasing-in services and/or eligibility; and (3) timelines and benchmarks to ensure that the benefit is available statewide to all eligible individuals within the initial 5-year approval. (*Specify the phase-in plan*):

(By checking the following box the State assures that):

8. ☒ **Adjustment Authority.** The state will notify CMS and the public at least 60 days before exercising the option to modify needs-based eligibility criteria in accord with 1915(i)(1)(D)(ii).
9. ☒ **Reasonable Indication of Need for Services.** In order for an individual to be determined to need the 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one 1915(i) service, as documented in the person-centered service plan, and (b) the provision of 1915(i) services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the person-centered service plan. Specify the state's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for 1915(i) State plan HCBS:

i.	Minimum number of services. The minimum number of 1915(i) State plan services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need the 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit is: <u>One.</u>
	<u>1</u>
ii.	Frequency of services. The state requires (select one):
X	The provision of 1915(i) services at least monthly
	Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis If the state also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of 1915(i) services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

Home and Community-Based Settings

(By checking the following box the State assures that):

1. ☒ **Home and Community-Based Settings.** The State plan HCBS benefit will be furnished to individuals who reside and receive HCBS in their home or in the community, not in an institution. (Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this SPA comply with Federal home and community-based settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1)-(2) and associated CMS guidance. Include a description of the settings where individuals will reside and where individuals will receive HCBS, and how these settings meet the Federal home and community-based settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future):

(Note: In the Quality Improvement Strategy (QIS) portion of this SPA, the state will be prompted to include how the state Medicaid agency will monitor to ensure that all settings meet federal home and community-based settings requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.)

This State Plan Amendment, along with the concurrent 1915(b) PASSE Waiver and 1915(c) Community and Employment Supports (CES) Waiver, will be subject to the HCBS Settings requirements.

The 1915(i) service settings are fully compliant with the home and community-based settings rule or are covered under the statewide transition plan under another authority where they have been in operation before March of 2014.

The state assures that this State Plan amendment or renewal will be subject to any provisions or requirements included in the state's most recent and/or approved home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan. The state will implement any CMCS required changes by the end of the transition period as outlined in the home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan.

Person-Centered Planning & Service Delivery

(By checking the following boxes the state assures that):

1. ☒ There is an independent assessment of individuals determined to be eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit. The assessment meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.720.
2. ☒ Based on the independent assessment, there is a person-centered service plan for each individual determined to be eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit. The person-centered service plan is developed using a person-centered service planning process in accordance with 42 CFR §441.725(a), and the written person-centered service plan meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.725(b).
3. ☒ The person-centered service plan is reviewed, and revised upon reassessment of functional need as required under 42 CFR §441.720, at least every 12 months, when the individual's circumstances or needs change significantly, and at the request of the individual.
4. **Responsibility for Face-to-Face Assessment of an Individual's Support Needs and Capabilities.** There are educational/professional qualifications (that are reasonably related to performing assessments) of the individuals who will be responsible for conducting the independent assessment, including specific training in assessment of individuals with need for HCBS. *(Specify qualifications):*

The assessor must have a Bachelor's Degree or be a registered nurse with one (1) year of experience with mental health populations.

5. **Responsibility for Development of Person-Centered Service Plan.** There are qualifications (that are reasonably related to developing service plans) for persons responsible for the development of the individualized, person-centered service plan. *(Specify qualifications):*

1. Be a registered nurse, a physician or have a bachelor's degree in a social science or a health-related field; or
2. Have at least one (1) year experience working with developmentally or intellectually disabled clients or behavioral health clients.

6. **Supporting the Participant in Development of Person-Centered Service Plan.** Supports and information are made available to the participant (and/or the additional parties specified, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the person-centered service plan development process. *(Specify: (a) the supports and information made available, and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process):*

From the time ~~an individual~~ a client makes contact with ~~DHS Beneficiary Support~~ DHS PASSE unit regarding receiving HCBS state plan services, DHS informs the ~~individual~~ client and their caregivers of their right to make choices about many aspects of the services available to them and their right to advocate for themselves or have a representative advocate on their behalf. It is the responsibility of everyone at DHS, the PASSE who receives ~~the member~~ attribution and provides care coordination, and the services providers to make sure that the PASSE member is aware of and is able to exercise their rights and to ensure that the member and their caregivers are able to make choices regarding their services.

Immediately following enrollment in a PASSE, the PASSE care coordinator must develop

an interim service plan (ISP) for member. If the member was already enrolled in a program that required PCSPs, then that PCSP may be the ISP for the member. The ISP may be effective for up to 60 days, pending completion of the full PCSP.

The PASSE's care coordinator is responsible for scheduling and coordinating the PCSP development meeting. As part of this responsibility the care coordinator must ensure that anyone the member wishes to be present is invited. Typically, the development team will consist of the member and their caregivers, the care coordinator, service providers, professionals who have conducted assessments or evaluations, and friends and persons who support the member. The care coordinator must ensure that the member does not object to the presence of any participants to the PCSP development meeting. If the member or the caregiver would like a party to be present, the care coordinator is responsible for inviting that individual to attend.

During the PCSP development meeting, everyone in attendance is responsible for supporting and encouraging the member to express their wants and desires and to incorporate them into the PCSP when possible. The care coordinator is responsible for managing and resolving any disagreements which arise during the PCSP development meeting.

After enrollment, and prior to the PCSP development meeting, the care coordinator must conduct a health questionnaire with the member. The care coordinator must also secure any other information that may be needed to develop the PCSP, including, but not limited to:

- a) Results of any evaluations that are specific to the needs of the member;
- b) The results of any psychological testing;
- c) The results of any adaptive behavior assessments;
- d) Any social, medical, physical, and mental health histories; and
- e) ~~A risk assessment.~~

If the member is in Tier 4, both behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disability services must be listed in the PCSP.

The PCSP development team must utilize the results of the independent assessment, the health questionnaire, and any other assessment information gathered. The PCSP must include the member's goals, needs (behavioral, developmental, and health needs), and preferences. All needed services must be noted in the PCSP and the care coordinator is responsible for coordinating and monitoring the implementation of the PCSP.

The PCSP must be developed within 60 days of enrollment into the PASSE. At a minimum, the PCSP must be updated annually.

7. **Informed Choice of Providers.** *(Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the 1915(i) services in the person-centered service plan):*

Before a member can access HCBS state plan services, they must be enrolled in a PASSE under the 1915(b) Provider Led Shared Savings Entities Waiver. The PASSE is responsible for providing all needed services to all enrolled members and may limit a member's choice of providers based on its provider network. The provider network must meet minimum adequacy standards set forth in the 1915(b) Waiver, the PASSE Provider Manual, and the PASSE ~~P~~provider ~~A~~greement.

The member has 90 days after initial enrollment to change their assigned PASSE. Once a year, there is an ~~an 30-day~~ open enrollment period that lasts at least 30 days, in which the member may change ~~his or her~~their PASSE for any reason. At any time during the year, a member may change ~~his or her~~their PASSE for cause, as defined in 42 CFR 438.56.

The State has a ~~DHS PASSE Unit~~Beneficiary Support Office to assist the member in changing PASSE's, including informing the member of their rights regarding choosing another PASSE and how to access information on each PASSE's provider network. ~~The Beneficiary Support Office will begin reaching out to a beneficiary once it is determined he or she meets the qualifications to be enrolled in a PASSE.~~

8. Process for Making Person-Centered Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency.
(Describe the process by which the person-centered service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency):

~~DAABHS~~, DMS, or the External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) arranges for a specified number of service plans to be reviewed annually, using the sampling guide, "A Practical Guide for Quality Management in Home and Community-Based Waiver Programs," developed by Human Services Research Institute and the Medstat Group for CMS in 2006. A systematic random sampling of the active case population is drawn whereby every "nth" name in the population is selected for inclusion in the sample. The sample size is based on a 95% confidence interval with a margin of error of +/- 8%. An online calculator is used to determine the appropriate sample size for the Waiver population. To determine the "nth" integer, the sample is divided by the population. Names are drawn until the sample size is reached.

~~DMS or the EQRO then requires the~~The PASSE is required to submit the PCSP for all individuals in the sample. ~~DAABHS DMS~~ or the EQRO conducts a retrospective review of provided PCSPs based on identified program, financial, and administrative elements critical to quality assurance. ~~DAABHS DMS~~ or the EQRO reviews the plans to ensure they have been developed in accordance with applicable policies and procedures, that plans ensure the health and welfare of the member, and for financial and utilization components. DMS or the EQRO communicates findings from the review to the PASSE for remediation. Systemic findings may necessitate a change in policy or procedures. A pattern of non-compliance from one PASSE may result in sanctions to that PASSE under the PASSE Provider Manual and Provider Agreement.

9. Maintenance of Person-Centered Service Plan Forms. Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §74.53. Service plans are maintained by the following (check each that applies):

	Medicaid agency		Operating agency		Case manager
X	Other (specify):	The PASSE			

Services

1. State plan HCBS. (Complete the following table for each service. Copy table as needed):

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Support ~~ive~~ <u>ed</u> Employment
Service Definition (Scope):	
~~Helps members acquire and keep meaningful jobs in a competitive job market. The service actively facilitates job acquisition by sending staff to accompany members on interviews and providing ongoing support and/or on the job training once the member is employed. This service replaces traditional vocational approaches that provide immediate work experiences (prevocational work units, transitional employment, or sheltered workshops), which tend to isolate beneficiaries from mainstream society.~~ <u>Supported Employment is designed to help clients acquire and keep meaningful jobs in a competitive job market. The service actively facilitates job acquisition by sending staff to accompany clients on interviews and providing ongoing support and/or on-the-job training once the client is employed. This service replaces traditional vocational approaches that provide intermediate work experiences (prevocational work units, transitional employment, or sheltered workshops), which tend to isolate clients from mainstream society.</u> Supportive employment services are individualized and may include any combination of the following services: vocational/job-related discovery or assessment, person-centered employment planning, job placement, job development, negotiation with prospective employers, job analysis, job carving, training and systematic instruction, job coaching, benefits and work-incentives planning and management, asset development and career advancement services. Other workplace support services including services not specifically related to job skill training that enable the client to be successful in integrating into the job setting. Services may be provided in integrated community work settings in the general workforce. Services may be provided in the home when provided to establish home-based self-employment. Services may be provided in either a small group setting or on an individual basis. Transportation is not included in the rate for this service. <u>Supported employment must be competitive, meaning that wages must be at or above the State's minimum wage or at or above the customary wage and level of benefits paid by the employer for the same or similar work.</u> <u>Service settings may vary depending on individual need and level of community integration, and may include the client's home.</u>	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (specify limits):

None.

☐ Medically needy (specify limits):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications (<i>Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover</i>):			
Service Title:		Behavior Assistance	
Service Definition (Scope):			
A specific outcome oriented intervention provided individually or in a group setting with the member and/or their caregivers that will provide the necessary support to attain the goals of the PCSP and the behavioral health treatment plan. Service activities include applying positive behavioral interventions and supports within the community to foster behaviors that are rehabilitative and restorative in nature. The service activity should result in sustainable positive behavioral changes that improve functioning, enhance the quality of life and strengthen skills in a variety of life domains.			
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (<i>specify</i>):			
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services. (Choose each that applies):			
☐ Categorically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):			
None.			
☐ Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):			
N/A			
Provider Qualifications (<i>For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications <i>(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):</i>		
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. <i>(Check each that applies):</i>		
☐ Participant-directed		☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications <i>(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):</i>	
Service Title:	Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment
Service Definition (Scope):	
A continuum of care provided to recovering clients living in the community based on their level of need. This service includes educating and assisting the ~~members~~ clients with accessing supports and services needed. ~~The goal of this service is to promote and maintain community integration.~~ The service assists recovering ~~members~~ clients to direct their resources and support systems. Activities include training to assist the ~~members~~ clients to improve employability, and to successfully adapt and adjust to a particular environment. Adult rehabilitation day treatment includes training and assistance to live in and maintain a household of their choosing in the community. In addition, activities can include transitional services to assist clients after receiving a higher level of care. The goal of this service is to promote and maintain community integration. Adult rehabilitative day treatment is an array of face-to-face rehabilitative day activities providing a preplanned and structured group program for identified ~~members-clients~~ that are aimed at long-term recovery and maximization of self-sufficiency. These rehabilitative day activities are person and family centered, recovery based, culturally competent, and provided needed accommodation for any disability. These activities must also have measurable outcomes directly related to the ~~members~~ clients ~~PCSP-treatment plan~~. Day treatment activities assist the beneficiary with compensating for or eliminating functional deficits and interpersonal and/or environmental barriers associated with their chronic mental illness. The intent of these services is to restore the fullest possible integration of the client as an active and productive client of his or her family, social and work community and/or culture with the least amount of ongoing professional intervention. <u>Skills addressed may include: emotional skills, such as</u>	

coping with stress, anxiety or anger; behavioral skills, such as proper use of medications, appropriate social interactions and managing overt expression of symptoms like delusions or hallucinations; daily living and self-care skills, such as personal care and hygiene, money management, and daily structure/use of time; cognitive skills, such as problem solving, understanding illness and symptoms and reframing; community integration skills and any similar skills required to implement the client's behavioral health treatment plan. Meals and transportation are not included in the rate for Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment.

Adult rehabilitation day treatment can occur in a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act. Meals and transportation are not included in the rate for Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment.

~~Adult rehabilitation day treatment can occur in a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.~~

~~Skills addressed may include: emotional skills, such as coping with stress, anxiety or anger; behavioral skills, such as proper use of medications, appropriate social interactions and managing overt expression of symptoms like delusions or hallucinations; daily living and self-care skills, such as personal care and hygiene, money management, and daily structure/use of time; cognitive skills, such as problem solving, understanding illness and symptoms and reframing; community integration skills and any similar skills required to implement the member's behavioral health treatment plan or PCSP.~~

~~Staff to member ratio: 1:15 maximum. ———~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the

Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses			currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):		Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS		Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed	

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Peer Support
Service Definition (Scope):	
<u>Peer Support is a consumer centered service provided by individuals (ages 18 and older) who self-identifies as a person in recovery from substance abuse and/or mental health challenges and thus is able to provide expertise not replicated by professional training. Certified as a Peer Recovery Specialist. Peer or specialists who self-identify as being in recovery from behavioral health issues. Peer support is a service to work with clients to provide education, hope, healing, advocacy, self-responsibility, a meaningful role in life, and empowerment to reach fullest potential. Specialists will assist with navigating of multiple systems (housing, supported employment, supplemental benefits, building/rebuilding natural supports, etc.) which impact clients functional ability. Services are provided on an individual or group basis, and in either the client's home or community environment</u>	
~~A person-centered service where adult peers provide expertise not replicated by professional training.~~	

~~Peer support providers are trained peer specialists who work with members to provide education, hope, healing, advocacy, self responsibility, a meaningful role in life, and empowerment to reach fullest potential. Peer support specialists may assist with navigation of multiple systems (housing, supportive employment, supplemental benefits, building/rebuilding natural supports, etc.) which improve the member's functional ability. Services are provided on an individual or group basis, and may be provided in the home or the community.~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (*For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	Entity Responsible for Verification (<i>Specify</i>):	Frequency of Verification (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses		
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):		
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):			
Service Title:	Family Support Partners		
Service Definition (Scope):			
A service provided by peer counselors, or ~~f~~ Family Support Partners (FSP), who model recovery and resiliency for caregivers of children and youth with behavioral health care needs. FSP come from legacy families and use their lived experience, training, and skills to help caregivers and their families identify goals and actions that promote recovery and resiliency. A FSP may assist, teach and model appropriate child-rearing strategies, techniques and household management skills. This service provides information on child development, age-appropriate behavior, parental expectations, and childcare activities. It may also assist the member's family in securing resources and developing natural supports.			
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):			
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.			
(Choose each that applies):			
☐	Categorically needy (specify limits):		
	None.		
☐	Medically needy (specify limits):		
	N/A		
Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Behavioral Health Diagnoses			
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):		Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS		Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed	

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Pharmaceutical Counseling
Service Definition (Scope):	
A one-to-one or group intervention by a nurse with member(s) and/or their caregivers, related to their ~~psychopharmacological~~ <u>psychopharmacological</u> treatment. Pharmaceutical Counseling involves providing medication information orally or in ~~written form~~ <u>writing</u> to the member and/or their caregivers. The service should encompass all the parameters to make the member and/or family understand the diagnosis prompting the need for medication and any lifestyle modifications required.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.	

<i>(Choose each that applies):</i>			
☐	Categorically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>		
	None.		
☐	Medically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>		
	N/A		
Provider Qualifications <i>(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.
Verification of Provider Qualifications <i>(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.	
Service Delivery Method. <i>(Check each that applies):</i>			
☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed		

Service Specifications <i>(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):</i>	
Service Title:	Supportive Life Skills Development
Service Definition (Scope):	

A service that provides support and training for youth and adults on a one-on-one or group basis. This service should be a strength-based, culturally appropriate process that integrates the member into their community as they develop their recovery plan or habilitation plan. This service is designed to assist members in acquiring the skills needed to support as independent a lifestyle as possible, enable them to reside in their community (in their own home, with family, or in an alternative living setting), and promote a strong sense of self-worth. In addition, it aims to assist members in setting and achieving goals, learning independent life skills, demonstrating accountability, and making goal-oriented decisions related to independent living. Services are intended to foster independence in the community setting and may include training in menu planning, food preparation, housekeeping and laundry, money management, budgeting, following a medication regimen, and interacting with the criminal justice system.

Other topics may include: educational or vocational training, employment, resource and medication management, self-care, household maintenance, health, socialization, community integration, wellness, and nutrition.

The PCSP should address the recovery or habilitation objective of each activity performed under Life Skills Development and Support.

In a group setting, a client to staff ratio of 10:1.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐	Categorically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):
	None.
☐	Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):
	N/A

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Health Diagnoses			
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):	
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.	
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed		

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Child and Youth Support
Service Definition (Scope):	
Clinical services for principal caregivers designed to increase a child's positive behaviors and encourage compliance with parents at home; working with teachers/schools to modify classroom environment to increase positive behaviors in the classroom; and increase a child's social skills, including understanding of feelings, conflict management, academic engagement, school readiness, and cooperation with teachers and other school staff. This service is intended to increase parental skill development in managing their child's symptoms of illness and training the parents in effective interventions and techniques for working with the schools. Service activities may include an In-Home Case Aide, which is ~~an~~ intensive therapy in the member's home or a community-based setting. Youth served may be in imminent risk of out-of-home placement or have been recently reintegrated from an out-of-home placement. Services may deal with family issues related to the promotion of healthy family interactions, behavior training, and feedback to the family.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240,	

services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy *(specify limits):*

None.

☐ Medically needy *(specify limits):*

N/A

Provider Qualifications *(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications *(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Service Delivery Method. *(Check each that applies):*

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications *(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the*

state plans to cover):

Service Title: Therapeutic Communities

Service Definition (Scope):

A setting that emphasizes the integration of the member within his or her community; progress is measured within the context of that community's expectation. Therapeutic Communities are highly structured environments or continuums of care in which the primary goals are the treatment of behavioral health needs and the fostering of personal growth leading to personal accountability. Services address the broad range of needs identified by the client on their PCSP/treatment plan. Therapeutic Communities employ community-imposed consequences and earned privileges as part of the recovery and growth process. These consequences and privileges are decided upon by the individual ~~beneficiaries~~ members living in the community. In addition to daily seminars, group counseling, and individual activities, the persons served are assigned responsibilities within the community setting. Participants and staff members act as facilitators, emphasizing self-improvement.

Therapeutic Communities services may be provided in a provider-owned apartment or home, or in a provider-owned facility with fewer than 16 beds.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.

~~Therapeutic Communities services may be provided in a provider-owned apartment or home, or in a provider-owned facility with fewer than 16 beds.~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Behavioral Health Diagnoses			
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):		Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS		Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed	

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Residential Community Reintegration
Service Definition (Scope):	
Serves as an intermediate level of care between Inpatient Psychiatric facilities and outpatient behavioral health services. The program provides 24 hours per day intensive therapeutic care in a small group home setting for children and youth with emotional and/or behavior problems which cannot be remedied with less intensive treatment. The program is intended to prevent acute or sub-acute hospitalization of youth, or incarceration. Community reintegration may be offered as a step-down or transitional level of care to prepare a youth for less intensive treatment. Residential Community Reintegration programs must ensure (1) there are a minimum of two direct care staff available at all times; and (2) educational services are provided to all beneficiaries enrolled in the program.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions	

related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):☐ Categorically needy *(specify limits):*

None.

☐ Medically needy *(specify limits):*

N/A

Provider Qualifications *(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications *(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Service Delivery Method. *(Check each that applies):*

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications *(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):*

Service Title: Respite

Service Definition (Scope):

Temporary direct care and supervision for a ~~beneficiary-member~~ due to the absence or need for relief of the non-paid primary caregiver. Respite can occur at medical or specialized camps, day-care programs, the member's home or place of residence, the respite care provider's home or place of residence, foster homes, or a licensed respite facility. Respite does not have to be listed in the PCSP.

The primary purpose of Respite is to relieve the ~~member's~~ principal care-giver of the member with a behavioral health need so that stressful situations are de-escalated, and the care-giver and member have a therapeutic and safe outlet. Respite must be temporary in nature. Any services provided for less than fifteen (15) days will be deemed temporary. Respite provided for more than 15 days ~~would-should~~ trigger a need to review the PCSP.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (*For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	Entity Responsible for Verification (<i>Specify</i>):	Frequency of Verification (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and	DMS	Annually. Proof of

Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses		credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. <i>(Check each that applies):</i>		
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed

Service Specifications <i>(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):</i>	
Service Title:	Mobile Crisis Intervention
Service Definition (Scope):	
A face-to-face therapeutic response to a member experiencing a behavioral health crisis for the purpose of identifying, assessing, treating and stabilizing the situation and reducing immediate risk of danger to the member or others consistent with the member's risk management/safety plan, if available. This service is available 24 hours per day, seven days per week, and 365 days per year; and is available after hours and on weekends when access to immediate response is not available through appropriate agencies. The service includes a crisis assessment, engagement in a crisis planning process, which may result in the development /update of one or more Crisis Planning Tools (Safety Plan, Advanced Psychiatric Directive, etc.) that contain information relevant to and chosen by the beneficiary and family, crisis intervention and/or stabilization services including on-site face-to-face therapeutic response, psychiatric consultation, and urgent psychopharmacology intervention, as needed; and referrals and linkages to all medically necessary behavioral health services and supports, including access to appropriate services and supports, including access to appropriate services along the behavioral health continuum of care. The duration of the service is short in nature and should not be any longer than needed to complete the activities listed above. Services may be provided in an institutional setting to prevent hospitalization for an acute behavioral health crisis.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable <i>(specify)</i> :	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any	

individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐	Categorically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>
	None.
☐	Medically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>
	N/A

Provider Qualifications *(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications *(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Service Delivery Method. *(Check each that applies):*

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications *(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):*

Service Title: Therapeutic Host Homes			
Service Definition (Scope):			
A home or family setting that that consists of ~~high~~ <u>highly</u> intensive, individualized treatment for the member whose behavioral health or developmental disability needs are severe enough that they would be at risk of placement in a restrictive residential setting.			
A therapeutic host parent is trained to implement the key elements of the member's PCSP in the context of family and community life, while promoting the PCSP's overall objectives and goals. The host parent should be present at the PCSP development meetings and should act as an advocate for the member.			
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (<i>specify</i>):			
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.			
(Choose each that applies):			
☐	Categorically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):		
	None.		
☐	Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):		
	N/A		
Provider Qualifications (<i>For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.
Verification of Provider Qualifications (<i>For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	Entity Responsible for Verification (<i>Specify</i>):		Frequency of Verification (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community	DMS		Annually. Proof of credentialing must be

Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses		submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):		
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	<u>Aftercare Recovery Support Recovery Support Partners</u> (for Substance Abuse)
Service Definition (Scope):	
A continuum of care provided to recovering members living in the community <u>based on their level of need. This service includes educating and assisting the individual with accessing supports and services needed. The service assists the recovering client to direct their resources and support systems. In addition, transitional services to assist individuals adjust after receiving a higher level of care. The goal of this service is to promote and maintain community integration.</u> <u>Meals and transportation are not included in the rate for Aftercare Recovery</u> <u>Support. Aftercare Recovery Support can occur in following:</u> <u>The individual's home;</u> <u>In community settings such as school, work, church, stores, or parks; and</u> <u>In a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.</u> <u>All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible clients in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act. A continuum of care provided to recovering members living in the community. Recovery Support partners may educate and assist the member individual with accessing supports and needed services, including linkages to housing and employment services. Additionally, the Recovery Support Partner assists the recovering member with directing their resources and building support systems. The goal of the Recovery Support Partner is to help the member integrate into the community and remain there.</u>	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions	

related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):☐ Categorically needy *(specify limits):*

None.

☐ Medically needy *(specify limits):*

N/A

Provider Qualifications *(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications *(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Service Delivery Method. *(Check each that applies):*

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications *(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):*

Service Title:	Substance Abuse Detoxification (Observational)

Service Definition (Scope):

A set of interventions aimed at managing acute intoxication and withdrawal from alcohol or other drugs. Services help stabilize the member by clearing toxins from his or her body. Detoxification (detox) services are short term and may be provided in a crisis unit, inpatient, or outpatient setting. Detox services may include evaluation, observation, medical monitoring, and addiction treatment. The goal of detox is to minimize the physical harm caused by the abuse of substances and prepare the member for ongoing substance abuse treatment.

~~Typically, detox services are provided for less than five (5) days.~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	Entity Responsible for Verification (<i>Specify</i>):	Frequency of Verification (<i>Specify</i>):
Home and Community Based Services	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.

Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses		
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):		
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Partial Hospitalization

Service Definition (Scope):

Partial Hospitalization is an intensive nonresidential, therapeutic treatment program. It can be used as an alternative to and/or a step-down service from inpatient residential treatment or to stabilize a deteriorating condition and avert hospitalization. The program provides clinical treatment services in a stable environment on a level equal to an inpatient program, but on a less than 24-hour basis. The environment at this level of treatment is highly structured and ~~there should be~~ should maintain a staff-to-patient ratio of ~~minimal~~:5 to ensure necessary therapeutic services and professional monitoring, control, and protection. This service shall include at a minimum: intake, individual therapy, group therapy, and psychoeducation.

Partial Hospitalization shall be at a minimum of (5) five hours per day, of which 90 minutes must be a documented service provided by a Mental Health Professional. If a client receives other services during the week but also receives Partial Hospitalization, the client must receive, at a minimum, 20 documented hours of services on no less than (4) four days in that week.

Partial Hospitalization can occur in a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics. All Partial Hospitalization sites must be certified by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance as a Partial Hospitalization Provider.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act. ~~P and there should be a staff-to-patient ratio sufficient to ensure necessary therapeutic services. Partial Hospitalization may be appropriate as a time-limited response to stabilize acute symptoms, transition (step-down from inpatient), or as a stand-alone service to stabilize a deteriorating condition and avert hospitalization.~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

<i>(Choose each that applies):</i>			
☐	Categorically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>		
	None.		
☐	Medically needy <i>(specify limits):</i>		
	N/A		
Provider Qualifications <i>(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.
Verification of Provider Qualifications <i>(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS	Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.	
Service Delivery Method. <i>(Check each that applies):</i>			
☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed		

Service Specifications <i>(Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):</i>	
Service Title:	Supportive Housing
Service Definition (Scope):	

Supportive Housing is designed to ensure that clients have a choice of permanent, safe, and affordable housing. An emphasis is placed on the development and strengthening of natural supports in the community. This service assists ~~beneficiaries~~ clients in locating, selecting, and sustaining housing, including transitional housing and chemical free living; provides opportunities for involvement in community life; and ~~fosters independence~~ facilitates the individual's recovery journey.

Supportive Housing includes assessing the clients individual housing needs and presenting options, assisting in securing housing, including the completion of housing applications and securing required documentation (e.g., Social Security card, birth certificate, prior rental history), searching for housing, communicating with landlords, coordinating the move, providing training in how to be a good tenant, and establishing procedures and contacts to retain housing.

Supportive Housing can occur in following:

- The individual's home;
- In community settings such as school, work, church, stores, or parks; and

In a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

~~Service settings may vary depending on individual need and level of community integration and may include the beneficiary's members's home.~~

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☐ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

None.

☐ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

N/A

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral	N/A	N/A	1. All other provider standards and requirements in accordance with the 1915(b) requirements as defined in the currently approved 1915(b) waiver program.

Health Diagnoses			
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):		Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Home and Community Based Services Provider for Persons with Developmental Disabilities and Behavioral Health Diagnoses	DMS		Annually. Proof of credentialing must be submitted to DMS.
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed		☒	Provider managed

2. ☒ **Policies Concerning Payment for State plan HCBS Furnished by Relatives, Legally Responsible Individuals, and Legal Guardians.** (By checking this box the state assures that): There are policies pertaining to payment the state makes to qualified persons furnishing State plan HCBS, who are relatives of the individual. There are additional policies and controls if the state makes payment to qualified legally responsible individuals or legal guardians who provide State Plan HCBS. (Specify (a) who may be paid to provide State plan HCBS; (b) the specific State plan HCBS that can be provided; (c) how the state ensures that the provision of services by such persons is in the best interest of the individual; (d) the state's strategies for ongoing monitoring of services provided by such persons; (e) the controls to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered; and (f) if legally responsible individuals may provide personal care or similar services, the policies to determine and ensure that the services are extraordinary (over and above that which would ordinarily be provided by a legally responsible individual)):

- a) Relatives may be paid to provide HCBS services, provided they are not the parent, legally responsible individual, or legal guardian of the member.
- b) The HCBS services that relatives may provide are: support~~ive~~ive employment, peer support, family support partners, therapeutic host home, life skills development, and respite.
- c) All relatives who are paid to provide the services must meet the minimum qualifications set forth in this State Plan 1915 (i) Waiver and may not be involved in the development of the Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP).
- d) These individuals must be monitored by the PASSE to ensure the delivery of services in accordance with the PCSP. Each month, the care coordinator will monitor the delivery of services and check on the welfare of the member.

e) Payments are not made directly from the Medicaid agency to the relative. Instead, the State pays the PASSE a per member per month (PMPM) prospective payment for each attributed member. The PASSE may then utilize qualified relatives to provide the service.

Participant-Direction of Services

Definition: Participant-direction means self-direction of services per §1915(i)(1)(G)(iii).

Election of Participant-Direction. (Select one):

☒	The state does not offer opportunity for participant-direction of State plan HCBS.
☐	Every participant in State plan HCBS (or the participant's representative) is afforded the opportunity to elect to direct services. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services.
☐	Participants in State plan HCBS (or the participant's representative) are afforded the opportunity to direct some or all of their services, subject to criteria specified by the state. (Specify criteria):

1. **Description of Participant-Direction.** (Provide an overview of the opportunities for participant-direction under the State plan HCBS, including: (a) the nature of the opportunities afforded; (b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities; (c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide; and, (d) other relevant information about the approach to participant-direction):

2. **Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction.** (Participant direction is a mode of service delivery, not a Medicaid service, and so is not subject to statewideness requirements. Select one):

☐	Participant direction is available in all geographic areas in which State plan HCBS are available.
☐	Participant-direction is available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. Individuals who reside in these areas may elect self-directed service delivery options offered by the state, or may choose instead to receive comparable services through the benefit's standard service delivery methods that are in effect in all geographic areas in which State plan HCBS are available. (Specify the areas of the state affected by this option):

3. **Participant-Directed Services.** (Indicate the State plan HCBS that may be participant-directed and the authority offered for each. Add lines as required):

Participant-Directed Service	Employer Authority	Budget Authority
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

4. **Financial Management.** *(Select one) :*

☐	Financial Management is not furnished. Standard Medicaid payment mechanisms are used.
☐	Financial Management is furnished as a Medicaid administrative activity necessary for administration of the Medicaid State plan.

5. ☐ **Participant–Directed Person-Centered Service Plan.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* Based on the independent assessment required under 42 CFR §441.720, the individualized person-centered service plan is developed jointly with the individual, meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.725, and: Specifies the State plan HCBS that the individual will be responsible for directing; Identifies the methods by which the individual will plan, direct or control services, including whether the individual will exercise authority over the employment of service providers and/or authority over expenditures from the individualized budget; Includes appropriate risk management techniques that explicitly recognize the roles and sharing of responsibilities in obtaining services in a self-directed manner and assures the appropriateness of this plan based upon the resources and support needs of the individual; Describes the process for facilitating voluntary and involuntary transition from self-direction including any circumstances under which transition out of self-direction is involuntary. There must be state procedures to ensure the continuity of services during the transition from self-direction to other service delivery methods; and Specifies the financial management supports to be provided.

7. **Voluntary and Involuntary Termination of Participant-Direction.** *(Describe how the state facilitates an individual's transition from participant-direction, and specify any circumstances when transition is involuntary):*

8. **Opportunities for Participant-Direction**

- a. **Participant–Employer Authority** (individual can select, manage, and dismiss State plan HCBS providers). *(Select one):*

	The state does not offer opportunity for participant-employer authority.
	Participants may elect participant-employer Authority <i>(Check each that applies):</i>
☐	Participant/Co-Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) functions as the co-employer (managing employer) of workers who provide waiver services. An agency is the common law employer of participant-selected/recruited staff and performs necessary payroll and human resources functions. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.
☐	Participant/Common Law Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) is the common law employer of workers who provide waiver services. An IRS-approved Fiscal/Employer Agent functions as the participant's agent in performing payroll and other employer responsibilities that are required by federal and state law. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

- b. **Participant–Budget Authority** (individual directs a budget that does not result in payment for medical assistance to the individual). *(Select one):*

	The state does not offer opportunity for participants to direct a budget.
	Participants may elect Participant–Budget Authority.

Participant-Directed Budget. *(Describe in detail the method(s) that are used to establish the amount of the budget over which the participant has authority, including the method for calculating the dollar values in the budget based on reliable costs and service utilization, is applied consistently to each participant, and is adjusted to reflect changes in individual assessments and service plans. Information about these method(s) must be made publicly available and included in the person-centered service plan.):*

Expenditure Safeguards. *(Describe the safeguards that have been established for the timely prevention of the premature depletion of the participant-directed budget or to address potential service delivery problems that may be associated with budget underutilization and the entity (or entities) responsible for implementing these safeguards.*

Quality Improvement Strategy

Quality Measures

(Describe the state's quality improvement strategy. For each requirement, and lettered sub-requirement, complete the table below):

1. Service plans a) address assessed needs of 1915(i) participants; b) are updated annually; and (c) document choice of services and providers.
2. Eligibility Requirements: (a) an evaluation for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that 1915(i) services may be needed in the future; (b) the processes and instruments described in the approved state plan for determining 1915(i) eligibility are applied appropriately; and (c) the 1915(i) benefit eligibility of enrolled individuals is reevaluated at least annually or if more frequent, as specified in the approved state plan for 1915(i) HCBS.
3. Providers meet required qualifications.
4. Settings meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).
5. The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program operations and oversight.
- ~~6. The SMA maintains financial accountability through payment of claims for services that are authorized and furnished to 1915(i) participants by qualified providers.~~
- ~~7. The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including the use of restraints.~~
- ~~8. The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including the use of restraints.~~

(Table repeats for each measure for each requirement and lettered sub-requirement above.)

Requirement		Requirement 1: Service Plans Address Needs of Participants, are reviewed annually and document choice of services and providers.
Discovery		
	Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	The percentage of PCSPs developed by PASSE Care Coordinators that <u>Meet-which provide 1915(i) State Plan HCBS that meet</u> the requirements of 42 CFR §441.725. Numerator: Number of PCSPs that adequately and appropriately address the ~~beneficiary's-~~ <u>client's</u> needs. Denominator: Total Number of PCSPs reviewed.
	Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data &</i>	A representative sample will be used based on the sample size selected for PCSP review by <u>DAABHS or EQRO DMS</u> . The sample size will be determined using a confidence interval of <u>95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of</u>

sample size)	~~error~~ 95% with a margin of error of +/- 8%. The data will be derived from the PASSE and must include copies of the PCSP and all updates, the Independent Assessment, the health questionnaire and other documentation used at the PCSP development meeting.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	~~DMS-DAABHS, DMS and the~~ EQRO.
Requirement	Requirement 1: Service Plans
Frequency	Sample will be selected and reviewed ~~annually~~ quarterly
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	The PASSE will be responsible for remediating deficiencies in PCSPs/ ~~treatment plans~~ of their ~~attributed beneficiaries-members~~ . If there is a pattern of ~~members deficiencies~~ noticed, action will be taken against the PASSE, up to and including, instituting a corrective action plan or sanctions pursuant to the PASSE Provider Agreement ~~and the Medicaid Provider Manual~~ .
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	~~Findings~~ Data will be ~~and~~ findings will be reported to the PASSE ~~annually on a~~ quarterly basis. If a pattern of deficiency is noted, this may be made public.
Requirement	Requirement 2: Eligibility Requirements: (a) an evaluation for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that 1915(i) services may be needed in the future; (b) the processes and instruments described in the approved state plan for determining 1915(i) eligibility are applied appropriately; and (c) the 1915(i) benefit eligibility of enrolled individuals is reevaluated at least annually or if more frequent, as specified in the approved state plan for 1915(i) HCBS.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence One <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	~~All clients must be independently assessed in order to qualify for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility. There are system edits in place that will not allow those who have not received an independent assessment to received 1915(i) State Plan HCBS. In order to maintain eligibility for 1915(i) State plan HCBS, the beneficiary client must be re-assessed on an annual basis.~~ ~~Numerator: The number of clients~~ beneficiaries who are evaluated and assessed for eligibility in a timely manner. ~~Denominator: The total number of clients~~ beneficiaries who are identified for the 1915(i) HCBS State Plan Services eligibility process. ~~The percentage of beneficiaries members who were found to meet the eligibility criteria and to have been assessed for eligibility in a timely manner and without undue delay.~~ ~~Numerator: The number of beneficiaries members who are evaluated and assessed~~

	~~for eligibility.~~ ~~Denominator: The total number of beneficiaries members who are identified for the 1915(i) HCBS State Plan Services eligibility process.~~
Discovery Activity One <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	A ~~statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error 100% sample of~~ <u>100% of</u> the application packets for ~~beneficiaries members~~ who undergo the eligibility process will be reviewed for compliance with the timeliness standards. The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor, <u>a documented mental health diagnosis, the DDS Psychology Unit,</u> and/or the DHS Dual Diagnosis Evaluation Committee.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	~~DMS-DHS PASSE Unit and the~~ <u>EQRO</u>
Discovery Evidence Two	The Percentage of ~~beneficiaries members~~ for whom the appropriate eligibility process and instruments were used to determine initial eligibility for HCBS State Plan Services. Numerator: Number of ~~members~~<u>beneficiaries</u>' application packets that reflect appropriate processes and instruments were used. Denominator: Total Number of application packets reviewed.
Discovery Activity Two	A ~~statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error of 100% 100% sample of~~ <u>100%</u> of the application packets for ~~beneficiaries members~~ who went through the eligibility determination process will be reviewed. The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor, the DDS Psychology Unit, and/or the DHS Dual Diagnosis Evaluation Committee.
Monitoring Responsibility	~~DHS PASSE UnitDMS or~~ <u>the EQRO</u>
Discovery Evidence Three	The percentage of ~~members~~<u>beneficiaries</u> who are re-determined eligible for HCBS State Plan Services before their annual PCSP expiration date. Numerator: The number of ~~beneficiaries members~~ who are re-determined eligible timely (before expiration of PCSP). Denominator: The total number of ~~beneficiaries members~~ re-determined eligible for HCBS State Plan Services.
Discovery Activity Three	A ~~statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error of 100%A 100% sample of~~ <u>100%</u> of the application packets for ~~beneficiaries members~~ who went through the eligibility re-determination process will be reviewed. The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor, the DDS Psychology Unit, and/or the DHS Dual Diagnosis Evaluation Committee.

Monitoring Responsibilities	<u>DHS PASSE Unit or DMS and/or</u> the EQRO
Requirement	Requirement 2: Eligibility Requirements
Frequency	Sample will be selected and reviewed quarterly.
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	For DDS determinations: The Psychology Unit Manager reviews 100% of all applications submitted within the previous quarter for process and instrumentation review. If a pattern of deficiency is found, the Psychology Unit Manager works with the Psychology Staff to develop a corrective action plan, to be implemented within 10 days. Results are tracked and submitted to the appropriate DMS office quarterly, along with any corrective action plans. For Independent Functional Assessments: The Independent Assessment Vendor is responsible for developing and implementing a quality assurance process, which includes monitoring for accuracy, data consistency, integrity, and completeness of assessments, and the performance of staff. This must include a desk review of assessments with a statistically significant sample size. Of the reviewed assessments, 95% must be accurate. The Independent Assessment Vendor submits monthly reports to <u>DHS's DMS's Independent Assessment contract monitor Contract Manager</u>. When deficiencies are noted, a corrective action plan will be implemented with the Vendor. For the DHS Dual Diagnosis Evaluation Committee: The Committee will examine all application packets ~~reviewed to ensure review was timely and accurate~~. The Committee will submit quarterly reports to the appropriate DMS staff; these reports will identify any systemic deficiencies and corrective action that will be taken. If corrective action was taken in the previous quarter, the quarterly report will update DMS on the implementation of that corrective action plan.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Data will be aggregated and reported quarterly.

Requirement	Requirement 3: Providers meet required qualifications.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	Number and percentage of providers certified and credentialed by ~~the PASSEDPSQA~~ . Numerator: Number of provider agencies that obtained annual certification in accordance with <u>DPSQA's APASSE's</u> standards. Denominator: Number of HCBS provider agencies reviewed.
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error of 100% 100% of</u> HCBS providers credentialed by the PASSEs will be reviewed ~~by DMS or by DHS's its agents during the annual readiness review by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance(DPSQA) annually.~~ Without this certification, the ~~provider cannot enroll or continue to be enrolled in Arkansas Medicaid.~~

Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	DMS ~~and the EQRO~~ <u>Waiver Compliance Unit</u>
	Requirement Requirement 3: Providers meet required qualifications.
	Frequency Annually; ~~during readiness review.~~
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	Remediation associated with provider credential and certification that is not current would include additional training for the PASSE, as well as remedial or corrective action, including possible recoupment of PMPM payments. Additionally, if a PASSE does not pass the annual readiness review, enrollment in the PASSE may potentially be suspended.
	Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i> Data will be aggregated and reported ~~quarterly~~ <u>annually</u> .
Requirement	Requirement 4: Settings <u>that</u> meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	Percentage of provider owned apartments or homes that meet the home and community-based settings requirements. <u>Numerator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that are reviewed by DMS or its agents.</u> Denominator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that meet the HCBS Settings requirements in 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) & (2). ~~Numerator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that are reviewed by the DMS Settings review teams.~~
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	Review of the Settings Review Report sent to <u>the</u> PASSEs. The reviewed apartments or homes will be randomly selected. A typical review will consist of at least 10% of each PASSE providers' apartments and homes <u>(if they own any)</u> each year.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	DMS ~~and-or~~ the EQRO
Requirement	Requirement 4: Settings meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).

Frequency	Provider owned homes and apartments will be reviewed and the report compiled annually.
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	The PASSE will be responsible for ensuring compliance with HCBS Settings requirements. If there is a pattern of deficiencies noticed by DMS or its agents, action will be taken against the PASSE, up to and including, instituting a corrective action plan or sanctions pursuant to the PASSE Provider Agreement.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Annually.

Requirement	Requirement 5: The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program operations and oversight.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	<u>Number and percentage of policies developed must be promulgated in accordance with the DHS agency review process and the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act (APA).</u> <u>Numerator: Number of policies and procedures appropriately promulgated in accordance with agency policy and the APA;</u> <u>Denominator: Number of policies and procedures promulgated.</u> ~~Number and percentage of policies developed must be promulgated in accordance with the DHS agency review process and the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act (APA).~~ ~~Numerator: Number of policies and procedures appropriately promulgated in accordance with agency policy and the APA; Denominator: Number of policies and procedures promulgated.~~
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	100% of policies developed must be reviewed for compliance with the agency policy and the APA.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	DMS ~~and the EQRO~~ <u>Policy Unit and Office of Rules and Promulgation Waiver Compliance Unit</u>
Requirement	Requirement 5: The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program authority and oversight.
Frequency	~~Continuously, and as needed, as each policy is developed and promulgated.~~ <u>Annually</u>
Remediation	

Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	DMSHS's policy unit is responsible for compliance with Agency policy and with the APA. In cases where policy or procedures were not reviewed and approved according to DHS policy, remediation includes DHS review of the policy upon discovery, and approving or removing the policy.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Each policy will be reviewed for compliance with applicable DHS policy and the APA.

Requirement	Requirement 6: The SMA maintains financial accountability through payment of claims for services that are authorized and furnished to 1915(i) ~~participants~~ <u>members</u> by qualified providers.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence One <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	Number and percentage of services delivered and paid for with the PMPM as specified by the member's PCSP. Numerator: Number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated who delivered and paid for services as specified in the PCSP. Denominator: Total number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated.
Discovery Activity One <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	Utilization review of a random sampling of member's services will be conducted to compare services delivered to the member's PCSP. <u>Sample will match sample pulled for PCSP review.</u>
Discovery Evidence Two	Each PASSE meets its own established Medical Loss Ratio (MLR). Numerator: Number of PASSE's that meet the MLR; Denominator: Total number of PASSE's
Discovery Activity Two	The PASSE must report its MLR on the Benefits Expenditure Report ~~5~~ required to be submitted to DMS on a quarterly basis.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	~~DMS and the EQRO~~ <u>DAABHS, DMS or the EQRO</u>
Requirement	Requirement 6: The SMA maintains financial accountability through payment of claims for services that are authorized and furnished to 1915(i) participants by qualified providers.
Frequency	Quarterly.
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation)</i>	~~DMS's IDSR Office~~ <u>DHS's PASSE Unit</u> and its agents are responsible for oversight of the PASSE's including review of the quarterly Beneficiary Expenditure Report, <u>the MLR</u> , and the utilization review.

activities; required timeframes for remediation)	
Frequency (of Analysis and Aggregation)	Data will be gathered quarterly.

Requirement	Requirement 7: The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, exploitation, and unexplained death, including the use of restraints.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence (Performance Measure)	Number and percentage of HCBS Provider entities that meet criteria for abuse and neglect, including unexplained death, training for staff. Numerator: Number of provider agencies investigated who complied with required abuse and neglect training, including unexplained death set out in the Waiver and the PASSE provider agreement; Denominator: Total number of provider agencies reviewed or investigated.
Discovery Activity (Source of Data & sample size)	<u>During the review or investigation of PASSE Providers, DPSQA will ensure that appropriate training is in place regarding unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation for all PASSE Providers. 100% of PASSE training records will be reviewed at the annual readiness review; additionally, training records for individual HCBS providers or employees may be reviewed when there is a complaint of abuse or neglect.</u>
Monitoring Responsibilities (Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)	<u>DMS and the EQRDPSQAODMS Waiver Compliance Unit</u>
Requirement	Requirement 7: The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, exploitation, and unexplained death, including the use of restraints.
Frequency	Annually, and continuously, as needed, when a compliant <u>complaint</u> is received.
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities (Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)	<u>DQPSA will investigate all complaints regarding unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation. DMS's PASSE unit and its agents are responsible for oversight of the PASSE's including readiness review. This review will include an audit of all training records.</u>
Frequency (of Analysis and Aggregation)	Data will be gathered annually. <u>at readiness review.</u> Individual Provider training records will be reviewed <u>at the time of any complaint investigation as necessary.</u>

Requirement		Requirement 7: The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, exploitation, and unexplained death, including the use of restraints.
Discovery		
Discovery Evidence One <i>(Performance Measure)</i>		Number and percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who reported critical incidents to DMS or DDS within required time frames. Numerator: Number of critical incidents reported within required time frames; Denominator: Total number of critical incidents that occurred and were reviewed.
Discovery Activity One <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>		DMS and DDS will review all the critical incident reports they receive on a quarterly basis.
Discovery Evidence Two		<u>Number and Percentage of HCBS Providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions.</u> Numerator: <u>Number of HCBS providers who adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions as documented on an incident report</u> ~~Number of incident reports reviewed where the Provider adhered to PASSE policies for the use of restrictive interventions;~~ Denominator: Number of individuals for whom the provider utilized restrictive intervention as documented on an incident report.
Discovery Activity Two		DMS and DDS will review the critical incident reports regarding the use of restrictive interventions and will ensure that PASSE policies were properly implemented when restrictive intervention was used.
Discovery Evidence Three		<u>Number and Percentage of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions regarding critical incidents to protect the health and welfare of the member.</u> Numerator: <u>Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers who took corrective actions</u> ~~Number of critical incidents reported when PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers took protective action in accordance with State Medicaid requirements and policies;~~ Denominator: <u>Number of PASSE Care Coordinators and HCBS Providers required to take protective actions regarding critical incidents.</u> ~~Number of critical incidents reported.~~
Discovery Activity Three		DMS and DDS will review the critical incident reports received to ensure that PASSE policies were adequately followed and steps were taken to ensure that the health and welfare of the member was ensured.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>		DMS ~~and the EQRO~~ <u>or the EQRO</u>

System Improvement

(Describe the process for systems improvement as a result of aggregated discovery and remediation activities.)

1. Methods for Analyzing Data and Prioritizing Need for System Improvement

By using encounter data, the State will have the ability to measure the amount of services provided compared to what is described within the Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP) that is required for ~~members~~ ~~individuals~~ receiving HCBS State Plan services. The state will utilize the encounter data to monitor services provided to determine a baseline, median and any statistical outliers for those service costs.

Encounter data for members ~~individuals~~ in Tier 4 (dually diagnosed) will be reviewed annually to determine if high level of need for both mental health and developmental disability services is supported based on services provided. This data will be utilized by the Dual Diagnosis committee to determine continued eligibility for Tier 4

Additionally, the state will monitor grievance and appeals filed with the PASSE regarding HCBS State Plan services under the broader Quality Improvement Strategy for the 1915(b) PASSE Waiver.

2. Roles and Responsibilities

The State will work with an External Quality Review Organizations (EQRO) to assist with analyzing the encounter data and data provided by the PASSEs on their quarterly reports.

The ~~State's Beneficiary Support Team~~ DHS PASSE team-unit will proactively monitor service provision for individuals who are receiving 1915(i) services. Additionally, the team will review PASSE provider credentialing and network adequacy.

3. Frequency

Encounter data will be analyzed quarterly by the ~~State~~ DHS PASSE unit and annually by the EQRO.

Network adequacy will be monitored ~~on an ongoing basis~~ quarterly.

4. Method for Evaluating Effectiveness of System Changes

The ~~State~~ DHS PASSE Unit will utilize multiple methods to evaluate the effectiveness of system changes. These may include site reviews, contract reviews, encounter data, ~~grievance reports~~ complaints, and any other information that may provide a method for evaluating the effectiveness of system changes.

Any issues with the provision of 1915(i) services that are continually uncovered may lead to sanctions against providers or the PASSE that is responsible for access to 1915(i) services.

~~The DAABHS or the EQRO~~ State will randomly audit each PCSP that is maintained by each PASSE to ensure compliance.

1915(i) State plan Home and Community-Based Services

Administration and Operation

The state implements the optional 1915(i) State plan Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) benefit
For elderly and disabled individuals as set forth below.

1. **Services.** *(Specify the state's service title(s) for the HCBS defined under "Services" and listed in Attachment 4.19-B):*

Partial Hospitalization; Adult Rehabilitative Day Treatment; Supported Employment; Supportive Housing; Adult Life Skills Development; Therapeutic Communities; Peer Support; and Aftercare Recovery Support

2. **Concurrent Operation with Other Programs.** *(Indicate whether this benefit will operate concurrently with another Medicaid authority):*

Select one:

☒	Not applicable		
☐	Applicable		
Check the applicable authority or authorities:			
☐	Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act. The State contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of 1915(i) State plan HCBS. Participants may <i>voluntarily</i> elect to receive <i>waiver</i> and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the State Medicaid agency. <i>Specify:</i> (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the specific 1915(i) State plan HCBS furnished by these plans; (d) how payments are made to the health plans; and (e) whether the 1915(a) contract has been submitted or previously approved.		
☒	Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act <i>Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:</i>		
☐	Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):		
☐	§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)	☐	§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)
☐	§1915(b)(2) (central broker)	☒	§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)
☐	A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act. <i>Specify the nature of the State Plan benefit and indicate whether the State Plan Amendment has been submitted or previously approved:</i>		
☒	A program authorized under §1115 of the Act. <i>Specify the program:</i> Arkansas Works		

3. State Medicaid Agency (SMA) Line of Authority for Operating the State plan HCBS. Benefit-(Select one):

☒	The State plan HCBS benefit is operated by the SMA. Specify the SMA division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the program (<i>select one</i>):		
	☒	The Medical Assistance Unit (<i>name of unit</i>):	The Division of Medical Services (DMS)
	Another division/unit within the SMA that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit (<i>name of division/unit</i>) <i>This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that have been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.</i>		
☒	The State plan HCBS benefit is operated by (<i>name of agency</i>) DAABHS a separate agency of the state that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency. In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the State plan HCBS benefit and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the State plan HCBS benefit. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this delegation of authority is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request.		

4. Distribution of State plan HCBS Operational and Administrative Functions.

- ☒ (*By checking this box the state assures that*): When the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct an administrative function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. When a function is performed by an agency/entity other than the Medicaid agency, the agency/entity performing that function does not substitute its own judgment for that of the Medicaid agency with respect to the application of policies, rules and regulations. Furthermore, the Medicaid Agency assures that it maintains accountability for the performance of any operational, contractual, or local regional entities. In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

(*Check all agencies and/or entities that perform each function*):

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity	Local Non- State Entity
1. Individual State plan HCBS enrollment	☒			
2. Eligibility evaluation	☒			
3. Review of participant service plans	☒		☒	
4. Prior authorization of State plan HCBS	☒		☒	
5. Utilization management	☒		☒	
6. Qualified provider enrollment	☒			
7. Execution of Medicaid provider agreement	☒			

8. Establishment of a consistent rate methodology for each State plan HCBS	☒		☒	
9. Rules, policies, procedures, and information development governing the State plan HCBS benefit	☒			
10. Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	☒		☒	

(Specify, as numbered above, the agencies/entities (other than the SMA) that perform each function):

The State contracted vendor will assist with 3, 4, 5 and 10.

The contracted actuary will assist with 8.

(By checking the following boxes the State assures that):

5. ☒ **Conflict of Interest Standards.** The state assures the independence of persons performing evaluations, assessments, and plans of care. Written conflict of interest standards ensure, at a minimum, that persons performing these functions are not:
- related by blood or marriage to the individual, or any paid caregiver of the individual
 - financially responsible for the individual
 - empowered to make financial or health-related decisions on behalf of the individual
 - providers of State plan HCBS for the individual, or those who have interest in or are employed by a provider of State plan HCBS; except, at the option of the state, when providers are given responsibility to perform assessments and plans of care because such individuals are the only willing and qualified entity in a geographic area, and the state devises conflict of interest protections. *(If the state chooses this option, specify the conflict of interest protections the state will implement):*
6. ☒ **Fair Hearings and Appeals.** The state assures that individuals have opportunities for fair hearings and appeals in accordance with 42 CFR 431 Subpart E.
7. ☒ **No FFP for Room and Board.** The state has methodology to prevent claims for Federal financial participation for room and board in State plan HCBS.
8. ☒ **Non-duplication of services.** State plan HCBS will not be provided to an individual at the same time as another service that is the same in nature and scope regardless of source, including Federal, state, local, and private entities. For habilitation services, the state includes within the record of each individual an explanation that these services do not include special education and related services defined in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 that otherwise are available to the individual through a local education agency, or vocational rehabilitation services that otherwise are available to the individual through a program funded under §110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

Number Served

1. Projected Number of Unduplicated Individuals To Be Served Annually.

(Specify for year one. Years 2-5 optional):

Annual Period	From	To	Projected Number of Participants
Year 1	~~Jan. March 1,~~ ~~2022~~ 19	~~Dec. 31,~~ ~~February 28,~~ ~~2023,~~ 2019	2,000
Year 2	~~Jan. 1,~~ ~~2020~~ March 1, ~~2023~~	~~Dec. 31,~~ ~~2020~~ February ~~28,~~ 2024	
Year 3	~~Jan. 1,~~ ~~2021~~ March 1, ~~2024~~	~~Dec. 31,~~ ~~2021~~ February ~~28,~~ 2025	
Year 4	~~Jan. 1,~~ ~~2022~~ March 1, ~~2025~~	~~Dec. 31,~~ ~~2022~~ February ~~28,~~ 2026	
Year 5	~~Jan. 1,~~ ~~2023~~ March 1, ~~2026~~	~~Dec. 31,~~ ~~2023~~ February ~~28,~~ 2027	

2. ☒ **Annual Reporting.** (By checking this box the state agrees to): annually report the actual number of unduplicated individuals served and the estimated number of individuals for the following year.

Financial Eligibility

1. ☒ **Medicaid Eligible.** (By checking this box the state assures that): Individuals receiving State plan HCBS are included in an eligibility group that is covered under the State's Medicaid Plan and have income that does not exceed 150% of the Federal Poverty Line (FPL). (This election does not include the optional categorically needy eligibility group specified at §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXII) of the Social Security Act. States that want to adopt the §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XXII) eligibility category make the election in Attachment 2.2-A of the state Medicaid plan.)

2. **Medically Needy (Select one):**

☐ The State does not provide State plan HCBS to the medically needy.
☒ The State provides State plan HCBS to the medically needy. (Select one):
☐ The state elects to disregard the requirements section of 1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act relating to community income and resource rules for the medically needy. When a state makes this election, individuals who qualify as medically needy on the basis of this election receive only 1915(i) services.
☒ The state does not elect to disregard the requirements at section 1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act.

Evaluation/Reevaluation of Eligibility

1. **Responsibility for Performing Evaluations / Reevaluations.** Eligibility for the State plan HCBS benefit must be determined through an independent evaluation of each individual). Independent evaluations/reevaluations to determine whether applicants are eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit are performed (*Select one*):

	Directly by the Medicaid agency
X	By Other (<i>specify State agency or entity under contract with the State Medicaid agency</i>): Evaluations and re-evaluations are conducted by DHS's ~~third-party contractor~~ <u>contracted vendor</u> who completes the independent assessment. Eligibility is determined by <u>DAABHSDMS</u> using the results of the independent assessment and the <u>client's individual's</u> diagnoses.

2. **Qualifications of Individuals Performing Evaluation/Reevaluation.** The independent evaluation is performed by an agent that is independent and qualified. There are qualifications (that are reasonably related to performing evaluations) for the individual-client responsible for evaluation/reevaluation of needs-based eligibility for State plan HCBS. (*Specify qualifications*):

For the behavioral health population, the assessor must have:

- Bachelor's Degree (in any subject) or be a registered nurse,
- One (1) year of experience with mental health populations.

3. **Process for Performing Evaluation/Reevaluation.** Describe the process for evaluating whether clients/individuals meet the needs-based State plan HCBS eligibility criteria and any instrument(s) used to make this determination. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

Behavioral Health clients:

- Must have a documented behavioral health diagnosis, made by a physician/physician, and contained in the client's individual's medical record; and
- Must have been determined a Tier 2 or Tier 3 by the independent assessment of functional need related to diagnosis.

Behavioral health clients must undergo the Independent Assessment and be determined a Tier 2 or Tier 3 annually.

Clients/Individuals are referred for the independent assessment based upon their current diagnosis and utilization of services. After completion of the independent assessment of functional need, DAABHSDMS makes the eligibility determination-designation for all clients based on the results of the independent assessment and the individual's diagnosis contained in his or her medical record. Eligibility is re-evaluated on an annual basis.

4. ☒ **Reevaluation Schedule.** (*By checking this box the state assures that*): Needs-based eligibility reevaluations are conducted at least every twelve months.

5. ☒ **Needs-based HCBS Eligibility Criteria.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* Needs-based criteria are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual is eligible for State plan HCBS.

The criteria take into account the client's individual's support needs, and may include other risk factors:
(Specify the needs-based criteria):

After medical eligibility has been determined through diagnosis, the following needs-based criteria is used:

~~For the behavioral health population: The client must receive a Tier 2 or Tier 3 on the functional assessment for HCBS behavioral health services. The individual must receive a Tier 2 or Tier 3 on the functional assessment for HCBS behavioral health services.~~

1915(i) services must be appropriate to address the individuals identified functional deficits due to their behavioral health diagnosis or developmental or intellectual disabilities.

~~To receive at least a Tier 2, the individual must have difficulties with certain behaviors that require a full array of non-residential services to help with functioning in home and community-based settings and moving towards recovery. Behaviors assessed include manic, psychotic, aggressive, destructive, and other socially unacceptable behaviors.~~

Measurement is completed through an assessment of functional deficit through a face-to-face evaluation of the client beneficiary and ,caregiver report. The assessment measures the beneficiary's client's behavior in psychosocial sub-domains and intervention domain that evaluates the level of intervention necessary to managed behaviors as well as required supports to maintain client beneficiary in home and community settings.

The domains are: adaptive, personal/social, communication, motor, and cognitive. The functional assessment takes into account the clients individuals' ability to provide his or her own support, as well as other natural support systems, as well as the level of need to accomplish ADLs and IADLs.

1915(i) services must be appropriate to address the clients individuals identified functional deficits due to their behavioral health diagnosis, ~~or developmental or intellectual disabilities.~~

6. ☒ **Needs-based Institutional and Waiver Criteria.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* There are needs-based criteria for receipt of institutional services and participation in certain waivers that are more stringent than the criteria above for receipt of State plan HCBS. If the state has revised institutional level of care to reflect more stringent needs-based criteria, clients individuals receiving institutional services and participating in certain waivers on the date that more stringent criteria become effective are exempt from the new criteria until such time as they no longer require that level of care.
(Complete chart below to summarize the needs-based criteria for State Plan HCBS and corresponding more-stringent criteria for each of the following institutions):

State plan HCBS needs-based eligibility criteria	NF (& NF LOC** waivers)	ICF/IID (& ICF/IID LOC waivers)	Applicable Hospital* (& Hospital LOC waivers)

For the behavioral health population: The ~~individual~~ ~~client~~ must receive a Tier 2 or Tier 3 on the functional assessment for HCBS behavioral health services. To receive at least a Tier 2, the ~~client~~ ~~individual~~ must have difficulties with certain behaviors that require a full array of non- residential services to help with functioning in home and community-based settings and moving towards recovery. Behaviors assessed include manic, psychotic, aggressive, destructive, and other socially unacceptable behaviors.	Must meet at least one of the following three criteria as determined by a licensed medical professional: 1. The ~~client~~ ~~individual~~ is unable to perform either of the following: A. At least one (1) of the three (3) activities of daily living (ADLs) of transferring/locomotion, eating or toileting without extensive assistance from or total dependence upon another person; or, B. At least two (2) of the three (3) activities of daily living (ADLs) of transferring/locomotion, eating or toileting without limited assistance from another person; or,	1) Diagnosis of developmental disability that originated prior to age of 22; 2) The disability has continued or is expected to continue indefinitely; and 3) The disability constitutes a substantial handicap to the person's ability to function without appropriate support services, including but not limited to, daily living and social activities, medical services, physical therapy, speech therapy, occupational therapy, job training	There must be a written certification of need (CON) that states that a ~~client~~ ~~individual~~ is or was in need of inpatient psychiatric services. The certification must be made at the time of admission, or if an ~~client~~ ~~individual~~ applies for Medicaid while in the facility, the certification must be made before Medicaid authorizes payment. Tests and evaluations used to certify need cannot be more than one (1) year old. All histories and information used to certify need must have been compiled within the year

The domains are: adaptive, personal/social, communication, motor, and cognitive. The functional assessment takes into account the <u>client/individuals'</u> ability to provide his or her own support, as well as other natural support systems, as well as the level of need to accomplish ADLs and IADLs. 1915(i) services must be appropriate to address the <u>client/individual's</u> identified functional deficits due to their behavioral health diagnosis. <u>The State offers individuals who meet certain criteria a specialized level of services (Dually diagnosed). To meet this criterion an individual must meet all criteria above, plus Tier at a level 4 on the Dual Diagnosis Independent Assessment Tool.</u>	2. The <u>client/individual</u> has a primary or secondary diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease or related dementia and is cognitively impaired so as to require substantial supervision from another <u>client/individual</u> because he or she engages in inappropriate behaviors which pose serious health or safety hazards to himself or others; or, 3. The <u>client/individual</u> has a diagnosed medical condition which requires monitoring or assessment at least once a day by a licensed medical professional and the condition, if untreated, would be life-threatening. 4. No <u>client/individual</u> who is otherwise eligible for waiver services shall have his or her eligibility denied or terminated solely as the result of a disqualifying episodic medical condition or disqualifying episodic change of medical condition which is temporary and expected to last no more than twenty-one (21) days. However, that <u>client/individual</u> shall not receive waiver services or benefits when subject to a condition or change of condition which would render the <u>client/individual</u> ineligible if expected to last more than twenty-one (21) days.	and employment. Must also be in need of and able to benefit from active treatment and unable to access appropriate services in a less restrictive setting. <u>The State offers individuals who meet certain criteria a specialized level of services (Dually diagnosed). To meet this criterion an individual must meet all criteria above, plus Tier at a level 4 on the Dual Diagnosis Independent Assessment Tool.</u>	prior to the CON. In compliance with 42 CFR 441.152, the facility-based and independent CON teams must certify that: A. Ambulatory care resources available in the community do not meet the treatment needs of the <u>client/beneficiary</u>; B. Proper treatment of the <u>beneficiary's-client's</u> psychiatric condition requires inpatient services under the direction of a physician and C. The services can be reasonably expected to prevent further regression or to improve the <u>beneficiary's-client's</u> condition so that the services will no longer be needed. Specifically, a physician must make a medical necessity determination that services must be provided in a hospital setting because the client cannot safely remain in the community setting.

*Long Term Care/Chronic Care Hospital **LOC= level of care

7. ☒ **Target Group(s).** The state elects to target this 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit to a specific population based on age, disability, diagnosis, and/or eligibility group. With this election, the state will operate this program for a period of 5 years. At least 90 days prior to the end of this 5-year period, the state may request CMS renewal of this benefit for additional 5-year terms in accordance with 1915(i)(7)(C) and 42 CFR 441.710(e)(2). (*Specify target group(s)*):

The State will target this 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit to client/individuals in the following eligibility groups:

1.) ~~Clients~~Individuals who qualify for Medicaid through spend-down eligibility.

~~2.) Adults up to and including 133 percent of the FPL who meet the other criteria specified in Section 1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(VIII) of the Social Security Act and covered under the Arkansas Section 1115 Demonstrative Waiver (“Arkansas Works”) who are determined to be “Medically Frail”.~~

The 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit is targeted to ~~individuals~~clients with a behavioral health diagnosis who have high needs as indicated on a functional assessment.

☐ **Option for Phase-in of Services and Eligibility.** If the state elects to target this 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit, it may limit the enrollment of ~~client~~individuals or the provision of services to enrolled ~~individuals~~individuals in accordance with 1915(i)(7)(B)(ii) and 42 CFR 441.745(a)(2)(ii) based upon criteria described in a phase-in plan, subject to CMS approval. At a minimum, the phase-in plan must describe: (1) the criteria used to limit enrollment or service delivery; (2) the rationale for phasing-in services and/or eligibility; and (3) timelines and benchmarks to ensure that the benefit is available statewide to all eligible ~~clients~~individuals within the initial 5-year approval. *(Specify the phase-in plan):*

(By checking the following box the State assures that):

8. ☒ **Adjustment Authority.** The state will notify CMS and the public at least 60 days before exercising the option to modify needs-based eligibility criteria in accord with 1915(i)(1)(D)(ii).
9. ☒ **Reasonable Indication of Need for Services.** In order for an ~~client~~individual to be determined to need the 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit, a ~~client~~individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one 1915(i) service, as documented in the person-centered service plan, and (b) the provision of 1915(i) services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the ~~client~~participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the person-centered service plan. Specify the state's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for 1915(i) State plan HCBS:

i.	Minimum number of services. The minimum number of 1915(i) State plan services (one or more) that a ~~client~~ <u>individual</u> must require in order to be determined to need the 1915(i) State plan HCBS benefit is: <u>One</u> .
ii.	Frequency of services. The state requires (select one):
X	The provision of 1915(i) services at least monthly
	Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis If the state also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of 1915(i) services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

Home and Community-Based Settings

(By checking the following box the State assures that):

1. ☒ **Home and Community-Based Settings.** The State plan HCBS benefit will be furnished to ~~client~~individuals who reside and receive HCBS in their home or in the community, not in an institution.

The 1915(i) service settings are fully compliant with the home and community-based settings rule or are covered under the statewide transition plan under another authority where they have been in operation before March of 2014.

The state assures that this State Plan amendment or renewal will be subject to any provisions or requirements included in the state's most recent and/or approved home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan. The state will implement any CMCS required changes by the end of the transition period as outlined in the home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan.

Person-Centered Planning & Service Delivery

(By checking the following boxes the state assures that):

1. ☒ There is an independent assessment of ~~clients~~individuals determined to be eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit. The assessment meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.720.
2. ☒ Based on the independent assessment, there is a person-centered service plan for each ~~client~~individual determined to be eligible for the State plan HCBS benefit. The person-centered service plan is developed using a person-centered service planning process in accordance with 42 CFR §441.725(a), and the written person-centered service plan meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.725(b).
3. ☒ The person-centered service plan is reviewed, and revised upon reassessment of functional need as required under 42 CFR §441.720, at least every 12 months, when the ~~client~~individual's circumstances or needs change significantly, and at the request of the ~~client~~individual.
4. **Responsibility for Face-to-Face Assessment of an Individual's Support Needs and Capabilities.** There are educational/professional qualifications (that are reasonably related to performing assessments) of the ~~clients~~individuals who will be responsible for conducting the independent assessment, including specific training in assessment of ~~client~~individuals with need for HCBS. (Specify qualifications):

For the behavioral health population, the assessor must have:

- a. Bachelor's Degree (in any subject) or be a registered nurse,
- b. One (1) year of experience with mental health populations.

5. **Responsibility for Development of Person-Centered Service Plan.** There are qualifications (that are reasonably related to developing service plans) for persons responsible for the development of the individualized, person-centered service plan. (Specify qualifications):

Allowable practitioners that can develop the PCSP/Treatment Plan are:

- Independently Licensed Clinicians (Master's/Doctoral)
- Non-independently Licensed Clinicians (Master's/Doctoral)
- Advanced Practice Nurse (APN)
- Physician

~~Individuals~~Clients who complete the PCSP/Treatment Plan are not allowed to perform HCBS services allowed under this 1915(i) authority. Arkansas Medicaid requires that the performing provider (or individual who has clinical responsibility of the services provided) is indicated on claims when submitting billing.

6. **Supporting the Participant in Development of Person-Centered Service Plan.** Supports and information are made available to the participant (and/or the additional parties specified, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the person-centered service plan development process. (Specify: (a) the supports and information made available, and (b) the ~~participants~~client's authority to determine who is included in the process):

During the development of the Person-Centered Service Plan/Treatment Plan for the individual, everyone in attendance is responsible for supporting and encouraging the ~~client member~~ to express their wants and desires and to incorporate them into the ~~Treatment Plan~~PCSP/Treatment plan when possible.

The ~~PCSP/Treatment Plan~~ is a plan developed in cooperation with the ~~beneficiary-client~~ to deliver specific mental health services to restore, improve, or stabilize the ~~beneficiary's-client's~~ mental health condition. The Plan must be based on individualized service needs as identified in the completed Mental Health Diagnosis, independent assessment, and independent care plan. The Plan must include goals for the medically necessary treatment of identified problems, symptoms and mental health conditions. The Plan must identify individuals or treatment teams responsible for treatment, specific treatment modalities prescribed for the ~~client/beneficiary~~, and time limitations for services. The plan must be congruent with the age and abilities of the ~~beneficiary/client, client/person~~-centered and strength-based; with emphasis on needs as identified by the ~~beneficiary-client~~ and demonstrate cultural competence.

7. Informed Choice of Providers. *(Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the 1915(i) services in the person-centered service plan):*

Each participant has the option of choosing their 1915(i) State plan service provider. If, at any point during the course of treatment, the current provider cannot meet the needs of the participant, they must inform the participant as well as their Primary Care Physician / Person Centered Medical Home

8. Process for Making Person-Centered Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency. *(Describe the process by which the person-centered service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency):*

The PCSP/Treatment plan is a plan developed in cooperation with the ~~client/beneficiary~~ (or parent or guardian if under 18) to deliver specific mental health services to restore, improve, or stabilize the ~~member's/beneficiary's~~ mental health condition. The PCSP/Treatment plan must be based on individualized service needs as identified in the completed Mental Health Diagnosis, independent assessment, and independent care plan. ~~The Plan must include goals for the medically necessary treatment of identified problems, symptoms and mental health conditions. The Plan must identify individuals or treatment teams responsible for treatment, specific treatment modalities prescribed for the beneficiary, and time limitations for services. The plan must be congruent with the age and abilities of the beneficiary, client-centered and strength-based; with emphasis on needs as identified by the beneficiary and demonstrate cultural competence.~~ PCSP/Treatment plans will be signed by all individuals involved in the creation of the treatment plan, the ~~client/beneficiary~~ (or signature of parent/guardian/custodian if under age of 18), and the physician responsible for treating the mental health issue. Plans should be updated annually, when a significant change in circumstances or need occurs, and/or when the beneficiary/client requests, whichever is most frequent.

DMS or it's contracted vendor, on an ongoing basis, will provide for a retrospective/retroactive review process of PCSP/Treatment plans to ensure plans have been developed in accordance with applicable policies and procedures, that plans ensure the health and welfare of the ~~client-member~~, and for financial and utilization components.

9. Maintenance of Person-Centered Service Plan Forms. Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §74.53. Service plans are maintained by the following *(check each that applies):*

☐	Medicaid Agency	☒	Operating Agency	☐	Case Manager
☐					

Services

1. State plan HCBS. (Complete the following table for each service. Copy table as needed):

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Supportive Employment
Service Definition (Scope):	
Supported Employment is designed to help ~~clients~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ acquire and keep meaningful jobs in a competitive job market. The service actively facilitates job acquisition by sending staff to accompany ~~clients~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ on interviews and providing ongoing support and/or on-the-job training once the ~~client~~ ~~beneficiary~~ is employed. This service replaces traditional vocational approaches that provide intermediate work experiences (prevocational work units, transitional employment, or sheltered workshops), which tend to isolate ~~beneficiaries~~ ~~clients~~ from mainstream society. Supportive employment services are individualized and may include any combination of the following services: vocational/job-related discovery or assessment, person-centered employment planning, job placement, job development, negotiation with prospective employers, job analysis, job carving, training and systematic instruction, job coaching, benefits and work-incentives planning and management, asset development and career advancement services. Other workplace support services including services not specifically related to job skill training that enable the ~~client~~ ~~waiver participant~~ to be successful in integrating into the job setting. Services may be provided in integrated community work settings in the general workforce. Services may be provided in the home when provided to establish home-based self-employment. Services may be provided in either a small group setting or on an individual basis. Transportation is not included in the rate for this service. Supported employment must be competitive, meaning that wages must be at or above the State's minimum wage or at or above the customary wage and level of benefits paid by the employer for the same or similar work. Service settings may vary depending on individual need and level of community integration, and may include the ~~beneficiary's~~ ~~clients's~~ home.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.	
(Choose each that applies):	
☒	Categorically needy (specify limits):
	Quarterly Maximum of Units: 60
☒	Medically needy (specify limits):

Quarterly Maximum of Units: 60			
Provider Qualifications <i>(For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	License <i>(Specify):</i>	Certification <i>(Specify):</i>	Other Standard <i>(Specify):</i>
Behavioral Health Agency Or <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional. Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.
Verification of Provider Qualifications <i>(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):</i>			
Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>		Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>

Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies ~~at CSSPs~~ must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs). <u>IOCs are also conducted when a complaint is filed.</u>

Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment

Service Definition (Scope):

A continuum of care provided to recovering ~~clients~~members living in the community based on their level of need. This service includes educating and assisting the ~~clients~~members with accessing supports and services needed. The service assists recovering ~~clients~~members to direct their resources and support systems.

Activities include training to assist the ~~clients~~member to improve employability, and to successfully adapt and adjust to a particular environment. Adult rehabilitation day treatment includes training and assistance to live in and maintain a household of their choosing in the community. In addition, activities can include transitional services to assist ~~clients~~members after receiving a higher level of care. The goal of this service is to promote and maintain community integration.

Adult rehabilitative day treatment is an array of face-to-face rehabilitative day activities providing a preplanned and structured group program for identified ~~clients~~members that are aimed at long-term recovery and maximization of self-sufficiency. These rehabilitative day activities are person and family centered, recovery based, culturally competent, and provided needed accommodation for any disability. These activities must also have measurable outcomes directly related to the ~~clients~~beneficiary's treatment plan. Day treatment activities assist the beneficiary with compensating for or eliminating functional deficits and interpersonal and/or environmental barriers associated with their chronic mental illness.

The intent of these services is to restore the fullest possible integration of the ~~client~~beneficiary as an active and productive member of his or her family, social and work community and/or culture with the least amount of ongoing professional intervention. Skills addressed may include: emotional skills, such as coping with stress, anxiety or anger; behavioral skills, such as proper use of medications, appropriate social interactions and managing overt expression of symptoms like delusions or hallucinations; daily living and self-care skills, such as personal care and hygiene, money management, and daily structure/use of time; cognitive skills, such as problem solving, understanding illness and symptoms and reframing; community integration skills and any similar skills required to implement the ~~client~~member's behavioral health treatment plan. Meals and transportation are not included in the rate for Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment.

Adult rehabilitation day treatment can occur in a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

Staff to member ratio: 1:15 maximum

Daily Maximum of Units: 6

Quarterly Maximum of Units: 90			
☒ Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):			
Staff to member ratio: 1:15 maximum			
Daily Maximum of Units: 6			
Quarterly Maximum of Units: 90			
Provider Qualifications (<i>For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency Or <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP) (enhanced level)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional. Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.
Verification of Provider Qualifications (<i>For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):		Frequency of Verification (Specify):

Behavioral Health Agency <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies ~~and CSSP providers~~ must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation.
		Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):		
☐ Participant-directed	☒	Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Adult Skills Development

Service Definition (Scope):

Adult Skills Development services are designed to assist ~~beneficiaries-clients~~ in acquiring the skills needed to support an independent lifestyle and promote an improved sense of self-worth. Life skills training is designed to assist in setting and achieving goals, learning independent living skills, demonstrate accountability, and making goal-directed decisions related to independent living (i.e., resource and medication management, self-care, household maintenance, health, wellness and nutrition).

Service settings may vary depending on individual need and level of community ~~integration,~~ ~~and integration and~~ may include the ~~client~~ ~~beneficiary~~'s home. Services delivered in the home are intended to foster independence in the community setting and may include training in menu planning, food preparation, housekeeping and laundry, money management, budgeting, following a medication regimen, and interacting with the criminal justice system.

The ~~Master Treatment Plan~~ ~~PCSP/Treatment plan~~ should address the recovery objective of each activity performed under LifeSkills Development and Support.

Adult Skills Development can occur in following:

- The ~~individual's~~ ~~client's~~ home;
- In community settings such as school, work, church, stores, or parks; and
- In a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

Transportation is not included in the rate for this service.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒	Categorically needy (specify limits):
	Daily Maximum of Units: 8
	Yearly Maximum of Units: 292
☒	Medically needy (specify limits):
	Daily Maximum of Units: 8
	Yearly Maximum of Units: 292

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional. Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies ~~at CSSPs~~ must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).

Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Partial Hospitalization

Service Definition (Scope):

Partial Hospitalization is an intensive nonresidential, therapeutic treatment program. It can be used as an alternative to and/or a step-down service from inpatient residential treatment or to stabilize a deteriorating condition and avert hospitalization. The program provides clinical treatment services in a stable environment on a level equal to an inpatient program, but on a less than 24-hour basis. The environment at this level of treatment is highly structured and should maintain a staff-to-patient ratio of no more than 1:5 to ensure necessary therapeutic services and professional monitoring, control, and protection. This service shall include at a minimum: intake, individual therapy, group therapy, and psychoeducation.

Partial Hospitalization shall be at a minimum of (5) five hours per day, of which 90 minutes must be a documented service provided by a Mental Health Professional. If a client~~beneficiary~~ receives other services during the week but also receives Partial Hospitalization, the beneficiary-client must receive, at a minimum, 20 documented hours of services on no less than (4) four days in that week.

Partial Hospitalization can occur in a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics. All Partial Hospitalization sites must be certified by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance as a Partial Hospitalization Provider.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒	Categorically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):
	Yearly Maximum of Units: 40
	A provider may not bill for any other services on the same date of service.
☒	Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):
	Yearly Maximum of Units: 40
	A provider may not bill for any other services on the same date of service.

Provider Qualifications (<i>For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>or CSSP Provider</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or CSSP Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Certified by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance as a Partial Hospitalization Provider. - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must be a mental health professional or work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional Allowable performing providers under the direct supervision of a mental health professional providing 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers under the direct supervision of a mental health professional must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.

Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):		
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>or CSSP</u> <u>Provider</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies
		are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).

Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):	
☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):	
Service Title:	Therapeutic Communities
Service Definition (Scope):	
A setting that emphasizes the integration of the <u>client-member</u> within his or her community; progress is measured within the context of that community's expectation. Therapeutic Communities are highly structured environments or continuums of care in which the primary goals are the treatment of behavioral health needs and the fostering of personal growth leading to personal accountability. Services address the broad range of needs identified by the <u>client-member</u> on their <u>treatment-planPCSP/treatment plan</u>. Therapeutic Communities employ community-imposed consequences and earned privileges as part of the recovery and growth process. These consequences and privileges are decided upon by the individual <u>clientsbeneficiaries</u> living in the community. In addition to daily seminars, group counseling, and individual activities, the persons served are assigned responsibilities within the community setting. Participants and staff <u>clients-member</u>s act as facilitators, emphasizing self-improvement. Therapeutic Communities services may be provided in <u>a</u> provider-owned apartment or home, or in a provider-owned facility with fewer than 16 beds. All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible individuals in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.	
Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):	
<u>Must be determined to be Tier 2 or 3 by the functional independent assessment.</u>	
Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.	
(Choose each that applies):	
☒	Categorically needy (specify limits):

None. A provider may not bill for any other services on the same date of service.			
☒ Medically needy (<i>specify limits</i>):			
None. A provider may not bill for any other services on the same date of service.			
Provider Qualifications (<i>For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	License (<i>Specify</i>):	Certification (<i>Specify</i>):	Other Standard (<i>Specify</i>):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP) (enhanced level)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Certified by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance as a Therapeutic Communities Provider. - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional. Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.
Verification of Provider Qualifications (<i>For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed</i>):			
Provider Type (<i>Specify</i>):	Entity Responsible for Verification (<i>Specify</i>):		Frequency of Verification (<i>Specify</i>):

Behavioral Health Agency <u>Community Support System Provider</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies and CSSP provider must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):		
☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed	

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Supportive Housing

Service Definition (Scope):

Supportive Housing is designed to ensure that ~~clients~~~~members~~~~beneficiaries~~ have a choice of permanent, safe, and affordable housing. An emphasis is placed on the development and strengthening of natural supports in the community. This service assists ~~client~~~~beneficiaries~~ in locating, selecting, and sustaining housing, including transitional housing and chemical free living; provides opportunities for involvement in community life; and facilitates the individual's recovery journey.

Supportive Housing includes assessing the ~~member's~~~~clients~~~~participant's~~ individual housing needs and presenting options, assisting in securing housing, including the completion of housing applications and securing required documentation (e.g., Social Security card, birth certificate, prior rental history), searching for housing, communicating with landlords, coordinating the move, providing training in how to be a good tenant, and establishing procedures and contacts to retain housing.

Supportive Housing can occur in following:

- The individual's home;
- In community settings such as school, work, church, stores, or parks; and
- In a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒	Categorically needy (specify limits):
	Quarterly Maximum of Units: 60
☒	Medically needy (specify limits):
	Quarterly Maximum of Units: 60

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional.
			Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.
Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):			
Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):	
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).	
Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):			
☐ Participant-directed		☒ Provider managed	

Service Specifications (Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover):

Service Title: Peer Support

Service Definition (Scope):

Peer Support is a consumer centered service provided by individuals (ages 18 and older) who self-identifies as a person in recovery from substance abuse and/or mental health challenges and thus is able to provide expertise not replicated by professional training. Certified as a Peer Recovery Specialist. Peer provider specialists who self-identify as being in recovery from behavioral health issues. Peer support is service to work with clients~~beneficiaries~~ to provide education, hope, healing, advocacy, self-responsibility, a meaningful role in life, and empowerment to reach fullest potential. Specialists will assist with navigating ~~tion~~ of multiple systems (housing, supported employment, supplemental benefits, building/rebuilding natural supports, etc.) which impact client~~beneficiaries~~' functional ability. Services are provided on an individual or group basis, and in either the ~~beneficiary's~~ client's home or community environment.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (specify):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒ Categorically needy (specify limits):

Yearly Maximum of Units: 120

☒ Medically needy (specify limits):

Yearly Maximum of Units: 120

Provider Qualifications (For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):

Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional <u>and be certified as Peer Recovery Specialists</u>. ~~Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following:~~ ~~1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider—non-degreed~~ ~~2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider—Bachelors~~ ~~3. Registered Nurse—(Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas)~~ ~~All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.~~

Verification of Provider Qualifications (For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):

Provider Type (Specify):	Entity Responsible for Verification (Specify):	Frequency of Verification (Specify):
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Community Support System Provider</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).

Service Delivery Method. (Check each that applies):

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

Service Specifications (*Specify a service title for the HCBS listed in Attachment 4.19-B that the state plans to cover*):

Service Title: Aftercare Recovery Support (for Substance Abuse)

Service Definition (Scope):

A continuum of care provided to recovering ~~individuals clientsmembers~~ living in the community based on their level of need. This service includes educating and assisting the individual with accessing supports and services needed. The service assists the recovering ~~individual-client~~ to direct their resources and support systems. In addition, transitional services to assist individuals adjust after receiving a higher level of care. The goal of this service is to promote and maintain community integration.

Meals and transportation are not included in the rate for Aftercare Recovery Support.

Aftercare Recovery Support can occur in following:

- The individual's home;
- In community settings such as school, work, church, stores, or parks; and
- In a variety of clinical settings for adults, similar to adult day cares or adult day clinics.

All medically necessary 1905(a) services are covered for EPSDT eligible ~~individuals-clients~~ in accordance with 1905(r) of the Social Security Act.

Additional needs-based criteria for receiving the service, if applicable (*specify*):

Specify limits (if any) on the amount, duration, or scope of this service. Per 42 CFR Section 440.240, services available to any categorically needy recipient cannot be less in amount, duration and scope than those services available to a medically needy recipient, and services must be equal for any individual within a group. States must also separately address standard state plan service questions related to sufficiency of services.

(Choose each that applies):

☒ Categorically needy (*specify limits*):

Yearly Maximum of Units: 292

☒ Medically needy (*specify limits*):

Yearly Maximum of Units: 292

Provider Qualifications (*For each type of provider. Copy rows as needed*):

Provider Type (Specify):	License (Specify):	Certification (Specify):	Other Standard (Specify):

Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider (CSSP)</u>	N/A	Certified by the Arkansas Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	- Enrolled as a Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> in Arkansas Medicaid - Cannot be on the National or State Excluded Provider List. Individuals who perform 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence Behavioral Health Services must Work under the direct supervision of a mental health professional. Allowable performing providers of 1915(i) Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence are the following: 1. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – non-degreed 2. Qualified Behavioral Health Provider – Bachelors 3. Registered Nurse – (Must be licensed as an RN in the State of Arkansas) All performing providers must have successfully complete and document courses of initial training and annual re-training sufficient to perform all tasks assigned by the mental health professional.

Verification of Provider Qualifications *(For each provider type listed above. Copy rows as needed):*

Provider Type <i>(Specify):</i>	Entity Responsible for Verification <i>(Specify):</i>	Frequency of Verification <i>(Specify):</i>
Behavioral Health Agency <u>Or</u> <u>Community Support System Provider</u>	Department of Human Services, Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance	Behavioral Health Agencies must be re-certified every 3 years as well as maintain national accreditation. Behavioral Health Agencies are required to have yearly on-site inspections of care (IOCs).

Service Delivery Method. *(Check each that applies):*

☐ Participant-directed	☒ Provider managed

2. ☒ **Policies Concerning Payment for State plan HCBS Furnished by Relatives, Legally Responsible Individuals, and Legal Guardians.** *(By checking this box the state assures that):* There are policies pertaining to payment the state makes to qualified persons furnishing State plan HCBS, who are relatives of the individual. There are additional policies and controls if the state makes payment to qualified legally responsible individuals or legal guardians who provide State Plan HCBS. *(Specify (a) who may be paid to provide State plan HCBS; (b) the specific State plan HCBS that can be provided; (c) how the state ensures that the provision of services by such persons is in the best interest of the individual; (d) the state's strategies for ongoing monitoring of services provided by such persons; (e) the controls to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered; and (f) if legally responsible individuals may provide personal care or similar services, the policies to determine and ensure that the services are extraordinary (over and above that which would ordinarily be provided by a legally responsible individual):*

- Medicaid Enrolled Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System Providers are able to provide State Plan HCBS under authority of this 1915(i). Relatives of clients/beneficiaries who are employed by a Behavioral Health Agency or Community Support System Providers as a Qualified Behavioral Health Provider or Registered Nurse may be paid to provide HCBS services, provided they are not the parent, legally responsible individual, or legal guardian of the client/member.
- The HCBS services that relatives may provide are: supportive housing, supported employment, adult rehabilitative day treatment, therapeutic communities, partial hospitalization and life skills development.
- All relatives who are paid to provide the services must meet the minimum qualifications set forth in this 1915(i) and may not be involved in the development of the master treatment plan/the PCSP/treatment plan.
- All services are retrospectively/retroactively reviewed for medical necessity. Each Behavioral Health Agency Community Support System Provider is subject to Inspections of Care (IOCs) as well as monitoring by the Office of Medicaid Inspector General.
- ~~Personal care is not an included benefit of this 1915(i) HCBS State Plan.~~

Participant-Direction of Services

Definition: Participant-direction means self-direction of services per §1915(i)(1)(G)(iii).

Election of Participant-Direction. (Select one):

☒	The state does not offer opportunity for participant-direction of State plan HCBS.
☐	Every participant in State plan HCBS (or the participant's representative) is afforded the opportunity to elect to direct services. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services.
☐	Participants in State plan HCBS (or the participant's representative) are afforded the opportunity to direct some or all of their services, subject to criteria specified by the state. <i>(Specify criteria):</i>

1. **Description of Participant-Direction.** *(Provide an overview of the opportunities for participant-direction under the State plan HCBS, including: (a) the nature of the opportunities afforded; (b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities; (c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide; and, (d) other relevant information about the approach to participant-direction):*

2. **Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction.** *(Participant direction is a mode of service delivery, not a Medicaid service, and so is not subject to state wideenness requirements. Select one):*

☐ Participant direction is available in all geographic areas in which State plan HCBS are available.

☐ Participant-direction is available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. Individuals who reside in these areas may elect self-directed service delivery options offered by the state, or may choose instead to receive comparable services through the benefit's standard service delivery methods that are in effect in all geographic areas in which State plan HCBS are available. *(Specify the areas of the state affected by this option):*

3. Participant-Directed Services. *(Indicate the State plan HCBS that may be participant-directed and the authority offered for each. Add lines as required):*

Participant-Directed Service	Employer Authority	Budget Authority
	☐	☐
	☐	☐

4. Financial Management. *(Select one) :*

☐	Financial Management is not furnished. Standard Medicaid payment mechanisms are used.
☐	Financial Management is furnished as a Medicaid administrative activity necessary for administration of the Medicaid State plan.

5. ☐ Participant-Directed Person-Centered Service Plan. *(By checking this box the state assures that):* Based on the independent assessment required under 42 CFR §441.720, the individualized person-centered service plan is developed jointly with the individual, meets federal requirements at 42 CFR §441.725, and: Specifies the State plan HCBS that the individual will be responsible for directing; Identifies the methods by which the individual will plan, direct or control services, including whether the individual will exercise authority over the employment of service providers and/or authority over expenditures from the individualized budget; Includes appropriate risk management techniques that explicitly recognize the roles and sharing of responsibilities in obtaining services in a self-directed manner and assures the appropriateness of this plan based upon the resources and support needs of the individual; Describes the process for facilitating voluntary and involuntary transition from self-direction including any circumstances under which transition out of self-direction is involuntary. There must be state procedures to ensure the continuity of services during the transition from self-direction to other service delivery methods; and Specifies the financial management supports to be provided.

7. Voluntary and Involuntary Termination of Participant-Direction. *(Describe how the state facilitates an individual's transition from participant-direction, and specify any circumstances when transition is involuntary):*

8. Opportunities for Participant-Direction

a. Participant-Employer Authority *(individual can select, manage, and dismiss State plan HCBS providers). (Select one):*

☐	The state does not offer opportunity for participant-employer authority.
☐	Participants may elect participant-employer Authority <i>(Check each that applies):</i>

☐	Participant/Co-Employer. The participant (or the participant’s representative) functions as the co-employer (managing employer) of workers who provide waiver services. An agency is the common law employer of participant-selected/recruited staff and performs necessary payroll and human resources functions. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.
☐	Participant/Common Law Employer. The participant (or the participant’s representative) is the common law employer of workers who provide waiver services. An IRS-approved Fiscal/Employer Agent functions as the participant’s agent in performing payroll and other employer responsibilities that are required by federal and state law. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

b. Participant–Budget Authority (*individual directs a budget that does not result in payment for medical assistance to the individual*). (Select one):

☐	The state does not offer opportunity for participants to direct a budget.
☐	Participants may elect Participant–Budget Authority.
☐	Participant-Directed Budget. (<i>Describe in detail the method(s) that are used to establish the amount of the budget over which the participant has authority, including the method for calculating the dollar values in the budget based on reliable costs and service utilization, is applied consistently to each participant, and is adjusted to reflect changes in individual assessments and service plans. Information about these method(s) must be made publicly available and included in the person-centered service plan.</i>):
☐	Expenditure Safeguards. (<i>Describe the safeguards that have been established for the timely prevention of the premature depletion of the participant-directed budget or to address potential service delivery problems that may be associated with budget underutilization and the entity (or entities) responsible for implementing these safeguards.</i>

Quality Improvement Strategy

Quality Measures

(Describe the state's quality improvement strategy. For each requirement, and lettered sub-requirement, complete the table below):

1. Treatment plans a) address assessed needs of 1915(i) participants; b) are updated annually or more frequently if circumstances/needs change significantly, or if the beneficiary beneficiary requests; and (c) document choice of services and providers.
2. Eligibility Requirements: (a) an evaluation for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that 1915(i) services may be needed in the future; (b) the processes and instruments described in the approved state plan for determining 1915(i) eligibility are applied appropriately; and (c) the 1915(i) benefit eligibility of enrolled ~~individuals~~ individuals is reevaluated at least annually or if more frequent, as specified in the approved state plan for 1915(i) HCBS.
3. Providers meet required qualifications.
4. Settings meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).
5. The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program operations and oversight.
6. The SMA maintains financial accountability through payment of claims for services that are authorized and furnished to 1915(i) participants by qualified providers.
7. The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including the use of restraints.

(Table repeats for each measure for each requirement and lettered sub-requirement above.)

Requirement	Requirement 1, A: Service Plans Address Needs of Participants are reviewed annually and document choice of services and providers.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence (Performance Measure)	The percentage of ~~treatment plans~~ <u>PCSPs/treatment plans</u> developed by Behavioral Health Agencies <u>or Community Support System Providers</u> which provide 1915(i) State Plan HCBS that meet the requirements of 42 CFR §441.725. Numerator: Number of <u>PCSPs</u> /treatment plans that adequately and appropriately address the <u>client</u> ~~beneficiary~~ 's needs. Denominator: Total Number of <u>PCSPs</u> /treatment plans reviewed.
Discovery Activity (Source of Data & sample size)	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error</u> ~~All of PCSPs~~ /treatment plans are retrospectively/retroactively reviewed as well as all HCBS services provided to eligible ~~individuals by DMS (or its contractor)~~ <u>clients</u> . Retrospective/retroactive reviews of services will occur at least annually for all services provided. The data will be produced by the Behavioral Health Agencies <u>or Community Support System Providers</u> and must remain in the ~~medical~~ <u>medical</u> record of the ~~beneficiary~~ <u>member</u> .

Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	~~DMS or its agents~~ <u>DAABH, S and DMS and/or the EQRO.</u>
Requirement	Requirement 1, B: Service Plans
Frequency	~~When services are approved for medical necessity- retrospectively/retroactively.~~ <u>Quarterly Sample will be selected and reviewed quarterly</u>
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	The Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> will be responsible for remediating deficiencies in <u>PCSP/treatment plans</u> of their ~~beneficiaries/clients-members~~ . If there is a pattern of deficiencies noticed, action may be taken against the Behavioral Health Agency <u>or Community Support System Provider</u> , up to and including, instituting a corrective action plan or sanctions pursuant to the Medicaid Provider Manual.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	~~Data will be aggregated and f~~ findings will be reported <u>to the Behavioral Health Agency or Community Support System Provider on a annuala quarterly</u> basis. If a pattern of deficiency is noted, this may be made public.
Requirement	Requirement 2, ~~A~~ : Eligibility Requirements: (a) an evaluation for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that 1915(i) services may be needed in the future; (b) the processes and instruments described in the approved state plan for determining 1915(i) eligibility are applied appropriately; and (c) the 1915(i) benefit eligibility of enrolled individuals is reevaluated at least annually or if more frequent, as specified in the approved state plan for 1915(i) HCBS.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence One <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	All ~~clients/beneficiaries~~ must be independently assessed in order to qualify for 1915(i) State plan HCBS eligibility. There are system edits in place that will not allow those who have not received an independent assessment to received 1915(i) StatePlan HCBS. In order to maintain eligibility for 1915(i) State plan HCBS, the beneficiary <u>client</u> must be re-assessed on an annual basis. Numerator: The number of ~~clients/beneficiaries~~ who are evaluated and assessed foreligibility in a timely manner. Denominator: The total number of ~~clients/beneficiaries~~ who are identified for the 1915(i)HCBS State Plan Services eligibility process.
Discovery Activity One <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error</u>~~A 100% sample of 100% of the~~ application packets for ~~clients/bemembersneficiaries~~ who undergo the eligibility process will be reviewed for compliance with the timeliness standards. The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor.

Monitoring Responsibilities (Agency or entity that conducts	DMS ~~or its agents~~ <u>Independent Assessment Contract Manage or the EQRO</u>
discovery activities)	
Discovery Evidence Two	The Percentage of ~~beneficiaries~~ <u>members</u> for whom the appropriate eligibility process and instruments were used to determine initial eligibility for HCBS State Plan Services. Numerator: Number of ~~members-beneficiaries~~ application packets that reflect appropriate processes and instruments were used. Denominator: Total Number of application packets reviewed.
Discovery Activity Two	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error A 100% sample of 100% of the application packets for</u> ~~members beneficiaries~~ <u>who went through the</u> ~~the~~ <u>eligibility determination process will be reviewed.</u> The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor.
Monitoring Responsibility	DMS ~~or its agents~~ <u>or the EQRO</u>
Discovery Evidence Three	The percentage of ~~clients~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ <u>members</u> who are re-determined eligible for HCBS State Plan Services before their annual treatment plan expiration date. Numerator: The number of ~~clients~~ ~~members~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ who are re-determined for eligibility timely (before expiration of treatment plan). Denominator: The total number of ~~clients~~ ~~members~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ re-determined eligible for HCBS State Plan Services.
Discovery Activity Three	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error A 100% sample of a 100% of the application packets for</u> ~~members clients~~ ~~beneficiaries~~ <u>who went through the</u> ~~the~~ <u>eligibility re-determination process will be reviewed.</u> The data will be collected from the Independent Assessment Vendor.
Monitoring Responsibilities	DMS or ~~its agents~~ <u>the EQRO</u>
Requirement	Requirement 2, ~~B~~ : Eligibility Requirements
Frequency	<u>Sample will be selected and reviewed quarterly. Sample will be selected and reviewed quarterly. Quarterly</u>
Remediation	

Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required)</i>	For Independent Functional Assessments: The Independent Assessment Vendor is responsible for developing and implementing a quality assurance process, which includes monitoring for accuracy, data consistency, integrity, and completeness of assessments, and the performance of staff. This must include a desk review of assessments with a statistically significant sample size. Of the reviewed assessments, 95% must be accurate. The Independent Assessment Vendor submits monthly reports to DHS's ~~contract monitor~~ <u>Independent Assessment Contract Manager</u> . When deficiencies are noted, a corrective action plan will be implemented with the Vendor.
<i>timeframes for remediation)</i>	
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Data will be aggregated and reported quarterly.
Requirement	Requirement 3, ~~A~~ : Providers meet required qualifications.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	<u>Number and percentage of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System providers certified and credentialed by DPSQA. Numerator: Number of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System providers that obtained annual certification in accordance with DPSQA's standards. Denominator: Number of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System providers reviewed.</u> ~~In order to enroll as a Medicaid provider, a Behavioral Health Agency or Community Support System Provider must be certified by the Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance.~~ <u>Numerator: Number of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System Providers that currently have Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance certification.</u> <u>Denominator: Number of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System Providers enrolled in Arkansas Medicaid.</u>
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	<u>A statistically valid sample utilizing a confidence interval with at least a 95 percent confidence level and +/- 5 percent margin of error</u> ~~100% of 100%~~ of Behavioral Health Agencies <u>and Community Support System Providers</u> will be reviewed to ensure certification by <u>the</u> Division of Provider Services and Quality Assurance. Without this certification, the provider cannot enroll or continue to be enrolled in Arkansas Medicaid.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	~~DMS, DPSQA, or its agents~~ <u>DMS Waiver Compliance Unit</u>
Requirement	<u>Requirement 3: Providers meet required qualifications.</u>
Frequency	<u>Annually</u>
Remediation	

<u>Remediation Responsibilities</u> <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	<u>Remediation associated with provider credential and certification that is not current would include additional training for the Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System providers as well as remedial or corrective action, including possible recoupment of payments. Additionally, if the Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System provider does not pass the annual readiness review, treatment/services may potentially be suspended.</u>
<u>Frequency</u> <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	<u>Data will be aggregated and reported annually.</u>

<i>Requirement</i>	Requirement 4, A: Settings <u>that</u> meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).
<i>Discovery</i>	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	Percentage of provider owned apartments or homes that meet the home and community-based settings requirements. <u>Numerator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that are reviewed by DMS or its agents.</u> Denominator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that meet the HCBS Settings requirements in 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) & (2). ~~Numerator: Number of provider owned apartments and homes that are reviewed by the DMS Settings review teams or its contracted vendor.~~
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	Review of the Settings Review Report sent to <u>the</u> Behavioral Health Agencies. The reviewed apartments or homes will be randomly selected. A typical review <u>will</u> consist of at least 10% of each Behavioral Health Provider's apartments and homes (if they own any) each year.

Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	DMS or <u>the EQRO</u> ~~its agents.~~
<u>Requirement</u>	<u>Requirement 4: Settings meet the home and community-based setting requirements as specified in this SPA and in accordance with 42 CFR 441.710(a)(1) and (2).</u>
<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Provider owned homes and apartments will be reviewed and the report compiled annually.</u>
<u>Remediation</u>	
<u>Remediation Responsibilities</u> <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	<u>The Behavioral Health Agencies will be responsible for ensuring compliance with HCBS Settings requirements. If there is a pattern of deficiencies noticed by DMS or its agents, action will be taken against the Behavioral Health Agency, up to and including, instituting a corrective action plan or sanctions pursuant to the Agency Agreement.</u>

Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	<u>Annually.</u>

Requirement	Requirement 5, ~~A~~ : The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program operations and oversight.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	Number and percentage of policies developed must be promulgated in accordance with the DHS agency review process and the Arkansas Administrative Procedures Act (APA). Numerator: Number of policies and procedures appropriately promulgated in accordance with agency policy and the APA; Denominator: Number of policies and procedures promulgated.
Discovery Activity <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	100% of policies developed must be reviewed for compliance with the ~~a~~ Agency policy and the APA.
Monitoring Responsibilities <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	DMS ~~or its agents~~ <u>Waiver Compliance Unit</u>

Requirement	Requirement 5, ~~B~~ : The SMA retains authority and responsibility for program authority and oversight.
Frequency	~~Continuously, and as needed, as each policy is developed and promulgated.~~ <u>Annually</u>
Remediation	
Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	~~DHS's~~ <u>DMS's</u> policy unit is responsible for compliance with Agency policy and with the <u>APA</u> . In cases where policy or procedures were not reviewed and approved according to DHS policy, remediation includes DHS review of the policy upon discovery, and approving or removing the policy.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Each policy will be reviewed for compliance with applicable DHS policy and the <u>APA</u> . ~~Annually~~

Requirement	Requirement 6, ~~A~~ : The SMA maintains financial accountability through payment of claims for services that are authorized and furnished to 1915(i) ~~participants~~ <u>members</u> by qualified providers.

Discovery	
Discovery Evidence One (Performance Measure)	The SMA will make payments to Behavioral Health Agencies <u>or Community Support System Providers</u> providing 1915(i) State plan HCBS. In order for payment to occur, the provider must be enrolled as a Medicaid provider. There is not an option for a non-enrolled provider to receive payment for a service.
Discovery Activity One (Source of Data & sample size)	Review of claims payments via MMIS.
Monitoring Responsibilities (Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)	~~DMS or its agents~~ <u>DAABHS, DMS or the EQRO.</u>

Requirement	Requirement 7, ~~A~~ : The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including the use of restraints.
Discovery	
Discovery Evidence (Performance Measure)	Number and percentage of Behavioral Health Agencies <u>and Community Support System Providers</u> that meet criteria for abuse and neglect, <u>including unexplained death, reporting</u> training for staff. Numerator: <u>Number of provider agencies investigated who complied with required abuse and neglect training, including unexplained death set out in the Waiver and the Number of provider agencies investigated who certified or recertified who complied with required Abuse and neglect training set out in the Behavioral Health Agency certification</u> ; Denominator: Total number of provider agencies ~~reviewed or investigated, certified or recertified~~
Discovery Activity (Source of Data & sample size)	During certification or re-certification of Behavioral Health Agencies <u>and Community Support System Providers</u> , DPSQA will ensure that appropriate training is in place regarding unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation for all Behavioral Health Agency <u>and Community Support System Provider</u> personnel.
Monitoring Responsibilities (Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)	~~DMS, DPSQA or its agents~~ <u>DMS Waiver Compliance Unit</u>

Requirement	Requirement 7, ~~B~~ : The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including the use of restraints. <u>u</u>
Frequency	~~Annually, and continuously, as needed, when a complaint is received.~~
Remediation	

Remediation Responsibilities <i>(Who corrects, analyzes, and aggregates remediation activities; required timeframes for remediation)</i>	DQPSA will investigate all complaints regarding unexplained death, abuse, neglect, and exploitation.
Frequency <i>(of Analysis and Aggregation)</i>	Data will be gathered annually. Individual Provider training records will be reviewed <u>As necessary</u> .
<u>Requirement</u>	<u>Requirement 7: The state identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent incidents of abuse, neglect, exploitation, and unexplained death, including the use of restraints.</u>
<u>Discovery</u>	
<u>Discovery Evidence One</u> <i>(Performance Measure)</i>	<u>Number and percentage Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Provider who reported critical incidents to DMS or DAABHS within required time frames.</u> <u>Numerator: Number of critical incidents reported within required time frames;</u> <u>Denominator: Total number of critical incidents that occurred and were reviewed.</u>
<u>Discovery Activity One</u> <i>(Source of Data & sample size)</i>	<u>DMS and DAABHS will review all the critical incident reports they receive on a quarterly basis.</u>
<u>Discovery Evidence Two</u>	<u>Percentage of Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Provider Providers who adhered to Provider policies for the use of restrictive interventions.</u> <u>Numerator: Number of incident reports reviewed where the Provider adhered to policies for the use of restrictive interventions;</u> <u>Denominator: Number of individuals for whom the provider utilized restrictive intervention as documented on an incident report.</u>
<u>Discovery Activity Two</u>	<u>DMS will review the critical incident reports regarding the use of restrictive interventions and will ensure that Provider policies were properly implemented when restrictive intervention was used.</u>
<u>Discovery Evidence Three</u>	<u>Percentage of Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Providers who took corrective actions regarding critical incidents to protect the health and welfare of the member. Numerator: Number of critical incidents reported when Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Provider took protective action in accordance with State Medicaid requirements and policies; Denominator: Number of critical incidents reported.</u>
<u>Discovery Activity Three</u>	<u>DMS and DAABHS will review the critical incident reports received to ensure that Provider policies were adequately followed and steps were taken to ensure that the health and welfare of the member was ensured.</u>
<u>Monitoring Responsibilities</u> <i>(Agency or entity that conducts discovery activities)</i>	<u>DMS or the EQRO</u>

System Improvement

(Describe the process for systems improvement as a result of aggregated discovery and remediation activities.)

1. Methods for Analyzing Data and Prioritizing Need for System Improvement

The State will continuously monitor the utilization of 1915(i) FFS services for the eligible populations. The State will monitor PCSPs/treatment plans that are required for clients ~~beneficiaries~~ and will retrospectively/retrospectively approve services. The State will review historical claims data as well as review the person-centered service plans of individuals to ensure that the services provided are effective and helping the ~~beneficiary~~client.

By using the data, the State will have the ability to measure the amount of services provided compared to what is described within the Person Centered Service Plan (PCSP) that is required for members receiving HCBS State Plan services. The state will utilize the data to monitor services provided to determine a baseline, median and any statistical outliers for those service costs.

The State will work with an External Quality Review Organization (EQRO) to assist with analyzing the data and data provided by the Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Provider on their quarterly reports.

The State will investigate and monitor any complaints about Behavioral Health Agencies providing any 1915(i) ~~FFS~~ services.

Additionally, the state will monitor grievance and appeals filed regarding HCBS State Plan services under the broader Quality Improvement Strategy for the 1915(b) Waiver.

2. Roles and Responsibilities

The State (including DAABHS, DMS, DPSQA, and its agents) will be responsible for oversight of Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System Providers providing 1915(i) FFS services.

3. Frequency

On-going monitoring will occur. Quarterly and annual~~Yearly~~ reports will be analyzed and reviewed by the ~~by the State~~.DMS Waiver Compliance Unit.

Data will be analyzed quarterly by the Behavioral Health Agencies or Community Support System Provider Providers and annually by the EQRO.

Network adequacy will be monitored quarterly.

4. Method for Evaluating Effectiveness of System Changes

The State will utilize multiple methods to evaluate the effectiveness of system changes. These may include site reviews, contract reviews, claims data, complaints, and any other information that may provide a method for evaluating the effectiveness of system changes.

Any issues with the provision of 1915(i) services that are continually uncovered may lead to sanctions against

providers or the or the Behavioral Health Agencies that is responsible for access to 1915(i) services.

DAABHS or the EQRO will randomly audit each PCSP that is maintained by each of the Behavioral Health Agencies and Community Support System Providers to ensure compliance.

MARK-UP

TOC required**201.000 Arkansas Independent Assessment (ARIA) System Overview****4-1-493-1-
22**

The Arkansas Independent Assessment (ARIA) system is comprised of several parts that are administered through separate steps for each eligible Medicaid individualclient served through one of the state's waiver programs, or state plan personal care services, or Early Intervention Day Treatment (EIDT) services. The purpose of the ARIA system is to perform a functional-needs assessment to assist in the development of an individualclient's Person-Centered Service Plan (PCSP), or personal care services plan. As such, it assesses an individualclient's capabilities and limitations in performing activities of daily living such as bathing, toileting, and dressing. It is not a medical diagnosis, although the medical history of an individualclient is an important component of the assessment as a functional deficiency may be caused by an underlying medical condition. In the case of an individual in need of behavioral health services, or waiver services administered by the Division of Developmental Services (DDS), the independent assessment does not determine whether an individualclient is Medicaid eligible as that determination is made prior to and separately from the assessment of an individualclient. For clients seeking services under ARChoices and Living Choices waivers and the PACE program who are not eligible at the time of application, the independent assessment is used, along with financial eligibility, as part of the determination for Medicaid eligibility.

Federal statutes and regulations require states to use an independent assessment for determining eligibility for certain services offered through Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) waivers. It is also important to Medicaid beneficiariesclients and their families that any type of assessment is based on tested and validated instruments that are objective and fair to everyone. In 2017, Arkansas selected the ARIA system which is being phased in over time among different population groups. When implemented for a population, the ARIA system replaces and voids any previous IA systems.

The ARIA system is administered by a vendor under contract with the Arkansas Department of Human Services (DHS). The basic foundation of the ARIA system is MnCHOICES, a comprehensive functional assessment tool originally developed by state and local officials in Minnesota for use in assessing the long-term services and supports (LTSS) needs of elderly individualclients. Many individualclients with developmental disabilities (DD)/intellectual disabilities (ID) and individualclients with severe behavioral health needs also have LTSS needs. Therefore, the basic MnCHOICES tool has common elements across the different population groups. DHS and its vendor further customized MnCHOICES to reflect the Arkansas populations.

ARIA is administered by professional assessors who have successfully completed the vendor's training curriculum. The assessor training is an important component of ensuring the consistency and validity of the tool. The assessment tool is a series of more than 300 questions that might be asked during an interview conducted in person for initial assessments, with the option of using telemedicine to complete reassessments. The interview may include family members and friends as well as the Medicaid beneficiaryclient. How a question is answered may trigger another question. Responses are weighted based on the service needs being assessed. The MnChoices ARIA instrument is computerized and uses computer program language based on logic (an algorithm) to generate a tier assignment for each individualclient. An algorithm is simply a sequence of instructions that will produce the exact same result in order to ensure consistency and eliminate any interviewer bias.

The results of the assessment are provided to the individualclient and program staff at DHS. The results packet includes the individualclient's tier result, scores, and answers to all questions asked during the IA. [Click here to see an example results packet](#). IndividualClients have the opportunity to review those results and may contact the appropriate division for more information

on their individual results, including any explanations for how their scores were determined. Depending upon which program the individualclient participates in, the results may also be given to service providers. The results will assign an individualclient into a tier which subsequently is used to develop the individualclient's PCSP. The tiers and tiering logic are defined by DHS and are specific to the population served (personal care, ARChoices, Living Choices, PACE, DD/ID, BH, and dually diagnosed). DHS and the vendor provide internal quality review of the IA results as part of the overall process. The tier definitions for each population group/waiver group are available in the respective section of this Manual. In the case of an individualclient whose services are delivered through the Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE), the tier is used in the determination of the actuarially sound global payment made to the PASSE. Beginning January 1, 2019, eEach PASSE is responsible for its network of providers and payments to providers are based on the negotiated payment arrangements.

For beneficiaries-clients receiving state plan personal care, the IA determines initial eligibility for services, then is used to inform the amount of services the beneficiaryclient is to receive.

For clients who receive HCBS services, the IA results are used to develop the PCSP with the individual Medicaid beneficiaryclient. ~~The Medicaid beneficiary (or a parent or guardian on the individual's behalf) will sign the PCSP. Depending upon which program the individual participates in, department staff or a provider is responsible for ensuring the PCSP is implemented.~~ The DHS ARIA vendor does not participate in the development of the PCSP, nor in the provision of services under the approved plan.

~~There are four key features of every Medicaid home and community based services (HCBS) waiver:~~

- ~~A. It is an alternative to care in an institutional setting (hospital, nursing home, intermediate care facility for individuals with developmental disabilities), therefore the individual must require a level of services and supports that would otherwise require that the individual be admitted to an institutional setting;~~
- ~~B. The state must assure that the individual's health and safety can be met in a non-institutional setting;~~
- ~~C. The cost of services and supports is cost effective in comparison to the cost of care in an institutional setting; and,~~
- ~~D. The PCSP should reflect the preferences of the individual and must be signed by the individual or their designee.~~

~~The PCSP, as agreed to by the Medicaid beneficiary, therefore represents the final decision for setting the amount, duration and scope of HCBSs for that individual.~~

201.100 Developmental Screen Overview

4-4-493-1-
22

Additionally, the vendor will perform developmental screens for children seeking admission into an Early Intervention Day Treatment (EIDT) program, ~~the successor program to Developmental Day Treatment Clinic Services (DDTCS) and Child Health Management Services (CHMS) described in Act 1017 of 2013. Ark. Code Ann. § 20-48-1102.~~ The implementation of the screening process supports Arkansas Medicaid's goal of using a tested and validated assessment tool that objectively evaluates an individualclient's need for services.

The developmental screen is the Battelle Developmental Inventory screening tool, which is a norm-referenced tool commonly used in the field to screen children for possible developmental delays. The state has established a broad baseline and will use this tool to screen children to determine if further evaluation for services is warranted. The screening results can also be used by the EIDT provider to further determine what evaluations for services a child should receive.

210.100 Referral Process**4-1-193-1-
22**

Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the Division of Aging, Adult, and Behavioral Services (DAABHS) and Behavioral Health (BH) Service providers identifying a beneficiary-client who may require services in addition to behavioral health counseling services and medication management. Requests for functional assessment shall be transmitted to the Department of Human Services (DHS) or its designee. Supporting documentation related to treatment services necessary to address functional deficits may be provided.

DHMS or its designee-vendor will review the request and make a determination to either:

- A. Finalize a referral and send it to the vendor for a BH IA
- B. Provide notification to the requesting BH service provider that more information is needed
- C. Provide notification to the requesting entity

Reassessments will occur annually, unless a change in circumstancescondition requires a new assessment.

210.300 Tiering**4-1-193-1-
22**

- A. Tier definitions:
 1. Tier 1 means the score reflected that the individualclient can continue Counseling and Medication Management services but is not eligible for the additional array of services available in Tier 2 or and Tier 3.
 2. Tier 2 means the score reflected difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of non-residential services to help the beneficiaryclient function in home and community settings and move towards recovery.
 3. Tier 3 means in the score reflected greater difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of services including 24 hours a day/7 days a week residential services, to help the beneficiary-client move towards reintegrating back into the communityfunction in home and community settings and move toward recovery.
- B. Tier Logic:
 1. BeneficiariesClients age 18 and over

	Tier 1 – Counseling and Medication Management Services	Tier 2 – Counseling, Medication Management, and Support Services	Tier 3 – Counseling, Medication Management, and Support, and Residential Services
Criteria that will Trigger Tiers			
Behavior	Does not meet criteria of Tier 2 or Tier 3	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 AND Intervention Score of 1 or 2 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Injurious to Self Aggressive Toward Others,	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 AND Intervention Score of 3 or 4 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Injurious to Self Aggressive Toward Others,

	Physical Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural Socially Unacceptable Behavior Property Destruction Wandering/Elopement PICA	Physical Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural Socially Unacceptable Behavior Property Destruction Wandering/Elopement PICA
	<u>OR</u>	
	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 4 or 5 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Difficulties Regulating Emotions Susceptibility to Victimization Withdrawal Agitation Impulsivity Intrusiveness	
	<u>OR</u>	
	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 1, 2, 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 in the following Psychosocial Subdomain: Psychotic Behaviors	
	<u>OR</u>	
	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 4 or 5 in the following Psychosocial Subdomain:	

	Manic Behaviors	
	<u>OR</u>	
	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 <u>AND</u> PHQ-9 Score of 3 or 4 (Moderately Severe or Severe Depression) <u>OR</u> Geriatric Depression Score of 3 (≥ 10)	
	<u>OR</u>	
	Mental Health Diagnosis Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Substance Abuse or Alcohol Use Score of 3	

When you see “**AND**”, this means you must have a score in this area **AND** a score in another area. When you see “**OR**”, this means you must have a score in this area **OR** a score in another area.

2. **Beneficiaries/Clients** Under Age 18

	Tier 1 – Counseling and Medication Management Services	Tier 2 – Counseling, Medication Management, and Support Services	Tier 3 – Counseling, Medication Management, ~~and Support,~~ and Residential Services
Criteria that will Trigger Tiers			
Behavior	Does not meet criteria of Tier 2 or Tier 3	Mental Health Diagnosis Score ≥ 2 <u>AND</u> Injurious to Self: Intervention Score of 1, 2 or 3 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	Mental Health Diagnosis Score ≥ 2 <u>AND</u> Injurious to Self: Intervention Score of 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score ≥ 2 <u>AND</u> Aggressive Toward Others, Physical: Intervention Score of 1, 2 or 3	Mental Health Diagnosis Score ≥ 2 <u>AND</u> Aggressive Toward Others, Physical: Intervention Score of 4

		<u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	<u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 2, 3, 4 or 5
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 2, 3, 4, or 5 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural Wandering/Elopement	Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Psychotic Behaviors: Intervention Score of 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 3, 4 or 5
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 2, 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 2, 3, 4, or 5 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Socially Unacceptable Behavior Property Destruction	
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Intervention Score of 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 3, 4, or 5 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains: Agitation Anxiety Difficulties Regulating Emotions	

		Impulsivity Injury to Others, Unintentional Manic Behaviors Susceptibility to Victimization Withdrawal	
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> PICA: Intervention Score of 4	
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Intrusiveness: Intervention Score of 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 4 or 5	
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score > = 2 <u>AND</u> Psychotic Behaviors: Intervention Score of 1 or 2 <u>AND</u> Frequency Score of 1 or 2	
		<u>OR</u>	
		Mental Health Diagnosis Score >=2 <u>AND</u> Psychosocial Subdomain Score >=5 and <=7 <u>AND</u> Pediatric Symptom Checklist Score >15	

210.400

Possible Outcomes

~~1-1-193-1-~~
22

- A. For a ~~beneficiary~~client receiving a Tier 1 determination:

1. Eligible for Counseling and Medication Management services and may continue Tier 1 services with a certified behavioral health service provider or Independently Licensed Practitioner (ILP).
 2. Not eligible for Tier 2 or Tier 3 services.
 3. Not eligible for ~~auto~~-assignment to a Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) or to continue participation with a PASSE.
- B. For a beneficiaryclient receiving a Tier 2 or Tier 3 determination:
1. Eligible for services contained in Tier 1 and Tier 2higher.
 - ~~2. Not eligible for Tier 3 services.~~
 32. Eligible for ~~auto~~-assignment to a PASSE or to continue participation with a PASSE, unless in the Spend down category of eligibility.
 - a. ~~On January 1, 2019, t~~he PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.
 - b. The PASSE will be responsible for providing care coordination, ~~an~~-assisting the beneficiaryclient in accessing all needed services, ~~and, after January 1, 2019, for providing those services.~~
- ~~C. For a beneficiary receiving a Tier 3 determination:~~
- ~~1. Eligible for services contained in Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3.~~
 - ~~2. Eligible for auto-assignment to a PASSE or to continue participation with a PASSE.~~
 - ~~a. On January 1, 2019, the PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.~~
 - ~~b. The PASSE will be responsible for providing care coordination and assisting the beneficiary in accessing all needed services and, after January 1, 2019, for ensuring those services are provided.~~

220.100 Independent Assessment Referral Process

~~1-1-193-1-~~
22

- A. Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDS) when a beneficiaryclient has been determined, at one time, to meet the institutional level of care for I/DD. DDS will send the referral for a Developmental Disabilities (DD) Assessment to the current IA Vendor. DDS will make IA referrals for the following populations:
1. Clients receiving services under the Community and Employment Supports (CES) 1915(c) Home and Community Based Services Waiver.
 2. Clients on the CES Waiver Waitlist.
 3. Clients applying for or currently living in a private Intermediate Care Facility (ICF) for individualclients with intellectual or developmental disabilities.
 4. Clients who are applying for placement at a state-run Human Development Center (HDC).
- To continue to receive services within these populations, all individualclients referred will have to undergo the Independent Assessment.
- B. All populations, except for those served at an HDC, will be reassessed every three (3) years.
1. An individualclient can be reassessed at any time if there is a change of circumstances that requires a new assessment.

2. ~~Individual~~Client in an HDC will only be assessed or reassessed if they are seeking transition into the community.

220.300**Tiering****4-1-193-1-
22****A. Tier Definitions:**

1. Tier 2 means that the score reflected difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array services to help the client function in home and community settings. ~~beneficiary scored high enough in certain areas to be eligible for paid services and supports.~~
2. Tier 3 means that the score reflected greater difficulties with certain functional behaviors allowing eligibility for a full array of services to help the client function in home and community settings. ~~beneficiary scored high enough in certain areas to be eligible for the most intensive level of services, including 24 hours a day/7 days a week paid supports and services.~~

B. Tiering Logic:

1. DDS Tier Logic is organized by categories of need, as follows:
 - a. Safety: Your ability to remain safe and out of harm's way
 - b. Behavior: behaviors that could place you or others in harm's way
 - c. Self-Care: Your ability to take care of yourself, like bathing yourself, getting dressed, preparing your meals, shopping, or going to the bathroom

Tier 2: Institutional Level of Care	Tier 3: Institutional Level of Care ~~and may need 24 hours a day 7 days a week paid supports and services to maintain current placement~~
<u>Safety Level High</u> A. [Self-Preservation Score > = 4 <u>AND</u> B. Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score > = 6 <u>AND</u> C. Caregiving/Natural Supports Score > = 6 <u>AND</u> D. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the home) = 3 or 4 <u>AND</u> E. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the community) = 2]	A. [Self-Preservation Score > = 16 <u>AND</u> B. Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score = 11 <u>AND</u> C. Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of = 7 <u>AND</u> D. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the home) Score = 5 <u>AND</u> E. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the community) Score = 3]
<u>Safety Level Medium</u> A. [Self-Preservation Score > = 4 <u>AND</u> B. Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score > = 6 <u>AND</u> C. Caregiving/Natural Supports Score > = 6	

<u>AND</u> D. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the home) = 2 <u>AND</u> E. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the community) = 2]	
<u>Safety Level Low</u> A. [Self-Preservation Score > = 4 <u>AND</u> B. Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score > = 6 <u>AND</u> C. Caregiving/Natural Supports Score > = 6 <u>AND</u> D. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the home) = 1 <u>AND</u> E. Mental Status Evaluation Score (in the community) Score = 1]	
<u>Behavior Level High</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 5 - < = 7 <u>in at least ONE of the following Subdomains:</u> Aggressive Toward Others, Physical; Injurious to Self; Manic Behaviors; PICA; Property Destruction; Psychotic Behaviors; Susceptibility to Victimization; Wandering/Elopement; <u>AND</u> C. Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of > = 6 <u>AND</u> D. Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of > = 5] <u>OR</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 5	<u>Behavior Level High</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 8 - < = 9 <u>in at least TWO of the following Subdomains:</u> Aggressive Toward Others, Physical; Injurious to Self; Manic Behaviors; PICA; Property Destruction; Psychotic Behaviors; Susceptibility to Victimization; Wandering/Elopement <u>OR</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 8 - < = 9 <u>in at least THREE of the following Subdomains:</u> Aggressive Toward Others Verbal/Gestural; Agitation;

- < = 7 in at least THREE of the following Subdomains: Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural; Agitation; Anxiety Difficulties Regulating Emotions; Impulsivity; Injury to Others (Unintentional); Intrusiveness; Legal Involvement; Socially Unacceptable Behavior; Withdrawal C. AND at least one of the following scores: Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of > = 9 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of > = 5]	Anxiety; Difficulties Regulating Emotions; Impulsivity; Injury to Others (Unintentional); Intrusiveness; Legal Involvement; Socially Unacceptable Behavior; Verbal/Gestural; Withdrawal
<u>Behavior Level Low</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 3 - < = 4 in at least ONE of the following Subdomains: Aggressive Toward Others, Physical; Injurious to Self; Manic Behaviors PICA; Property Destruction; Psychotic Behaviors; Susceptibility to Victimization; Wandering/Elopement C. AND at least one of the following scores: Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of < = 8 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of < = 3] <u>OR</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of >=5- <=7 in at least one of the following Subdomains:	<u>Behavior Level Low</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 8 - < = 9 in at least ONE of the following Subdomains: Aggressive Toward Others, Physical; Injurious to Self; Manic Behaviors; PICA; Property Destruction; Psychotic Behaviors; Susceptibility to Victimization; Wandering/Elopement] <u>OR</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Psychosocial Subdomain Score of > = 8 - < = 9 in at least TWO of the following Subdomains: Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural; Agitation; Anxiety;

Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural; Agitation; Anxiety Difficulties Regulating Emotions; Impulsivity; Injury to Others (Unintentional); Intrusiveness; Legal Involvement; Socially Unacceptable Behavior; Withdrawal C. <u>AND</u> at least one of the following scores: Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of ≤ 8 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of ≤ 3	Difficulties Regulating Emotions; Impulsivity; Injury to Others (Unintentional); Intrusiveness; Legal Involvement; Socially Unacceptable Behavior; Withdrawal]
<u>Self-Care Level High</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. <u>Scores within stated range in at least THREE of any of the following:</u> - ADL's: Score of at least 4 in Eating Score of at least 5 in Bathing Score of at least 4 in Dressing Score of at least 3 in Toileting Score of at least 4 in Mobility Score of at least 4 in Transfers <i>Functional Communication:</i> Score of 2 or 3 in Functional Communication <i>IADLs:</i> Score of 3 in any of the following IADLs (Meal Preparation, Housekeeping, Finances, Shopping) <i>Safety:</i> Self-Preservation Score of ≥ 4 <u>AND</u> a score in at least one of the following areas: Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of ≥ 9	<u>Self-Care Level High</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. Treatments/Monitoring Score of at least 2 C. <u>AND</u> at least one of the following scores: Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score ≥ 10 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of ≥ 7

Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of ≥ 4 [Treatment/Monitoring Score of at least 2]	
<u>Self-Care Level Medium</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. <u>Scores within stated range in at least THREE of any of the following:</u> <i>ADLs:</i> Score of 1-11 in Eating Score of 1-11 in Bathing Score of 1-10 in Dressing Score of 1-11 in Toileting Score of 1-10 in Mobility Score of 1-10 in Transfers <i>Functional Communication:</i> Score of 1 in Functional Communication <i>IADLs</i> Score of 3 in any of the following IADLs: (Meal Preparation, Housekeeping, Finances, Shopping) <i>Safety:</i> Self-Preservation Score of ≥ 2 <u>AND a score in at least one of the following areas:</u> Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of ≥ 9 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of ≥ 4	
<u>Self-Care Level Low</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. <u>Scores within stated range in at least THREE of any of the following combinations:</u> Score of 1-11 in Eating Score of 1-11 in Bathing Score of 1-10 in Dressing Score of 1-11 in Toileting	<u>Self-Care Level Low</u> A. [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> B. <u>Scores within stated range in at least THREE of any of the following combinations:</u> Score of at least 4 in Eating Score of at least 5 in Bathing Score of at least 4 in Dressing Score of at least 3 in Toileting

Score of 1-10 in Mobility Score of 1-10 in Transfers] <u>OR</u> [Neurodevelopmental Score of 2 <u>AND</u> Score of >=1 in any of the following: IADLs (Meal Preparation, Housekeeping, Finances, Shopping)]	Score of at least 4 in Mobility Score of at least 4 in Transfers C. <u>AND at least one of the following scores:</u> Caregiving Capacity/Risk Score of >= 10 Caregiving/Natural Supports Score of 7]

When you see “**AND**”, this means you must have a score in this area **AND** a score in another area. When you see “**OR**”, this means you must have a score in this area **OR** a score in another area.

220.300400 Possible Outcomes

4-1-193-1-
22

- A. For beneficiariesclients on the CES Waiver, Waiver Waitlist, or in an ICF:
 Both Tier 2 and Tier 3 determinations will result in the beneficiaryclient being eligible for auto-assignment to a PASSE or to continue participation with a PASSE.
1. ~~On January 1, 2019, t~~he PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.
 2. The PASSE will be responsible for providing care coordination and assisting the beneficiaryclient in accessing all eligible services and, ~~after January 1, 2019,~~ for ensuring those services are delivered.
- B. For beneficiariesclients seeking admission to an HDC:
1. Tier 2 Determination:
 - a. Not eligible for admission into an HDC, will be conditionally admitted to begin transitioning to community settings.
 - b. Eligible for auto-assignment to a PASSE or to continue participation with a PASSE.
 - i. ~~After January 1, 2019, t~~he PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.
 - ii. The PASSE will be responsible for providing care coordination and assisting the beneficiaryclient in accessing all eligible services and, ~~after January 1, 2019,~~ for ensuring those services are provided.
 2. Tier 3 Determination:
 - a. Eligible for HDC admission.
 - b. Not eligible for auto-assignment to a PASSE or to continue participation with a PASSE, if the client chooses admission to the HDC.
- C. If the beneficiaryclient does not receive a tier on the assessment, the vendor will refer him or her back to DDS for re-evaluation of institutional level of care.

220.400500 Developmental Screens

4-1-193-1-
22

-All children birth through the eighth birthday, who are seeking initial enrollment or reenrollment in an Early Intervention Day Treatment (EIDT), ~~or the predecessor programs, Developmental~~

~~Day Treatment Clinic Services (DDTCS) or Child Health Management Services (CHMS) on or after July 1, 2018,~~ must undergo a developmental screen to determine the necessity of further evaluation.

A provider can request that a child be “opted-out” of the screening process. An opt-out request will be approved if:

- A. The child has one of the following diagnoses:
 - 1. Intellectual disability;
 - 2. Epilepsy/Seizure disorder;
 - 3. Cerebral palsy;
 - 4. Down Syndrome;
 - 5. Spina Bifida; or
 - 6. Autism Spectrum Disorder
- B. The diagnosis is documented on a record that is signed and dated by a physician.

220.440510 Battelle Developmental Inventory Screen

**4-4-493-1-
22**

- A. The screening tool that will be used by the vendor is the most recent edition of the Battelle Developmental Inventory (BDI) Screening Tool. The BDI screens children in the following five domains: adaptive, personal/social, communication, motor, and cognitive.
- B. Definitions used for the screening process:
 - 1. Cut Score - The lowest score a ~~beneficiary~~client could have for that age range and standard deviation in order to pass a particular domain.
 - 2. Pass - The child's raw score is higher than the cut score, and the child is not referred for further evaluation.
 - 3. Refer – The child's raw score is lower than the cut score, and the child is referred for further evaluation of service need.
 - 4. Age Equivalent Score - The age at which the raw score for a subdomain is typical.
 - 5. Raw Score – Is the score the child actually received on that domain. It is compared to the cut score to determine if the child receives a pass or refer.
 - 6. Standard Deviation - A measurement used to quantify the amount of variation; the standard deviation will be applied to the child's raw score so that their score can be compared to the score of a child with typical development.
- C. The standard deviation of -1.5 will be applied to all raw scores. Any score that is more than 1.5 standard deviations below that of a child with typical development will be referred for further evaluation for EIDT services.
- D. Assessors who administer the Battelle Developmental Inventory screen must meet the qualifications of a DD assessor, listed in Section ~~20202~~.200 and undergo training specific to administering the tool.

220.420520 Referral Process

**4-4-493-1-
22**

- A. BDI referrals are initiated by EIDT providers when a family or guardian is seeking EIDT day habilitation services for a child who may need those service. No EIDT day habilitation or assessment services can be billed until a child is referred for further evaluation by the BDI or is approved for an opt-out, as described in section 220.400. ~~Requests for screens or~~

~~opt-out requests must be entered at <https://ar-ia.force.com/providerportal/s/>. Request a screen or request to opt-out.~~

- B. For a request for a BDI screen, the vendor will have fourteen (14) days from the date of the referral to complete the screen. The vendor will schedule at least two days a month to be onsite at each EIDT provider's facility to complete BDIs for all referrals received before the cut-off date. The cut-off date is two (2) business days prior to the scheduled onsite visit by the vendor.
- C. Opt-out requests submitted through the portal link above will be reviewed by DHDS staff to determine if it meets the criteria set out in section 220.400 above.
 1. If the Opt-Out request is approved by DHDS, the vendor will send a results letter to the family indicating that the child may be referred for further evaluation.
 2. If the opt-out request is denied by DHDS, the referral will be sent out to the vendor so that a BDI can be completed at the next scheduled onsite visit.

230.000 DUALY DIAGNOSED

230.100 Independent Assessment Referral Process

3-1-22

- A. Dual Diagnosis Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the PASSE provider when a client has been determined, at one time, to meet the institutional level of care for I/DD and have a primary diagnosis that is a behavioral health or intellectual/developmental disability and a secondary diagnosis that is a behavioral health or intellectual/developmental disability (both diagnoses cannot be behavioral health or developmental disability. Requests for functional assessment shall be transmitted to the Department of Human Services (DHS) or its designee. Supporting documentation including a 704 and proof of a BH diagnosis must be provided.

DHS or its designee will review the request and make a determination to either:

- A. Finalize a referral and send it to the vendor for a Dual Diagnosis IA
- B. Provide notification to the requesting PASSE that more information is needed.
- C. Provide notification to the requesting entity.
- D. Reassessments will occur annually.

230.200 Assessor Qualifications

3-1-22

Assessors will have the same qualifications outlined in Section 220.200.

230.300 Tiering

3-1-22

- A. Tiering Definitions:

1. Tier 4 means the client has an enhanced behavioral health need and has been deemed Institutional Level of Care for an intellectual or developmental disability and has scored high enough for the most intensive level of services.

- B. Tiering Logic:

Clients age 18 and over

Dual Diagnosis Tier 4

<u>Criteria that will Trigger Tier 4</u>	<u>Mental Health Diagnosis Score = 4</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Neurodevelopmental Disorder Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Intervention Score of 3 or 4 in any ONE of the following Psychosocial Subdomains:</u> <u>Injurious to Self;</u> <u>Aggressive Toward Others, Physical;</u> <u>Aggressive Toward Others, Verbal/Gestural;</u> <u>Socially Unacceptable Behavior;</u> <u>Property Destruction;</u> <u>Wandering/Elopement;</u> <u>PICA</u>

When you see “AND”, this means you must have a score in this area AND a score in another area.

Clients under age 18

	<u>Dual Diagnosis Tier 4</u>
<u>Criteria that will Trigger Tier 4</u>	<u>Mental Health Diagnosis Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Neurodevelopmental Disorder Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Injurious to Self - Psychosocial Subdomain:</u> <u>Intervention Score of 4</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Frequency Score of 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5</u>
	<u>Mental Health Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Neurodevelopmental Disorder Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Aggressive Toward Others, Physical Psychosocial Subdomain:</u> <u>Intervention Score of 4</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Frequency Score of 2, 3, 4, or 5</u>
	<u>Mental Health Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Neurodevelopmental Disorder Score = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Psychotic Behaviors Psychosocial Subdomain:</u> <u>Intervention Score of 3 or 4</u>

ANDFrequency Score of 3, 4, or 5

When you see “AND”, this means you must have a score in this area AND a score in another area.

230.400 Possible Outcomes**3-1-22**

A. For a client receiving a Tier 4 determination:

Will result in a client continuing participation with a PASSE.

1. The PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.
2. The PASSE will be responsible for providing care coordination and assisting the client in accessing all eligible services and, for ensuring those services are delivered

B. For a client who does not receive a Tier 4 determination:

1. The Assessment will run through DD Tier logic. A DD IA Tier 2 or Tier 3 will be assigned based on the assessment. (see Section 220.300 for possible outcomes).
2. The PASSE will receive a PMPM that corresponds to the determined rate for the assigned tier.

230.240.000 PERSONAL CARE SERVICES**230.240.100 Referral Process****4-1-193-1-22**

Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by Personal Care (PC) service providers identifying a ~~beneficiary client~~ who may require PC services. ~~After January 1, 2019,~~ ~~individual~~ **Client**s who are enrolled in a PASSE will not require a personal care assessment to continue services. Requests for functional assessment shall be transmitted to the Department of Human Services (DHS) or its designee, and will require supporting documentation. Supporting documentation that must be provided include:

- A. A provider completed form that has been provided by DHS; and
- B. A referral form, if it is an initial referral.

DHS or its designee will review the request and make a determination to either:

- A. Finalize a referral and send it to the vendor for a PC IA.
- B. Provide notification to the requesting entity that more information is needed, and that the
- C. PC provider may resubmit the request with the additional information.
- D. Provide notification to the requesting entity the request is denied, for example, if a functional assessment has been performed within the previous ten (10) months and there is no change of circumstances to justify reassessment.

PC IA Reassessments must occur annually, but may occur more frequently if a change of circumstances-condition necessitates such.

230240.200 Assessor Qualifications**4-1-193-1-
22**

In addition to the qualifications listed in Section 202.000, PC assessors must be a Registered Nurse licensed in the State of Arkansas.

240.300 Tiering**4-1-193-1-
22****A. Tiering Definitions:**

1. Tier 0 means the client you did not score high enough in any of the Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) such as Eating, Bathing, Toileting, to meet the state's eligibility criteria for Personal Care Services. A Tier 0 means that the client you did not need any "hands on assistance" in being able to bathe yourselfthemselves, feed yourselfthemselves and dress yourselfthemselves as examples.
2. Tier 1 means the client you scored high enough in at least one of the Activities of Daily Living (ADLs) such as Eating, Bathing, Toileting, to be eligible for the state's Personal Care Services. A Tier 1 means that you needed "hands on assistance" to be able to bathe themselvesyourself, dress themselvesyourself, or feed themselvesyourself, as examples.

B. Tiering Logic:

	Tier 0	Tier 1
Functional Status (ADLs)	Score < 3 in all of the following ADLs: Eating, Bathing, Dressing, Personal Hygiene/Grooming, Mobility, Transferring, Toilet Use/Continence Support, Positioning	Score of > = 3 in at least ONE of the following ADLs: Eating, Bathing, Dressing, Personal Hygiene/Grooming, Mobility, Transferring, Toilet Use/Continence Support, Positioning

230240.400 Possible Outcomes**4-1-193-1-
22**

Upon successful completion of an IA, the tier determination will determine eligibility of service levels. Possible outcomes include:

A. Tier 0 Determination:

1. Not currently eligible for Personal Care services.
2. May be reassessed when a change in circumstancescondition necessitates a re-assessment.

B. Tier 1 Determination:

1. Currently eligible for up to 256 units (64 hours) per month of personal care services. The hour limit does not apply to clients under the age of 21.
2. The PC IA is submitted to DHS or its designee who reviews it, along with any information submitted by the provider to authorize the set amount of service time per month.

The PC IA is not used to assign clients to a PASSE.

250.000 ARCHOICES

To qualify for the ARChoices Program, a person must be age twenty-one (21) through sixty-four (64) and have been determined to have a physical disability through the Social Security Administration or the Department of Human Services (DHS) Medical Review Team (MRT) and require an intermediate level of care in a nursing facility or be sixty-five (65) years of age or older and require an intermediate level of care in a nursing facility. Persons determined to meet the skilled level of care, as determined by the Division of County Operations DCO are not eligible for the ARChoices Program.

250.100 Referral Process**3-1-22**

Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the Division of County Operations (DCO) when the client completes an application for services at the DHS office in the county of their residence. The referral is transmitted to the IA vendor.

Evaluations will continue to be performed at least every twelve (12) months, with the medical eligibility reaffirmed or revised and a written determination issued. In cases where a client has experienced a significant change in condition, an evaluation will be performed and based on the review of the evaluation, a reassessment may be requested.

250.200 Assessor Qualifications**3-1-22**

In addition to the qualifications listed in Section 202.000, ARChoices assessors must be a Registered Nurse licensed in the State of Arkansas.

250.300 Tiering**3-1-22****A. Tier definitions:**

1. Tier 0 and Tier 1 mean the client's assessed needs, if any, do not support the need for either ARChoices waiver services or nursing facility services.
2. Tier 2 means the client's assessed needs are consistent with services available through either the ARChoices waiver program or a licensed nursing facility.
3. Tier 3 means the client needs skilled care available through a licensed nursing facility and therefore is not eligible for the ARChoices waiver program.

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

B. Tiering Logic:

DAAS Approved Tier Logic STATE APPROVED				
	Tier 0	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Skilled Nursing	<u>Treatments/Monitoring Score < 2</u> AND	<u>Treatments/Monitoring Score < 2</u> AND	<u>Treatments/Monitoring Score < 2</u> AND	<u>Treatments/Monitoring Score > = 2</u>
Functional Status (ADLs)	<u>Physical Assistance Score < 2 in all of the following ADLs:</u> <u>Eating</u> <u>Bathing</u>	<u>Physical Assistance Score > = 2 in all of the following ADLs:</u> <u>Eating</u> <u>Bathing</u>	<u>Must meet scores in at least ONE ADL listed:</u> <u>1 Eating Physical Assistance Score = 3</u>	

	<u>Dressing</u> <u>Personal</u> <u>Hygiene/Grooming</u> <u>Mobility</u> <u>Transferring</u> <u>Toileting/Continence</u> <u>Support</u> <u>Positioning</u>	<u>Dressing</u> <u>Personal</u> <u>Hygiene/Grooming</u> <u>Mobility</u> <u>Transferring</u> <u>Toileting/Continence</u> <u>Support</u> <u>Positioning</u>	<u>2 Mobility Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>3</u> <u>3 Toileting Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>3</u> <u>4 Transfers Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Must score in at least</u> <u>TWO ADLs listed:</u> <u>1 Eating Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>2</u> <u>2 Toileting Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>2</u> <u>3 Transfers Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>2 <u>OR</u> Mobility</u> <u>Physical</u> <u>Assistance Score =</u> <u>2</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Neurological/Central</u> <u>Nervous System</u> <u>Score > = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Types of supports in</u> <u>home</u> <u>Score > = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Types of supports in</u> <u>community</u> <u>Score > = 2</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Score in at least ONE</u> <u>of the following:</u> <u>Injurious to Self Score</u> <u>> = 8</u> <u>Aggressive Toward</u> <u>Others, Physical</u> <u>Score > = 8</u> <u>Aggressive Toward</u> <u>Others,</u> <u>Verbal/Gestural Score</u>	

			<u>> = 8</u> <u>Socially Unacceptable Behavior Score > = 8</u> <u>Wandering/Elopement Score > = 8</u> <u>Susceptibility to Victimization Score > = 8</u> <u>Eating Cuing/Supervision Score > = 1</u>	
<u>Life Threatening Conditions</u>			<u>Life Threatening Condition Score = 1</u>	

DAAS Tier Stratification Logic – STATE APPROVED**Applies to Tier 2 Results ONLY**

	<u>Intensive</u>	<u>Intermediate</u>	<u>Preventative</u>
<u>Functional Status (ADLs)</u>	<u>Scores must be present in ALL THREE categories below:</u> <u>Category 1: Mobility</u> <u>Mobility Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Transfers Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Positioning Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Category 2: Eating</u> <u>Eating Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>AND</u> <u>Category 3: Toileting</u> <u>Toileting Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Toileting/Continence Support Challenge = Cannot change incontinence pads. Cannot</u>	<u>Scores must be present in at least TWO categories below:</u> <u>Category 1: Mobility</u> <u>Mobility Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Transfers Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Positioning Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>AND/OR</u> <u>Category 2: Eating</u> <u>Eating Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>AND/OR</u> <u>Category 3: Toileting</u> <u>Toileting Physical Assistance Score = 3</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Toileting/Continence Support Challenge = Cannot change incontinence pads. Cannot do own pericare Score = 1</u> <u>OR</u>	<u>Does not meet conditions of intermediate or intensive. By default, is Tier 2 Preventative.</u>

<u>do own pericare Score = 1</u> <u>OR</u> <u>Toileting/Continence Support Challenge = Cannot empty ostomy/catheter bag Score = 1</u>	<u>Toileting/Continence Support Challenge = Cannot empty ostomy/catheter bag Score = 1</u>	

250.400 Possible Outcomes**3-1-22**

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

260.000 LIVING CHOICES

Living Choices Assisted Living is a home and community-based services waiver program that is administered jointly by the Division of Medical Services (DMS, the state Medicaid agency) and the Division of Aging, Adult, and Behavioral Health Services (DAABHS), under the waiver authority of Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act. Home and community-based services waiver programs cover services designed to allow specific populations of clients to live in their own homes or in certain types of congregate settings. The Living Choices Assisted Living waiver program serves persons aged 65 and older and persons aged 21 through 64 who are determined to be clients with physical disabilities by the Social Security Administration or the Arkansas DHS Medical Review Team (MRT), and who are eligible for nursing home admission at the intermediate level of care.

260.100 Referral Process**3-1-22**

Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the Division of County Operations (DCO) when the client completes an application for services at the DHS office in the county of their residence. The referral is transmitted to the IA vendor.

Evaluations will continue to be performed at least every twelve (12) months, with the medical eligibility reaffirmed or revised and a written determination issued. In cases where a client has experienced a significant change in condition, an evaluation will be performed and based on the review of the evaluation, a reassessment may be requested.

260.200 Assessor Qualifications**3-1-22**

In addition to the qualifications listed in Section 202.000, Living Choices assessors must be a Registered Nurse licensed in the State of Arkansas.

260.300 Tiering**3-1-22****A. Tier definitions:**

1. Tier 0 and Tier 1 mean the client's assessed needs, if any, do not support the need for either Living Choices waiver services or nursing facility services.
2. Tier 2 means the client's assessed needs are consistent with services available through either the Living Choices waiver program or a licensed nursing facility.
3. Tier 3 means the client needs skilled care available through a licensed nursing facility and therefore is not eligible for the Living Choices waiver program.

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

B. Tiering logic:

See Section 250.300 B.

260.400 Possible Outcomes

3-1-22

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

270.000 PACE

The Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) is an innovative model that enables clients who are 55 years of age or older and certified by the state to need nursing facility care, to live as independently as possible. Through PACE, fragmented health care financing and delivery system comes together to serve the unique needs of the enrolled client with chronic care needs. The population served by PACE is historically very frail. The PACE organization must provide all needed services to the PACE client.

270.100 Referral Process

3-1-22

Independent Assessment (IA) referrals are initiated by the Division of County Operations (DCO) when the client completes an application for services at the DHS office in the county of their residence. The referral is transmitted to the IA vendor.

Evaluations will continue to be performed at least every twelve (12) months, with the medical eligibility reaffirmed or revised and a written determination issued. In cases where a client has experienced a significant change in condition, an evaluation will be performed and based on the review of the evaluation, a reassessment may be requested.

270.200 Assessor Qualifications

3-1-22

In addition to the qualifications listed in Section 202.000, PACE assessors must be a Registered Nurse licensed in the State of Arkansas.

270.300 Tiering

3-1-22

A. Tier definitions:

1. Tier 0 and Tier 1 mean the client's assessed needs, if any, do not support the need for either PACE services or nursing facility services.
2. Tier 2 means the client's assessed needs are consistent with services available through either the PACE program or a licensed nursing facility.
3. Tier 3 means the client needs skilled care available through a licensed nursing facility and therefore is not eligible for the PACE program.

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

B. Tiering logic:

See Section 250.300 B.

270.400 Possible Outcomes

3-1-22

These indications notwithstanding, the final determination of Level of Care and eligibility is made by DCO.

FINANCIAL IMPACT STATEMENT

PLEASE ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS COMPLETELY

DEPARTMENT Human Services

DIVISION Medical Services

PERSON COMPLETING THIS STATEMENT Jason Callan

TELEPHONE 501-320-6540 **FAX** _____ **EMAIL:** Jason.Callan@dhs.arkansas.gov

To comply with Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-204(e), please complete the following Financial Impact Statement and file two copies with the questionnaire and proposed rules.

SHORT TITLE OF THIS RULE **HCBS and PASSE waivers; PASSE and ABSCI 1915i amendments**

1. Does this proposed, amended, or repealed rule have a financial impact?	Yes X	No ☐
2. Is the rule based on the best reasonably obtainable scientific, technical, economic, or other evidence and information available concerning the need for, consequences of, and alternatives to the rule?	Yes X	No ☐
3. In consideration of the alternatives to this rule, was this rule determined by the agency to be the least costly rule considered?	Yes X	No ☐

If an agency is proposing a more costly rule, please state the following:

(a) How the additional benefits of the more costly rule justify its additional cost;

(b) The reason for adoption of the more costly rule;

(c) Whether the more costly rule is based on the interests of public health, safety, or welfare, and if so, please explain; and;

(d) Whether the reason is within the scope of the agency's statutory authority; and if so, please explain.

4. If the purpose of this rule is to implement a federal rule or regulation, please state the following:

(a) What is the cost to implement the federal rule or regulation?

Current Fiscal Year

General Revenue	_____
Federal Funds	_____
Cash Funds	_____
Special Revenue	_____

Next Fiscal Year

General Revenue	_____
Federal Funds	_____
Cash Funds	_____
Special Revenue	_____

Other (Identify) _____

Total _____

Other (Identify) _____

Total _____

(b) What is the additional cost of the state rule?

Current Fiscal Year

General Revenue	\$4,826,445
Federal Funds	\$12,180,055
Cash Funds	
Special Revenue	
Other (Identify)	
Total	\$17,006,500

Next Fiscal Year

General Revenue	\$14,479,334
Federal Funds	\$36,540,166
Cash Funds	
Special Revenue	
Other (Identify)	
Total	\$51,019,500

5. What is the total estimated cost by fiscal year to any private individual, entity and business subject to the proposed, amended, or repealed rule? Identify the entity(ies) subject to the proposed rule and explain how they are affected.

Current Fiscal Year

\$ _____

Next Fiscal Year

\$ _____

6. What is the total estimated cost by fiscal year to state, county, and municipal government to implement this rule? Is this the cost of the program or grant? Please explain how the government is affected.

Current Fiscal Year

\$ \$4,826,445

Next Fiscal Year

\$ \$14,479,334

This represents the state share for the 4.3% increase in the rate paid by DHS to the PASSEs per beneficiary. Although this increase does reflect expected increases due to inflation and nationwide increases in healthcare costs, it also reflects increased services that will be available to PASSE beneficiaries, such as new placements to assist those with complex needs and those with both developmental disabilities and significant behavioral health needs.

7. With respect to the agency's answers to Questions #5 and #6 above, is there a new or increased cost or obligation of at least one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) per year to a private individual, private entity, private business, state government, county government, municipal government, or to two (2) or more of those entities combined?

Yes ☒

No ☐

If YES, the agency is required by Ark. Code Ann. § 25-15-204(e)(4) to file written findings at the time of filing the financial impact statement. The written findings shall be filed simultaneously with the financial impact statement and shall include, without limitation, the following:

- (1) a statement of the rule's basis and purpose;

Department of Human Services (DHS) must renew its Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) C waiver and its Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) B waiver with CMS. It is also submitting a State Plan Amendment to its 1915i plan related to the PASSE

Independent Assessment and the Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence (ABSCI) program and revising its Independent Assessment manual.

- (2) the problem the agency seeks to address with the proposed rule, including a statement of whether a rule is required by statute;

Department of Human Services (DHS) must renew its Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) C waiver and its Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) B waiver with CMS. It is also submitting a State Plan Amendment to its 1915i plan related to the PASSE Independent Assessment and the Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence (ABSCI) program and revising its Independent Assessment manual.

This rule is required by statute.

- (3) a description of the factual evidence that:

- (a) justifies the agency's need for the proposed rule; and
- (b) describes how the benefits of the rule meet the relevant statutory objectives and justify the rule's costs;

Department of Human Services (DHS) must renew its Home and Community Based Services (HCBS) C waiver and its Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) B waiver with CMS. It is also submitting a State Plan Amendment to its 1915i plan related to the PASSE Independent Assessment and the Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence (ABSCI) program.

- (3) a list of less costly alternatives to the proposed rule and the reasons why the alternatives do not adequately address the problem to be solved by the proposed rule;

None

- (4) a list of alternatives to the proposed rule that were suggested as a result of public comment and the reasons why the alternatives do not adequately address the problem to be solved by the proposed rule;

None at this time.

- (5) a statement of whether existing rules have created or contributed to the problem the agency seeks to address with the proposed rule and, if existing rules have created or contributed to the problem, an explanation of why amendment or repeal of the rule creating or contributing to the problem is not a sufficient response; and

N/A

- (6) a statement of whether existing rules have created or contributed to the problem the agency seeks to address with the proposed rule and, if existing rules have created or contributed to the problem, an explanation of why amendment or repeal of the rule creating or contributing to the problem is not a sufficient response; and

N/A

- (7) an agency plan for review of the rule no less than every ten (10) years to determine whether, based upon the evidence, there remains a need for the rule including, without limitation, whether:
- (a) the rule is achieving the statutory objectives;
 - (b) the benefits of the rule continue to justify its costs; and
 - (c) the rule can be amended or repealed to reduce costs while continuing to achieve the statutory objectives.

DMS reviews all rules periodically.

Statement of Necessity and Rule Summary

HCBS and PASSE waivers, PASSE and ABSCI 1915i amendments

Why is this change necessary? Please provide the circumstances that necessitate the change.

The Department of Human Services (DHS) must renew its Community and Employment Support (CES) Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) C waiver and its Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) B waiver with CMS. It is also submitting a State Plan Amendment to its 1915i plan related to the PASSE Independent Assessment and the Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence (ABSCI) program, and revising the Independent Assessment provider manual.

What is the change? Please provide a summary of the change.

- CES HCBS C Waiver – Renewal only, no significant changes
- PASSE B Waiver – Renewal with following updates:
 - Clarifies that PASSE clients may not enroll in the PCCM program
 - Clarifies the names of the PASSE entities currently participating in the state, by removing Forevercare and adding CareSource.
 - Places the dually diagnosed in a fourth tier.
 - Provides for inclusion of individuals who are eligible under ARHOME and are designated as Medically Frail
 - Clarifies care coordinator responsibilities
 - Clarifies that care coordination services must be available seven (7) days a week
 - Clarifies that transplants are on the list of excluded services for which are carved out of PASSE and paid for by FFS Medicaid
 - Clarifies the state's quality assurance strategies
 - Clarifies scope of marketing
 - Adds a requirement that marketing materials must also be translated into Marshallese
 - Clarifies that DHS may delegate enrollee assistance to a designated vendor, if necessary
 - Deletes stakeholder information no longer in effect
 - Clarifies that the contracted enrollment broker contract must be conflict free
 - Outlines new implementation schedule for adding individuals eligible under ARHOME
 - Removes option for enrollee to submit disenrollment request to MCO/PIHP/PAHP/PCCM entity and requires the request be submitted to DHS
 - Clarifies auto assignment methodology is random assignment
 - Clarifies that the PASSE is responsible for informing clients of their appeal rights
 - Updates the following monitoring activities to clarify who performs and the sample size: data analysis, enrollee hotlines, focused studies, geographic mapping, independent assessment, network adequacy assurance by plan, on-site review, provider self-report data, test 24/7 PCP availability (removes), utilization review, and other (reduces other activity detail designations)
 - Summarizes results or findings of each activity conducted during previous waiver cycle
 - Outlines new fiscal impact for the next Waiver cycle
- 1915i Amendments
 - Corrects and changes service name from Supported to Supportive
 - Formally identifies Division of Aging, Adult, and Behavioral Health Services DAABHS) as the Operating Agency and corrects who carries out HCBS Operational and Administrative Functions
 - Updates projected number of unduplicated participants for the new Year 1 of the plan
 - Identifies who is responsible for performing client evaluations and reevaluations
 - Clarifies the process for performing client evaluation/reevaluation

- Makes grammatical changes to numbers 5, 6, 7 of Evaluation/Reevaluation of Eligibility section
- Makes technical changes to Home and Community-Based Settings section and adds criteria for Tier 4, adds DAABHS to number 8 explanation
- Clarifies the names and definitions of Supportive Employment, Adult Rehabilitation Day Treatment, Peer Support, Therapeutic Communities, Aftercare Recovery Support, Partial Hospitalization, Supportive Housing, under Services Section and changes division responsible for verification of provider qualifications for some services
- Adds Community Support System Provider (CSSP) as providers of the services
- Deletes typical number of days for detox services
- Makes technical changes to clarify Quality Improvement Strategy Section to include: changing the Requirements table, adding EQRO and DAABHS, and adding the sample size specificity; changing frequency of monitoring to quarterly, and ensuring all monitoring activities are consistent in both the ABSCI and PASSE (i).
- Adds criteria for when Person-Centered Service Plans should be updated to number 8 of Person-Centered Planning and Service Delivery and number 1 in the Quality Improvement Strategy
- Revises the name of the Master Treatment Plan to PCSP/Treatment Plan throughout the document
- ARIA Manual
 - Inclusion of DAABHS waiver referral process, assessor qualifications, tiering, and possible outcomes
 - Addition of Early Intervention Day Treatment (EIDT) services, DAABHS waiver programs, PACE program, and dually diagnosed to ARIA System overview (201.000) and deletes four key areas of Medicaid HCBS waiver
 - Telemedicine added as an option for reassessments
 - Deletes description of EIDT in Developmental Screen Overview (201.100)
 - Adds Division of Aging, Adult, and Behavioral Health Services to referral process (210.100) for BH assessments
 - Revises tiering definitions and logic (210.300 and 220.300)
 - Makes grammatical changes to Independent Assessment Referral Process (220.100) and Possible Outcomes (220.400)
 - Adds new sections to reflect the above changes (220.500, 220.510, 230.000, 230.400, 250.000, 260.000, and 270.000)

Please attach additional documents if necessary

NOTICE OF RULE MAKING

The Director of the Division of Medical Services of the Department of Human Services announces for a public comment period of thirty (30) calendar days a notice of rulemaking for the following proposed rule under one or more of the following chapters, subchapters, or sections of the Arkansas Code: §20-76-201, 20-77-107, & 25-10-129.

Effective March 1, 2022:

Department of Human Services (DHS) must renew its Community and Employment Support Home and Community Based Services (CES HCBS) C waiver and its Provider-Led Arkansas Shared Savings Entity (PASSE) B waiver with CMS. The Director of the Division of Medical Services (DMS) is also submitting State Plan Amendments to its 1915i plan related to the PASSE Independent Assessment and the Adult Behavioral Health Services for Community Independence (ABSCI) program and revising its Independent Assessment manual. DMS adds to the Independent Assessment manual that individuals seeking service under Division of Aging, Adult, and Behavioral Health Services (DAABHS) waivers and the PACE program who are not currently eligible at the time of application, an independent assessment is used along with financial eligibility as part of the determination for Medicaid eligibility. Telemedicine is an option to complete reassessments. DMS updates the tier two and three definitions. DMS adds developmental screening requirements and exemptions for children birth through eight who are seeking enrollment or re-enrollment in an Early Intervention Day Treatment. DMS also adds requirements for individuals who are dually diagnosed with a primary diagnosis that is behavioral health or intellectual/developmental disability and a secondary diagnosis that is either behavioral health or intellectual/developmental disability and is not from the same category as the primary diagnosis. The requirements also include tier definitions, assessor qualifications, and possible outcomes. DMS adds DAABHS waivers and PACE Program qualifications including the referral process, assessor qualifications, and tiering definitions for each program.

The PASSE B waiver is updated to clarify that PASSE clients may not enroll in the PCCM program. DMS places dually diagnosed individuals in a fourth tier and amends the remaining tier definitions. Care coordination services are required to be available seven days a week. DMS provides for the inclusion of individuals who are eligible under ARHOME and are designated Medically Frail. DMS amends the care coordinator responsibilities. Requires marketing materials be translated into Marshallese. DMS also adds transplants to the list of excluded services as they are paid for by FFS Medicaid. DMS amends the automatic PASSE assignment protocol including initial enrollment, disenrollment, and open enrollments. DMS outlines a new implementation schedule for adding individuals eligible under ARHOME. DMS also updates monitoring activities to clarify who performs the activities and the sample sizes required. PASSE staff are required to inform clients of the client's right to appeal. DMS makes technical and grammatical corrections to the CES HCBS C waiver.

The 1915(i) waiver is updated to provide that DAABHS is the operating agency and corrects who carries out operational and administrative functions. DMS makes corrections to the Distribution of State Plan Home and Community Based Settings Operational and Administrative Functions and changes who is responsible performing evaluations and reevaluations and adds Tier 4 criteria. DMS also amends the process for performing evaluations and reevaluations and adds Community Support System Provider as providers of the services. DMS deletes typical number of days for detox services. DMS also adds quality assessment sample size specificity and a quarterly review to the waiver. Finally, technical and grammatical changes are made throughout, including updating terms and definitions as appropriate, including updates and criteria for Person-Centered Service Plans.

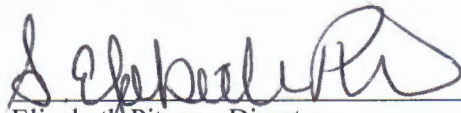
The projected annual cost of the renewals for the state fiscal year (SFY) for 2022 is \$17,006,500 (Federal share: \$12,180,055 and State share: \$ 4,826,445) and for SFY 2023 is \$51,019,500 (Federal share: \$36,540,166 and State share: \$14,479,334).

The proposed rule is available for review at the Department of Human Services (DHS) Office of Rules Promulgation, 2nd floor Donaghey Plaza South Building, 7th and Main Streets, P. O. Box 1437, Slot S295, Little Rock, Arkansas 72203-1437. You may also access and download the proposed rule at <https://humanservices.arkansas.gov/do-business-with-dhs/proposed-rules/>. Public comments must be submitted in writing at the above address or at the following email address: ORP@dhs.arkansas.gov. All public comments must be received by DHS no later than November 29, 2021. Please note that public comments submitted in response to this notice are considered public documents. A public comment, including the commenter's name and any personal information contained within the public comment, will be made publicly available and may be seen by various people.

A public hearing by remote access only through a Zoom webinar will be held on November 18, 2021, at 11:00 a.m. and public comments may be submitted at the hearing. Individuals can access this public hearing at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/83785740609>. The webinar ID is 837 8574 0609. If you would like the electronic link, "one-tap" mobile information, listening only dial-in phone numbers, or international phone numbers, please contact ORP at ORP@dhs.arkansas.gov.

If you need this material in a different format, such as large print, contact the Office of Rules Promulgation at 501-396-6428.

The Arkansas Department of Human Services is in compliance with Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act and is operated, managed, and delivers services without regard to religion, disability, political affiliation, veteran status, age, race, color, or national origin. 4502035775



Elizabeth Pitman, Director
Division of Medical Services